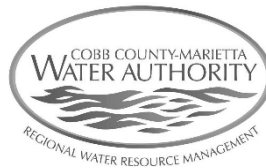


# **Bidding Documents**

**For**

# **Wyckoff Raw Water Pipeline Replacement (30-Inch Replacement)**

**Owner:**



**Cobb County-Marietta Water Authority  
1170 Atlanta Industrial Dr.  
Marietta, Georgia 30066**

**June 2021**

**Engineer:**

**Engineering Strategies, Inc.  
3855 Shallowford Rd., Suite 525  
Marietta, GA 30062  
(770) 429-0001**

SECTION 00 01 10  
TABLE OF CONTENTS

<b><u>SECTION NO.</u></b>	<b><u>SECTION TITLE</u></b>
GENERAL PROVISIONS	
00 11 13	Advertisement for Bids
00 21 13	Instructions to Bidders
00 31 46	Permits and Easements
00 41 13	Bid Form
00 43 13	Bid Bond
00 45 19	Non-Collusion Affidavit of Bidder
00 45 43	Corporate Certificate
00 45 44	Contractor's License Certification
00 45 46	Affidavit Verifying Status
00 45 47	Security and Immigration Compliance Act Certification
00 45 48	Contractor Affidavit and Agreement
00 45 49	Subcontractor Affidavit and Agreement
00 45 50	Sub-subcontractor Affidavit and Agreement
00 51 50	Notice of Award
00 52 00	Agreement Between Owner and Contractor
00 54 14	Pre-construction Oath
00 55 00	Notice to Proceed
00 61 14	Performance Bond
00 61 15	Payment Bond
00 62 14	Certification of Contractor's Attorney
00 62 15	Certification of Owner's Attorney
00 62 16	Insurance Certificate Checklist
00 65 19	Contract Completion Affidavit
00 72 00	General Conditions
00 73 00	Supplementary Conditions

TECHNICAL PROVISIONS

**DIVISION 01 – GENERAL REQUIREMENTS**

01 11 00	Summary of Work
01 21 16	Allowances
01 22 00	Measurement and Payment
01 29 00	Applications for Payment
01 31 13	Coordination of Work
01 32 16	Construction Schedules
01 32 23	Field Engineering

01 33 00	Submittal Procedures
01 35 13	Special Project Procedures
01 35 25	Confined Space Entry
01 35 55	Job Site Security
01 41 00	Regulatory Requirements
01 45 29	Testing Laboratory Services
01 51 00	Temporary Utilities
01 56 17	Dust Control and Property Protection
01 77 00	Contract Closeout

DIVISION 02 – EXISTING CONDITIONS

02 27 10	Stream Crossings
02 32 13	Subsurface Conditions

DIVISION 31 – EARTHWORK

31 11 00	Site Preparation
31 23 19	Construction Dewatering
31 25 00	Erosion and Sedimentation Controls
31 37 00	Riprap

DIVISION 32 – EXTERIOR IMPROVEMENTS

32 12 16	Asphalt Concrete Paving
32 92 00	Grassing and Mulching

DIVISION 33 - UTILITIES

33 05 16.13	Precast Concrete Structures
33 11 13	Water Main Construction

\*\* END OF SECTION \*\*

SECTION 00 11 13  
ADVERTISEMENT FOR BID

Sealed Bids will be received by the Cobb County-Marietta Water Authority at 1170 Atlanta Industrial Drive, Marietta, Georgia 30066 until:

11:00 AM, local prevailing time  
on  
Tuesday, July 27, 2021

for the Project known as:

**WYCKOFF RAW WATER PIPELINE REPLACEMENT (30-INCH REPLACEMENT)**

at which time and place the Bids will be publicly opened and read aloud. Bids received after the designated time will not be considered. The Owner of the project is Cobb County-Marietta Water Authority. The Engineer for the Project is Engineering Strategies, Inc. Bid opening time is subject to extension pursuant to O.C.G.A Section 36-91-20(d).

**Only those contractors that are pre-qualified with the Cobb County-Marietta Water Authority to construct 54" ductile iron water mains at the time of the first publication of this notice will be allowed to receive plans and specifications and bid this project.**

The approximate extent and character of the Work is generally described as follows:

Furnish all labor, equipment and materials required to remove an existing 30-inch PCCP raw water pipeline and some portions of 42-inch PCCP raw water pipeline and install a new 54-inch DIP raw water pipeline and appurtenances in its place.

Bidders shall inform themselves concerning Georgia Laws and comply with same.

A mandatory pre-bid meeting will be held for all Bidders at 11:00 AM on July 15, 2021 at 1170 Atlanta Industrial Drive, Marietta, GA 30066. Bids will be accepted only from those who attended the pre-bid meeting.

Bidding Documents are available for examination and purchase at the Issuing Office which is Engineering Strategies, Inc. 3855 Shallowford Rd., Suite 525, Marietta, GA 30062, Phone (770) 429-0001, bids@esi-ga.com. Cost of Bid Documents is \$100.00 for each set, payable to Engineering Strategies, Inc.

By purchasing the Contract Documents, purchaser agrees to have its company name, address, phone and fax numbers published as a plan holder.

The Owner is not obligated to consider a Bidder's proposal, if Bidder is not on record with the Issuing Office as having received a complete set of Bidding Documents from the Issuing Office.

The time allowed for Substantial Completion is 335 consecutive calendar days, and the time allowed for final completion and readiness for final payment is 365 consecutive calendar days from the date of commencement.

Each bid must be submitted on the bid form in the contract documents, in accordance with the Instructions to Bidders. No interlineations, additions, or deletions shall be made in the bid form by the Bidder. Each bid must be accompanied by a Bid Bond with good and sufficient surety or sureties approved by the Owner for faithful acceptance of the contract, payable to, in favor of, and for the protection of the Owner in an amount equivalent to five percent (5%) of the total amount payable by the terms of the contract or, in lieu thereof, a certified check, cashier's check, or cash in equal amount. Each Bid must also be accompanied by a

notarized non-collusion affidavit for the Bidder. Out-of-state corporations and other entities must submit evidence of authority to conduct business in Georgia as an out-of-state entity.

Each Bidder must be a State of Georgia licensed Utility Contractor at the time of the Bid.

The Owner will in no way be liable for any costs incurred by any Bidder in the preparation of its Bid in response to this Advertisement for Bid.

The successful Bidder will be required to furnish performance and payment bonds with the executed Agreement meeting the requirements of the Contract Documents and executed on the forms attached to the Agreement. The successful Bidder will also be required to furnish an oath pursuant to O.C.G.A. §36-91-21 from every person who procures the Agreement. The terms and time for payment are set forth in the Agreement.

All Bids will remain subject to acceptance for sixty days after the day of the Bid opening, but Owner may, in its sole discretion, release any Bid and return the Bid security prior to that date.

The Owner reserves the right to reject all Bids, to waive informalities and re-advertise.

Cobb County-Marietta Water Authority  
Glenn M. Page, P.E.  
General Manager

SECTION 00 21 13  
INSTRUCTION TO BIDDERS

1 DEFINED TERMS

Terms used in these Instructions to Bidders which are defined in the Standard General Conditions of the Construction Contract have the meanings assigned to them in the General Conditions.

Certain additional terms used in these Instructions to Bidders have the meanings indicated below which are applicable to both the singular and plural thereof.

- 1.1 Bidder - one who submits a Bid directly to Owner as distinct from a sub-bidder, who submits a bid to a Bidder.
- 1.2 Issuing Office - the office named in the Advertisement for Bid from which the Bidding Documents are to be issued and where the bidding procedures are to be administered.
- 1.3 Successful Bidder - the lowest, responsible and responsive Bidder to whom Owner (on the basis of Owner's evaluation as hereinafter provided) makes an award.
- 1.4 Owner - Cobb County-Marietta Water Authority (CCWMA), party of the first part to the Contract Agreement, or its authorized and legal representatives.
- 1.5 Engineer - The individual or entity named as such in the Advertisement for Bids and Agreement.
- 1.6 Contractor - the party of the second part to the Contract Agreement or the authorized and legal representative of such party.
- 1.7 Work and Project - shall mean the entire complete construction required to be furnished under the Contract Documents.
- 1.8 Products - shall mean materials or equipment permanently incorporated into the Project.
- 1.9 Provide - shall mean to furnish and install.

2 COPIES OF BIDDING DOCUMENTS

- 2.1 Complete sets of the Bidding Documents may be obtained from the Issuing Office. Bidding Documents are open for inspection to prospective bidders at the Issuing Office for the purpose of review in order to determine if the prospective bidders wish to obtain Bidding Documents.
- 2.2 Complete sets of Bidding Documents must be used in preparing Bids; neither Owner nor Engineer assume any responsibility for errors or misinterpretations resulting from the use of incomplete sets of Bidding Documents, whether obtained from the Owner, Engineer, Issuing Office, or other sources.
- 2.3 Owner and Engineer in making copies of Bidding Documents available on the above terms do so only for the purpose of obtaining Bids for the Work and do not confer a license or grant for any other use.

3 QUALIFICATIONS OF BIDDERS

- 3.1 Owner reserves the right to reject any Bidder who does not satisfy the Owner as to its ability to successfully perform the Work.
- 3.2 Previous pre-qualification notwithstanding, the Owner reserves the right to require submittal of Contractor's updated financial data, work load, key personnel, etc., and to reject any Bidder who fails to satisfy the Owner as to its ability to successfully perform the Work.
- 3.3 The Bidder will be required to provide evidence of compliance with the requirements of O.C.GA 43 – 14 and O.C.GA 43-41 (Construction Industry Licensing Board Acts and Rules and Regulations) with respect to the requirements of the code.
- 3.4 The Owner may make such investigations as it deems necessary to determine the ability of the Bidder to perform the work and the Bidder shall furnish to the Owner all such information and

data for this purpose as the Owner may request, including information on subcontractors that are intended to perform work on the project. By submission of his bid the Bidder acknowledges the right of the Owner to make such investigations, to contact references and utilize this information as a basis of determining award of the contract. The Owner reserves the right to reject any Bid if the evidence submitted by, or investigation of, such Bidder fails to satisfy the Owner that such Bidder is properly qualified to carry out the obligations of the contract and to complete the work contemplated therein.

#### 4 EXAMINATION OF CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND SITE

4.1 It is the responsibility of each Bidder before submitting a Bid:

- A. To examine thoroughly the Contract Documents and other related data identified in the Bidding Documents (including "technical data" referred to below);
- B. To visit the site to become familiar with and satisfy Bidder as to the general, local and site conditions that may affect cost, progress, performance or furnishing of the Work;
- C. To consider federal, state and local Laws and Regulations that may affect cost, progress, performance or furnishing of the Work;
- D. To study and carefully correlate Bidder's knowledge and observations with the Contract Documents and such other related data; and
- E. To promptly notify Engineer of all conflicts, errors, ambiguities or discrepancies which Bidder has discovered in or between the Contract Documents and such other related documents.

4.2 Reference is made to the Supplementary Conditions for identification of:

- A. Those reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or contiguous to the site which have been utilized by Engineer in preparation of the Contract Documents. Bidder may rely upon the general accuracy of the "technical data" contained in such reports but not upon other data, interpretations, opinions or information contained in such reports or otherwise relating to the subsurface conditions at the site, nor upon the completeness thereof for the purposes of bidding or construction.
- B. Those drawings of physical conditions in or relating to existing surface and subsurface structures (except Underground Facilities) which are at or contiguous to the site that have been utilized by Engineer in preparation of the Contract Documents. Bidder may rely upon the general accuracy of the "technical data" contained in such drawings but not upon other data, interpretations, opinions or information shown or indicated in such drawings or otherwise relating to such structures, nor upon the completeness thereof for the purposes of bidding or construction.
- C. Copies of such reports and drawings will be made available for review to any Bidder on request. Those reports and drawings are not part of the Contract Documents, but the "technical data" contained therein upon which Bidder is entitled to rely as provided in Paragraph 4.02 of the General Conditions has been identified and established in Paragraph SC-4.02 of the Supplementary Conditions. Bidder is responsible for any interpretation or conclusion drawn from any "technical data" or any such data, interpretations, opinions or information.

4.3 Information and data shown or indicated in the Contract Documents with respect to existing Underground Facilities at or contiguous to the site is based upon information and data furnished to Owner and Engineer by owners of such Underground Facilities or others, and Owner and Engineer do not assume responsibility for the accuracy or completeness thereof unless it is expressly provided otherwise in the Supplementary Conditions.

4.4 Provisions concerning responsibilities for the adequacy of data furnished to prospective Bidders with respect to subsurface conditions, other physical conditions and Underground Facilities, and possible changes in the Contract Documents due to differing or unanticipated conditions appear in Paragraphs 4.02 and 4.03 of the General Conditions.

4.5 Before submitting a Bid each Bidder will be responsible to obtain such additional or supplementary examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, studies and data concerning

conditions (surface, subsurface and Underground Facilities) at or contiguous to the site or otherwise, which may affect cost, progress, performance or furnishing of the Work or which relate to any aspect of the means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures of construction to be employed by Bidder and safety precautions and programs incident thereto or which Bidder deems necessary to determine its Bid for performing and furnishing the Work in accordance with the time, price and other terms and conditions of the Contract Documents.

- 4.6 On request, Owner will provide each Bidder access to the site to conduct such examinations, investigations, explorations, tests and studies as each Bidder deems necessary for submission of a Bid. Bidder must fill all drilled or augured holes with a neat cement grout and clean up and restore the site to its former conditions upon completion of such explorations, investigations, tests and studies.
- 4.7 Reference is made to the Supplementary Conditions for the identification of the general nature of any work that is to be performed at the site by Owner or others (such as utilities and other prime contractors) that relates to the work for which a Bid is to be submitted. On request, Owner will provide to each Bidder for examination access to or copies of Contract Documents (other than portions thereof related to price) for such work.
- 4.8 The submission of a Bid will constitute an incontrovertible representation by Bidder that Bidder has complied with every requirement of this Article 4, that without exception the Bid is premised upon performing and furnishing the Work required by the Contract Documents and applying the specific means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures of construction (if any) that may be shown or indicated or expressly required by the Contract Documents, that Bidder has given Engineer written notice of all conflicts, errors, ambiguities and discrepancies that Bidder has discovered in the Contract Documents and the written resolutions thereof by Engineer is acceptable to Bidder, and that the Contract Documents are generally sufficient to indicate and convey understanding of all terms and conditions for performing and furnishing the Work.
- 4.9 The provisions of ITB-4.1 through 4.8, inclusive, do not apply to Asbestos, Polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), Petroleum, Hazardous Waste or Radioactive Material covered by Paragraph 4.06 of the General Conditions.

## 5 AVAILABILITY OF LANDS FOR WORK, ETC.

- 5.1 The lands upon which the Work is to be performed, rights-of-way and easements for access thereto and other lands designated for use by Contractor in performing the Work are identified in the Contract Documents. All additional lands and access thereto required for temporary construction facilities, construction equipment or storage of materials and equipment to be incorporated in the Work are to be obtained and paid for by Contractor.

## 6 INTERPRETATIONS AND ADDENDA

- 6.1 All questions about the meaning or intent of the Bidding Documents are to be directed to Engineer. Every request for such interpretation and all questions must be made in writing and addressed to Engineering Strategies, Inc., Attention: David Erel, 3855 Shallowford Rd., Suite 525, Marietta, GA 30062. In lieu of mail, questions may be made by e-mail to [derel@esi-ga.com](mailto:derel@esi-ga.com). Interpretations or clarifications considered necessary by Engineer in response to such questions will be issued by Addendum mailed or delivered to all parties recorded by Issuing Office as having received the Bidding Documents. Questions received less than five days prior to the date for opening of Bids may not be answered. Only questions answered by formal written Addenda will be binding. Oral and other interpretations or clarifications will be without legal effect.
- 6.2 Addenda may also be issued to modify the Bidding Documents as deemed advisable by Owner or Engineer.
- 6.3 Failure of any Bidder to receive any such addendum or interpretations shall not relieve such bidder from any obligation under his Bid as submitted.
- 6.4 Failure of any Bidder to acknowledge any such addendum or interpretations shall not relieve such Bidder from any obligation under his Bid as submitted, if Bidder has knowledge of any such addendum, or interpretations. If Bidder has knowledge of any such addendum or interpretation



but fails to acknowledge, this will be considered an informality.

## 7 BID SECURITY

- 7.1 Each Bid must be accompanied by a Bid Bond (on the form attached) with good and sufficient surety or sureties approved by the Owner and meeting the requirements of Paragraph 5.01 of the General Conditions, for faithful acceptance of the contract, payable to, in favor of, and for the protection of the Owner in an amount equivalent to five percent (5%) of the total amount payable by the terms of the contract, in lieu thereof, in the form of a certified check, cashier's check, or cash in equal amount. Bidders who submit Bid Security in the form of a certified check, cashier's check, or cash are bound by the "Terms of Bid Bond" as if submitted on the attached "Bid Bond" form.
- 7.2 The Bid Security of the Successful Bidder will be retained until such Bidder has executed the Agreement, furnished the required contract security and Certifications of Insurance and met the other conditions of the Notice of Award, whereupon the Bid Security will be returned. If the Successful Bidder fails to execute and deliver the Agreement and furnish the required contract security within fifteen days after the Notice of Award, Owner may annul the Notice of Award and Bid Security of that Bidder will be forfeited. The Bid Security of other Bidders whom Owner believes to have a reasonable chance of receiving the award may be retained by Owner until the earlier of the seventh day after the Effective Date of the Agreement or the sixtieth day after the Bid opening whereupon Bid Security furnished by such Bidders will be returned. Bid Security with Bids which are not competitive will be returned within seven days after the Bid opening, if requested by the respective Bidder.
- 7.3 Failure of Bidder to provide qualification information, if requested, within 10 days of notification of request, shall be grounds for forfeiting of the Bid Security of that Bidder.

## 8 CONTRACT TIMES

- 8.1 The number of days within which, or the dates by which, the Work is to be substantially completed and also completed and ready for final payment (the term "Contract Times" is defined in paragraph 1.01. A.14. of the General Conditions) are set forth in the Agreement and incorporated therein by reference in the attached Bid Form.

## 9 LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

- 9.1 Provisions for liquidated damages are set forth in the Agreement.

## 10 SUBSTITUTE AND "OR EQUAL" ITEMS

- 10.1 The Contract, if awarded, will be on the basis of materials and equipment described in the Drawings or specified in the Specifications without consideration of possible substitute or "or equal" items which have not received approval of the Engineer. The procedure and timing for submission of any substitution by Contractor and consideration by Engineer is set forth in Paragraph 6.05 of the General Conditions.

## 11 SUBCONTRACTORS, SUPPLIERS AND OTHERS

- 11.1 If the General Conditions or Supplementary Conditions require the identity of certain Subcontractors, Suppliers and other persons and organizations (including those who are to furnish the principal items of material and equipment) to be submitted to Owner in advance of a specified date prior to the Effective Date of the Agreement, apparent Successful Bidder, and any other Bidder so requested, shall within five days after Bid opening (or other date as may be specified by General Conditions or Supplementary Conditions) submit to Owner a list of all such Subcontractors, Suppliers and other persons and organizations proposed for those portions of the Work for which such identification is required. Such list shall be accompanied by an experience statement with pertinent information regarding similar projects and other evidence of

qualification for each such Subcontractor, Supplier, person or organization if requested by Owner. Owner or Engineer who after due investigation has reasonable objection to any proposed Subcontractor, Supplier, other person or organization, may before the Notice of Award is given request apparent Successful Bidder to submit an acceptable substitute, in which case apparent Successful Bidder shall submit an acceptable substitute, provided that Bidder's Bid price will be increased (or decreased) by the difference in cost occasioned by such substitution and Owner may consider such price adjustment in evaluating Bids and making the contract award.

- 11.2 If apparent Successful Bidder declines to make any such substitution, Owner may award the contract to the next lowest Bidder that proposes to use acceptable Subcontractors, Suppliers and other persons and organizations. The declining to make requested substitutions will not constitute grounds for sacrificing the Bid security of any Bidder. Any Subcontractor, Supplier, other person or organization submitted to Owner and Engineer by Bidder and to whom Owner or Engineer does not make written objection prior to the giving of the Notice of Award will be deemed acceptable to Owner and Engineer subject to revocation of such acceptance after the Effective Date of the Agreement as provided in Paragraph 6.06B of the General Conditions.

## 12 BID FORM

- 12.1 The Bid Form is included with the Bidding Documents.
- 12.2 All blanks on the Bid Form must be completed by printing in ink or by typewriter.
- 12.3 Bids by corporations must be executed in the corporate name by the president or a vice-president (or other corporate officer accompanied by evidence of authority to sign) and the corporate seal must be affixed and attested by the secretary or an assistant secretary. The corporate address and state of incorporation must be shown below the signature.
- 12.4 Bids by partnerships must be executed in the partnership name and signed by a partner, whose title must appear under the signature and the official address of the partnership must be shown below the signature.
- 12.5 All names must be typed or printed in ink below the signature.
- 12.6 The Bid shall contain an acknowledgement of receipt of all Addenda (the numbers of which must be filled in on the Bid Form).
- 12.7 The address and telephone number for communications regarding the Bid must be shown.
- 12.8 Evidence of authority to conduct business as an out-of-state corporation in the state where the Work is to be performed shall be provided with the bid form. State utility contractor license number and State general contractor license number must also be shown on the Contractor's License Certificate.
- 12.9 Each bid must be submitted in a sealed envelope bearing on the outside the name of the bidder, his address, and the name of the project for which the bid is submitted. If forwarded by mail, the sealed envelope containing the bid must be enclosed in another envelope addressed as specified in the bid form. Any bid which is not properly prepared and accompanied by required certifications may be rejected by the Owner.

## 13 SUBMISSION OF BIDS

- 13.1 Bids shall be submitted at the time and place indicated in the Advertisement or Invitation to Bid and shall be enclosed in an opaque sealed envelope, marked with the Project title (and, if applicable, the designated portion of the Project for which the Bid is submitted) and name and address of Bidder, and accompanied by the Bid security, Contractor's License Certification, Non-collusion Affidavit of Bidder, Bid Form, Corporate Certificate, and other required documents for a complete, responsive and responsible bid. If the Bid is sent through the mail or other delivery system, the sealed envelope shall be enclosed in a separate envelope with the notation "BID ENCLOSED" on the face of it.

## 14 MODIFICATION OF BIDS

- 14.1 Bids may be modified or withdrawn by an appropriate document duly executed (in the manner that a Bid must be executed) and delivered to the place where Bids are to be submitted at any time prior to the closing time.

## 15 OPENING OF BIDS

- 15.1 Bids will be opened and (unless obviously non-responsive) read aloud publicly at the place where Bids are to be submitted. An abstract of the amounts of the base Bids and major alternates (if any) will be made available to Bidders after the effective date of the Contract.
- 15.2 The Owner is not obligated to consider a Bidder's proposal, if Bidder is not on record with the Issuing Office as having attended the Pre-Bid Conference and received complete Bidding Documents from the Issuing Office.
- 15.3 No bid shall be considered unless a proper bid bond or other security authorized in Paragraph 7 of these Instructions To Bidders is submitted.

## 16 BIDS TO REMAIN SUBJECT TO ACCEPTANCE

- 16.1 All Bids will remain subject to acceptance for sixty days after the day of the Bid opening, but Owner may, in its sole discretion, release any Bid and return the Bid security prior to that date. Owner shall release any Bid and return the Bid Security if a Bidder requests the withdrawal of its Bid and basis of withdrawal is in accordance with O.C.G.A. § 36-91-52.

## 17 AWARD OF CONTRACT

- 17.1 Owner reserves the right to reject all Bids, including without limitation the rights to reject any or all nonconforming, nonresponsive, unbalanced or conditional Bids and to reject the Bid of any Bidder if Owner believes that it would not be in the best interest of the Project to make an award to that Bidder, whether because the Bid is not responsive or the Bidder is unqualified or of doubtful financial ability or fails to meet any other pertinent standard or criteria established by Owner. Owner also reserves the right to waive all informalities not involving price, time or changes in the Work and to negotiate contract terms with the Successful Bidder. In the event a Bid is rejected by Owner or a Bidder is permitted by Owner to withdraw its Bid, Owner reserves the right to preclude such Bidder from resubmitting a Bid at any subsequent re-bidding of the Work. Discrepancies between the multiplication of units of Work and unit prices will be resolved in favor of the unit prices. Discrepancies between the indicated sum of any column of figures and the correct sum thereof will be resolved in favor of the correct sum. Discrepancies between words and figures will be resolved in favor of the words.
- 17.2 In evaluating Bids, Owner will consider the qualifications of Bidders, whether or not the Bids comply with the prescribed requirements as indicated in the Advertisement for Bid, and such alternates, unit prices and other data, as may be requested in the Bid Form or prior to the Notice of Award. Conditional Bids will not be accepted.
- 17.3 Owner may consider the qualifications and experience of Subcontractors, Suppliers, and other persons and organizations proposed for those portions of the Work as to which the identity of Subcontractors, Suppliers, and other persons and organizations must be submitted as provided in the Supplementary Conditions. Owner also may consider the operating costs, maintenance requirements, performance data and guarantees of major items of materials and equipment proposed for incorporation in the Work when such data is required to be submitted prior to the Notice of Award.
- 17.4 Owner may conduct such investigations as Owner deems necessary to assist in the evaluation of any Bid and to establish the responsibility, qualifications and financial ability of Bidders, proposed Subcontractors, Suppliers and other persons and organizations to perform and furnish the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents to Owner's satisfaction within the prescribed time.
- 17.5 If the contract is to be awarded, it will be awarded to the responsible and responsive Bidder submitting the lowest Bid whose evaluation by Owner indicates to Owner that the award will be

in the best interests of the Project.

- 17.6 If the contract is to be awarded, Owner will give Successful Bidder a Notice of Award within sixty days after the day of the Bid opening.

## 18 CONTRACT SECURITY

- 18.1 Paragraph 5.01 of the General Conditions and the Supplementary Conditions set forth Owner's requirements as to Performance and Payment Bonds. When the Successful Bidder delivers the executed Agreement to Owner, it must be accompanied by the required Performance and Payment Bonds in the form as shown on Exhibits B and C of the Contract Documents.

## 19 SIGNING OF AGREEMENT

- 19.1 When Owner gives a Notice of Award to the Successful Bidder, it will be accompanied by the required number of unsigned counterparts of the Agreement with all other written Contract Documents attached. Within fifteen days thereafter Contractor shall sign and deliver the required number of counterparts of the Agreement, Contractor Affidavit and Agreement, Subcontractor Affidavit(s) and Agreement(s) and attached documents to Owner with the required Bonds and Certification of Insurance. Within fifteen days of the Owner's receipt from the Contractor of the following documents in proper form: the required number of executed counterparts of the Agreement, the Bonds, the oath pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 36-91-21(e), the Certification of Insurance, and any other documents required by the Bidding Requirements, Owner shall deliver one fully signed counterpart to the Contractor. Each counterpart is to be accompanied by a complete set of the Drawings with appropriate identification.

## 20 LAWS AND REGULATIONS

- 20.1 All applicable federal and state laws, municipal ordinances, and rules and regulations of all authorities having jurisdiction over construction of the project shall apply to the contract throughout, and they will be deemed to be included in the contract the same as though herein written out in full.

## 21 SECURITY AND IMMIGRATION ACT

- 21.1 Contractors and Subcontractors who enter into contracts with public employers are required to register and participate in the Federal Work Authorization Program to verify work eligibility information of new employees. Bidders are required to fill out the following forms located in the Bidding Documents attesting to their status under this program and that they will pass on the same requirements to their Subcontractors as required by OCGA 13 10 90 and 13 10 91; GA Department of Labor 300 10 1:
- A. Affidavit Verifying Status for Cobb County-Marietta Water Authority;
  - B. Security and Immigration Compliance Act Certification.
- 21.2 Pursuant to Code of Georgia 13 10 90 et. seq., the Georgia Security and Immigration Compliance Act of 2006, the following forms located in the Bidding Documents shall be completed prior to Award:
- A. Contractor Affidavit and Agreement;
  - B. Subcontractor and Sub-subcontractor Affidavit and Agreement.
- 21.3 Contractor understands and agrees that compliance with the requirements of OCGA 13-10-90, OCGA 13-10-91, and Georgia Department of Labor Rule 300-10-1 are conditions of this Agreement.
- 21.4 Contractor further agrees that such compliance shall be attested by Contractor and its Subcontractors and Sub-subcontractors by execution of the appropriate Contractor Affidavit and Agreement and Subcontractor Affidavit forms included in the Contract Documents.

SECTION 00 31 46  
PERMITS AND EASEMENTS

1 GENERAL

1.1 GENERAL

A. The following table contains information about the status of the permits that are to be obtained by the Owner for this project.

Item No.	Permit or Easement	Status	Expected Approval or Acquisition Date
1	Cobb County Community Development	Permit application submitted	Approval expected in July 2021. Acquisition will be upon contract award and Contractor submittal of NOI to Georgia EPD and Cobb County Community Development.
2	City of Acworth, GA Land Disturbance Permit	Permit application submitted	Approval expected in July 2021. Acquisition will be upon contract award and Contractor submittal of NOI to Georgia EPD and City of Acworth Planning and Development.
3	Bartow County Land Disturbance Permit	Permit application approved	Acquisition will be upon contract award and Contractor submittal of NOI to Georgia EPD and City of Acworth Planning and Development.

B. See Drawings for information about the status of the easements that are to be obtained by the Owner for this project.

SECTION 00 41 13  
BID FORM

PROJECT IDENTIFICATION:

Cobb County-Marietta Water Authority  
Wyckoff Raw Water Pipeline Replacement (30-Inch Replacement)

THIS BID IS SUBMITTED TO:

Cobb County-Marietta Water Authority  
1170 Atlanta Industrial Dr.  
Marietta, Georgia 30066

1. The undersigned Bidder proposes and agrees, if this Bid is accepted, to enter into an agreement with Owner in the form included in the Contract Documents to perform and furnish all Work as specified or indicated in the Contract Documents for the Bid Price and within the Bid Times indicated in this Bid and in accordance with the other terms and conditions of the Contract Documents.
2. Bidder accepts all of the terms and conditions of the Advertisement for Bid and Instructions to Bidders, including without limitation those dealing with the disposition of Bid security. This Bid will remain subject to acceptance for sixty days after the day of Bid opening. Bidder will sign and deliver the required number of counterparts of the Agreement with the Bonds, Certifications of Insurance, and other documents required by the Bidding Requirements within fifteen days after the date of Owner's Notice of Award.
3. In submitting this Bid, Bidder represents, as more fully set forth in the Agreement, that:
  - (a) Bidder has examined and carefully studied the Bidding Documents and the following Addenda receipt of all of which is hereby acknowledged: (List Addenda by Addendum Number and Date)

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

- (b) Bidder has visited the site and is familiar with and is satisfied as to the general, local and site conditions that may affect cost, progress, performance and furnishing of the Work, and bidder has not relied upon any oral representations by employees or agents of Owner or Engineer.
- (c) Bidder is familiar with and is satisfied as to all federal, state and local Laws and Regulations that may affect cost, progress, performance and furnishing of the Work.
- (d) Bidder has carefully studied all reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or contiguous to the site and all drawings of physical conditions in or relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at or contiguous to the site which have been identified in the Supplementary Conditions as provided in paragraph 4.02.A of the General Conditions. Bidder accepts the determination, if any, set forth in paragraph SC-4.02. A of the Supplementary Conditions of the extent of the "technical data" contained in such reports and drawings upon which Bidder is entitled to rely as provided in paragraph 4.02 of the General Conditions. Bidder acknowledges that such reports and drawings are not Contract Documents and may not be complete for Bidder's purposes. Bidder acknowledges that Owner and Engineer do not assume responsibility for the accuracy or completeness of information and data shown or indicated in the Bidding Documents with respect to Underground Facilities at or contiguous to the site. Bidder has obtained and carefully studied (or assumes responsibility for having done so) all such additional or supplementary examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, studies and data concerning conditions (surface, subsurface and Underground Facilities) at or contiguous to the site or

otherwise which may affect cost, progress, performance or furnishing of the Work or which relate to any aspect of the means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures of construction to be employed by Bidder and safety precautions and programs incident thereto. Bidder does not consider that any additional examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, studies or data are necessary for the determination of this Bid for performance and furnishing of the Work in accordance with the times, price and other terms and conditions of the Contract Documents.

- (e) Bidder is aware of the general nature of Work to be performed by Owner and others at the site that relates to Work for which this Bid is submitted as indicated in the Contract Documents.
  - (f) Bidder has correlated the information known to Bidder, information and observations obtained from visits to the site, reports and drawings identified in the Contract Documents and all additional examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, studies and data with the Contract Documents.
  - (g) Bidder has given Engineer written notice of all conflicts, errors, ambiguities or discrepancies that Bidder has discovered in the Contract Documents and the written resolution thereof by Engineer is acceptable to Bidder, and the Contract Documents are generally sufficient to indicate and convey understanding of all terms and conditions for performing and furnishing the Work for which this Bid is submitted.
  - (h) This Bid is genuine and not made in the interest of or on behalf of any undisclosed person, firm or corporation and is not submitted in conformity with any agreement or rules of any group, association, organization or corporation; Bidder has not directly or indirectly induced or solicited any other Bidder to submit a false or sham Bid; Bidder has not solicited or induced any person, firm or corporation to refrain from bidding; and Bidder has not sought by collusion to obtain for itself any advantage over any other Bidder or over Owner.
4. Instructions for unit price bid form: For each Bid item, Bidders shall enter a price for each single unit, then multiply by the estimated quantity shown and enter the total amount in the space indicated in numerals. Also write out in words the total bid price in the space provided. Bidder acknowledges that estimated quantities are not guaranteed, and final payment will be based on actual quantities determined in accordance with the Contract Documents. The Project will be awarded in one contract on the basis of the lowest Total Bid or lowest Alternate Bid if requested in the Bid Form, as determined by Owner to be in Owner's best interest.
5. As defined in Division 01, General Requirements, Bidder shall complete the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents for the following bid prices:

6. Bidder agrees that the Work will be substantially complete within 270 consecutive calendar days after the date when the Contract Times commence to run as provided in paragraph 2.03 of the General Conditions and completed and ready for final payment in accordance with paragraph 14.07 of the General Conditions within 300 consecutive calendar days after the date when the Contract Times commence to run. Bidder accepts the provisions of the Agreement as to Liquidated Damages in the event of failure to complete the Work within the time(s) specified in the Agreement.
  
7. The following documents are attached to this Bid Form and are made a condition of this Bid:
  - (a) Bid Bond. The required bid security in the form of bid bond, certified check, cashier's check or cash must be included and attached to the Bid Bond form. Bidders who submit Bid Security in the form of a certified check, cashier's check or cash are bound by the "Terms of Bid Bond".
  - (b) Corporate Certificate.
  - (c) Contractor's License Certification.
  - (d) Noncollusion Affidavit of Bidder.
  
8. Communications concerning this Bid shall be addressed to:

The address of Bidder indicated below.

BIDDER'S NAME \_\_\_\_\_

Primary Contact Person \_\_\_\_\_

Secondary Contact Person \_\_\_\_\_

Bidder's Street Address \_\_\_\_\_

Bidder's Phone # \_\_\_\_\_

Bidder's Fax # \_\_\_\_\_ (optional)

9. Terms used in this Bid which are defined in the General Conditions or Instructions will have the meanings indicated in the General Conditions or Instructions.

THIS BID SUBMITTED on \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_.





**BID PROPOSAL**  
**COBB COUNTY - MARIETTA WATER AUTHORITY**  
**WYCKOFF RAW WATER PIPELINE IMPROVEMENTS (30-INCH REPLACEMENT)**

**BID FOR UNIT PRICE WORK**

<u>BID ITEM NO.</u>	<u>UNIT PRICE BID ITEM DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>EST. QTY.</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>UNIT PRICE</u>	<u>TOTAL AMOUNT</u>
1	Water Mains 54" DIP, Zinc Coated, PC 150, Installed using Existing Easement Only (Pay Item 2.1)	6,620	LF	\$ _____ figures	\$ _____ figures
words, unit price only					
2	Water Mains 54" DIP, Zinc Coated, PC 150, Installed using Existing And Proposed Easement (Pay Item 2.1)	480	LF	\$ _____ figures	\$ _____ figures
words, unit price only					
3	Water Mains 30" DIP, Zinc Coated, PC 150 (Pay Item 2.1)	60	LF	\$ _____ figures	\$ _____ figures
words, unit price only					
4	Water Mains 12" DIP, Zinc Coated, PC 350 (Pay Item 2.1)	250	LF	\$ _____ figures	\$ _____ figures
words, unit price only					
5	Water Mains 8" DIP, Zinc Coated, PC 350 (Pay Item 2.1)	250	LF	\$ _____ figures	\$ _____ figures
words, unit price only					
6	Restrained Joints / Manufacturer's Pipe Restraint 54" (Pay Item 2.2)	82	EA	\$ _____ figures	\$ _____ figures
words, unit price only					
7	Restrained Joints / Manufacturer's Pipe Restraint 30" (Pay Item 2.2)	4	EA	\$ _____ figures	\$ _____ figures
words, unit price only					

**BID PROPOSAL**  
**COBB COUNTY - MARIETTA WATER AUTHORITY**  
**WYCKOFF RAW WATER PIPELINE IMPROVEMENTS (30-INCH REPLACEMENT)**

**BID FOR UNIT PRICE WORK**

<u>BID ITEM NO.</u>	<u>UNIT PRICE BID ITEM DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>EST. QTY.</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>UNIT PRICE</u>	<u>TOTAL AMOUNT</u>
8	Restrained Joints / MJ Fitting, Retainer Gland 54" (Pay Item 2.2)	85	EA	\$ _____ figures	\$ _____ figures
words, unit price only					
9	Restrained Joints / MJ Fitting, Retainer Gland 30" (Pay Item 2.2)	6	EA	\$ _____ figures	\$ _____ figures
words, unit price only					
10	Restrained Joints / MJ Fitting, Retainer Gland 12" (Pay Item 2.2)	55	EA	\$ _____ figures	\$ _____ figures
words, unit price only					
11	Restrained Joints / MJ Fitting, Retainer Gland 8" (Pay Item 2.2)	35	EA	\$ _____ figures	\$ _____ figures
words, unit price only					
12	Ductile Iron Fittings, Zinc Coated (Pay Item 2.3)	119,000	LB	\$ _____ figures	\$ _____ figures
words, unit price only					
13	Ductile Iron Restrained Flanged Adapter 54" (Pay Item 2.4)	8	EA	\$ _____ figures	\$ _____ figures
words, unit price only					
14	Ductile Iron Restrained Flanged Adapter 30" (Pay Item 2.4)	2	EA	\$ _____ figures	\$ _____ figures
words, unit price only					

**BID PROPOSAL**  
**COBB COUNTY - MARIETTA WATER AUTHORITY**  
**WYCKOFF RAW WATER PIPELINE IMPROVEMENTS (30-INCH REPLACEMENT)**

**BID FOR UNIT PRICE WORK**

<u>BID ITEM NO.</u>	<u>UNIT PRICE BID ITEM DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>EST. QTY.</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>UNIT PRICE</u>	<u>TOTAL AMOUNT</u>
15	Valves 54" Gate Valve, FLG x FLG, (Pay Item 2.5)	4	EA	\$ _____ figures	\$ _____ figures
words, unit price only					
16	Valves 12" Gate Valve, MJ x MJ, (Pay Item 2.5)	5	EA	\$ _____ figures	\$ _____ figures
words, unit price only					
17	Valves 12" Butterfly Valve, MJ x MJ, (Pay Item 2.5)	5	EA	\$ _____ figures	\$ _____ figures
words, unit price only					
18	Pipe Outlets 4" Flanged Radial Welded-on Outlet on 54" DIP for Test Stations (Pay Item 2.6)	8	EA	\$ _____ figures	\$ _____ figures
words, unit price only					
19	Air & Vacuum Valve, 8" FLG Combination A/V with 8" FLG Gate Valve on 54" Line (Pay Item 2.7)	8	EA	\$ _____ figures	\$ _____ figures
words, unit price only					
20	Concrete Manhole Assembly, Gate Valves, 10' Diameter (Pay Item 2.8)	4	EA	\$ _____ figures	\$ _____ figures
words, unit price only					
21	Concrete Manhole Assembly, Extra Payment for Sections Exceeding Ten VF, 10' Diameter (Pay Item 2.8)	40	VF	\$ _____ figures	\$ _____ figures
words, unit price only					

**BID PROPOSAL**  
**COBB COUNTY - MARIETTA WATER AUTHORITY**  
**WYCKOFF RAW WATER PIPELINE IMPROVEMENTS (30-INCH REPLACEMENT)**

**BID FOR UNIT PRICE WORK**

<u>BID ITEM NO.</u>	<u>UNIT PRICE BID ITEM DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>EST. QTY.</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>UNIT PRICE</u>	<u>TOTAL AMOUNT</u>
22	Concrete Manhole Assembly, Air Valves, Blow-off Valves, 6' Diameter (Pay Item 2.8)	13	EA	\$ _____ figures	\$ _____ figures
words, unit price only					
23	Concrete Manhole Assembly, Extra Payment for Sections Exceeding Ten VF, 6' Diameter (Pay Item 2.8)	65	VF	\$ _____ figures	\$ _____ figures
words, unit price only					
24	Polyethylene Encasement, 54" Double Encasement (Pay Item 2.9)	7,460	LF	\$ _____ figures	\$ _____ figures
words, unit price only					
25	Polyethylene Encasement, 30" Double Encasement (Pay Item 2.9)	70	LF	\$ _____ figures	\$ _____ figures
words, unit price only					
26	Polyethylene Encasement, 12" Double Encasement (Pay Item 2.9)	280	LF	\$ _____ figures	\$ _____ figures
words, unit price only					
27	Polyethylene Encasement, 8" Double Encasement (Pay Item 2.9)	280	LF	\$ _____ figures	\$ _____ figures
words, unit price only					
28	Sample Test Station (Pay Item 2.10)	8	EA	\$ _____ figures	\$ _____ figures
words, unit price only					

**BID PROPOSAL**  
**COBB COUNTY - MARIETTA WATER AUTHORITY**  
**WYCKOFF RAW WATER PIPELINE IMPROVEMENTS (30-INCH REPLACEMENT)**

**BID FOR UNIT PRICE WORK**

<u>BID ITEM NO.</u>	<u>UNIT PRICE BID ITEM DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>EST. QTY.</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>UNIT PRICE</u>	<u>TOTAL AMOUNT</u>
29	Steel Casing (72" Diameter,0.5" W.T.) Open Cut (Pay Item 2.11)	40	LF	\$ _____ figures	\$ _____ figures
words, unit price only					
30	Steel Casing (72" Diameter,0.5" W.T.) Jack and Bore (Pay Item 2.11)	50	LF	\$ _____ figures	\$ _____ figures
words, unit price only					
31	Casing Spacers, 72" x 54" (Pay Item 2.12)	15	EA	\$ _____ figures	\$ _____ figures
words, unit price only					
32	Connection to Existing 42" PCCP Water Main (Pay Item 2.13)	2	EA	\$ _____ figures	\$ _____ figures
words, unit price only					
33	Connection to Existing 30" DIP Water Main (Pay Item 2.13)	2	EA	\$ _____ figures	\$ _____ figures
words, unit price only					
34	Locator Marker Instrument (Pay Item 2.14)	2	EA	\$ _____ figures	\$ _____ figures
words, unit price only					
35	Locator Marker Balls on New Pipe and Fittings (Pay Item 2.15)	150	EA	\$ _____ figures	\$ _____ figures
words, unit price only					

**BID PROPOSAL**  
**COBB COUNTY - MARIETTA WATER AUTHORITY**  
**WYCKOFF RAW WATER PIPELINE IMPROVEMENTS (30-INCH REPLACEMENT)**

**BID FOR UNIT PRICE WORK**

<u>BID ITEM NO.</u>	<u>UNIT PRICE BID ITEM DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>EST. QTY.</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>UNIT PRICE</u>	<u>TOTAL AMOUNT</u>
36	Locator Marker Balls on Existing 60" PCCP and Abandoned 30" PCCP (Pay Item 2.16)	100	EA	\$ <u>                    </u> figures	\$ <u>                    </u> figures
words, unit price only					
37	42" MJ x PCCP Adapters (Pay Item 2.17)	2	EA	\$ <u>                    </u> figures	\$ <u>                    </u> figures
words, unit price only					
38	Subgrade Stabilizer Stone (Pay Item 2.18)	12,000	TON	\$ <u>                    </u> figures	\$ <u>                    </u> figures
words, unit price only					
39	Miscellaneous Concrete (Pay Item 2.19)	150	CY	\$ <u>                    </u> figures	\$ <u>                    </u> figures
words, unit price only					
40	Reinforcing Steel (Pay Item 2.20)	4,000	LB	\$ <u>                    </u> figures	\$ <u>                    </u> figures
words, unit price only					
41	Remove & Replace Asphalt Roadways (Pay Item 2.21)	3,000	SY	\$ <u>                    </u> figures	\$ <u>                    </u> figures
words, unit price only					
42	Remove & Replace Asphalt Driveways and Parking Lots (Pay Item 2.22)	100	SY	\$ <u>                    </u> figures	\$ <u>                    </u> figures
words, unit price only					

**BID PROPOSAL**  
**COBB COUNTY - MARIETTA WATER AUTHORITY**  
**WYCKOFF RAW WATER PIPELINE IMPROVEMENTS (30-INCH REPLACEMENT)**

**BID FOR UNIT PRICE WORK**

<u>BID ITEM NO.</u>	<u>UNIT PRICE BID ITEM DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>EST. QTY.</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>UNIT PRICE</u>	<u>TOTAL AMOUNT</u>
43	Remove & Replace Concrete Driveways and Parking Lots (Pay Item 2.23)	2,600	SY	\$ _____ figures	\$ _____ figures
words, unit price only					
44	Remove & Replace Gravel Driveways and Parking Lots (Pay Item 2.24)	100	SY	\$ _____ figures	\$ _____ figures
words, unit price only					
45	Remove & Replace Concrete Curb and Gutter (Concrete) (Pay Item 2.25)	325	LF	\$ _____ figures	\$ _____ figures
words, unit price only					
46	Remove Existing 30" and 42" PCCP and Appurtenances (Pay Item 2.26)	7,150	LF	\$ _____ figures	\$ _____ figures
words, unit price only					
47	Bulkhead for Abandoned 30" PCCP Water Main (Pay Item 2.27)	12	EA	\$ _____ figures	\$ _____ figures
words, unit price only					
48	Bulkhead for Abandoned 42" PCCP Water Main (Pay Item 2.27)	2	EA	\$ _____ figures	\$ _____ figures
words, unit price only					
49	Remove & Replace Fence (Solid Wood) (Pay Item 2.28)	435	LF	\$ _____ figures	\$ _____ figures
words, unit price only					



**BID PROPOSAL**  
**COBB COUNTY - MARIETTA WATER AUTHORITY**  
**WYCKOFF RAW WATER PIPELINE IMPROVEMENTS (30-INCH REPLACEMENT)**

**BID FOR UNIT PRICE WORK**

<u>BID ITEM NO.</u>	<u>UNIT PRICE BID ITEM DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>EST. QTY.</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>UNIT PRICE</u>	<u>TOTAL AMOUNT</u>
50	Remove & Replace Fence (Wood Rail and Hog Wire Farm Fence) (Pay Item 2.28)	170	LF	\$ _____ figures	\$ _____ figures
words, unit price only					
51	Remove & Replace Fence (Chain Link) (Pay Item 2.28)	1,115	LF	\$ _____ figures	\$ _____ figures
words, unit price only					
52	Remove & Replace Fence (Plastic Privacy) (Pay Item 2.28)	110	LF	\$ _____ figures	\$ _____ figures
words, unit price only					
53	Install New Gate (Solid Wood) (Pay Item 2.28)	2	EA	\$ _____ figures	\$ _____ figures
words, unit price only					
54	Install New Gate (Chain Link) (Pay Item 2.28)	5	EA	\$ _____ figures	\$ _____ figures
words, unit price only					
55	Temporary Silt Fence (Pay Item 2.29)	8,000	LF	\$ _____ figures	\$ _____ figures
words, unit price only					
56	Hay Bale Barrier (Pay Item 2.30)	200	EA	\$ _____ figures	\$ _____ figures
words, unit price only					

**BID PROPOSAL**  
**COBB COUNTY - MARIETTA WATER AUTHORITY**  
**WYCKOFF RAW WATER PIPELINE IMPROVEMENTS (30-INCH REPLACEMENT)**

**BID FOR UNIT PRICE WORK**

<u>BID ITEM NO.</u>	<u>UNIT PRICE BID ITEM DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>EST. QTY.</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>UNIT PRICE</u>	<u>TOTAL AMOUNT</u>
57	Rock Check Dam (Pay Item 2.31)	2	EA	\$ <u>                    </u> figures	\$ <u>                    </u> figures
words, unit price only					
58	Rip-Rap (Pay Item 2.32)	3,000	SY	\$ <u>                    </u> figures	\$ <u>                    </u> figures
words, unit price only					
59	Construction Exit (Pay Item 2.33)	8	EA	\$ <u>                    </u> figures	\$ <u>                    </u> figures
words, unit price only					
60	Straw Mulch Stabilization (Ds1) (Pay Item 2.34)	34,409	SY	\$ <u>                    </u> figures	\$ <u>                    </u> figures
words, unit price only					
61	Mulch Berm (Pay Item 2.35)	600	LF	\$ <u>                    </u> figures	\$ <u>                    </u> figures
words, unit price only					
62	Grassing, Temporary Grassing (Ds2) (Pay Item 2.36)	34,409	SY	\$ <u>                    </u> figures	\$ <u>                    </u> figures
words, unit price only					
63	Grassing, Permanent Grassing (Ds3) (Pay Item 2.36)	34,409	SY	\$ <u>                    </u> figures	\$ <u>                    </u> figures
words, unit price only					

**BID PROPOSAL**  
**COBB COUNTY - MARIETTA WATER AUTHORITY**  
**WYCKOFF RAW WATER PIPELINE IMPROVEMENTS (30-INCH REPLACEMENT)**

**BID FOR UNIT PRICE WORK**

<u>BID ITEM NO.</u>	<u>UNIT PRICE BID ITEM DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>EST. QTY.</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>UNIT PRICE</u>	<u>TOTAL AMOUNT</u>
64	Grassing, Permanent Grassing with Sod (Ds4) (Pay Item 2.37)	5,000	SY	\$ _____ figures	\$ _____ figures
words, unit price only					
65	Inlet Sediment Trap (Pay Item 2.38)	5	EA	\$ _____ figures	\$ _____ figures
words, unit price only					
66	Storm Drain Outlet Protection (Pay Item 2.39)	6	EA	\$ _____ figures	\$ _____ figures
words, unit price only					
67	Tree Save Fence (Pay Item 2.40)	16,000	LF	\$ _____ figures	\$ _____ figures
words, unit price only					
68	NPDES Permit Compliance (Pay Item 2.41)	1	LS	\$ _____ figures	\$ _____ figures
words, unit price only					
69	Valve Markers (Pay Item 2.42)	10	EA	\$ _____ figures	\$ _____ figures
words, unit price only					
70	Bonded Joint (Pay Item 2.43)	400	EA	\$ _____ figures	\$ _____ figures
words, unit price only					

**BID PROPOSAL**  
**COBB COUNTY - MARIETTA WATER AUTHORITY**  
**WYCKOFF RAW WATER PIPELINE IMPROVEMENTS (30-INCH REPLACEMENT)**

**BID FOR UNIT PRICE WORK**

<u>BID ITEM NO.</u>	<u>UNIT PRICE BID ITEM DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>EST. QTY.</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>UNIT PRICE</u>	<u>TOTAL AMOUNT</u>
71	Cathodic Test Station (Pay Item 2.44)	20	EA	\$ _____ figures	\$ _____ figures
words, unit price only					
72	Milling of one and one-half inches (1.5") of existing asphalt (Pay Item 2.45)	7,000	SY	\$ _____ figures	\$ _____ figures
words, unit price only					
73	Paving one and one-half inches (1.5") of GDOT 12.5 mm Superpave (Pay Item 2.46)	7,000	SY	\$ _____ figures	\$ _____ figures
words, unit price only					
74	Thermoplastic Pavement Marking 5" Skip (10:30) White or Yellow (Pay Item 2.47)	200	LF	\$ _____ figures	\$ _____ figures
words, unit price only					
75	Thermoplastic Pavement Marking 5" Solid White or Yellow (Pay Item 2.47)	200	LF	\$ _____ figures	\$ _____ figures
words, unit price only					
76	Thermoplastic Pavement 24" Solid White (Pay Item 2.47)	80	LF	\$ _____ figures	\$ _____ figures
words, unit price only					
77	Remove and replace 6" plastic storm drain (Pay Item 2.48)	140	LF	\$ _____ figures	\$ _____ figures
words, unit price only					

**BID PROPOSAL**  
**COBB COUNTY - MARIETTA WATER AUTHORITY**  
**WYCKOFF RAW WATER PIPELINE IMPROVEMENTS (30-INCH REPLACEMENT)**

**BID FOR UNIT PRICE WORK**

<u>BID ITEM NO.</u>	<u>UNIT PRICE BID ITEM DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>EST. QTY.</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>UNIT PRICE</u>	<u>TOTAL AMOUNT</u>
78	Remove and replace 8" plastic storm drain (Pay Item 2.48)	30	LF	\$ <u>                    </u> figures	\$ <u>                    </u> figures
words, unit price only					
79	Remove and replace 12" concrete storm drain (Pay Item 2.48)	150	LF	\$ <u>                    </u> figures	\$ <u>                    </u> figures
words, unit price only					
80	Remove and replace 15" concrete storm drain (Pay Item 2.48)	130	LF	\$ <u>                    </u> figures	\$ <u>                    </u> figures
words, unit price only					
81	Remove and replace 18" concrete storm drain (Pay Item 2.48)	150	LF	\$ <u>                    </u> figures	\$ <u>                    </u> figures
words, unit price only					
82	Remove and replace 24" concrete storm drain (Pay Item 2.48)	90	LF	\$ <u>                    </u> figures	\$ <u>                    </u> figures
words, unit price only					
83	Remove and replace 36" concrete storm drain (Pay Item 2.48)	60	LF	\$ <u>                    </u> figures	\$ <u>                    </u> figures
words, unit price only					
84	Remove and Replace Headwall and Junction box near Sta.22+00 (Pay Item 2.48)	1	EA	\$ <u>                    </u> figures	\$ <u>                    </u> figures
words, unit price only					

**BID PROPOSAL**  
**COBB COUNTY - MARIETTA WATER AUTHORITY**  
**WYCKOFF RAW WATER PIPELINE IMPROVEMENTS (30-INCH REPLACEMENT)**

**BID FOR UNIT PRICE WORK**

<u>BID ITEM NO.</u>	<u>UNIT PRICE BID ITEM DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>EST. QTY.</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>UNIT PRICE</u>	<u>TOTAL AMOUNT</u>
85	Remove and Replace Headwall near Sta. 55+50 (Pay Item 2.48)	1	EA	\$ <u>                    </u> figures	\$ <u>                    </u> figures
				words, unit price only	
86	Project Sign (Pay Item 2.49)	5	EA	\$ <u>                    </u> figures	\$ <u>                    </u> figures
				words, unit price only	
87	Mobilization (Pay Item 2.50)	1	LS	\$ <u>                    </u> figures	\$ <u>                    </u> figures
				words, unit price only	
88	Traffic Control (Pay Item 2.51)	1	LS	\$ <u>                    </u> figures	\$ <u>                    </u> figures
				words, unit price only	
89	Temporary Pavement (Pay Item 2.52)	1	LS	\$ <u>                    </u> figures	\$ <u>                    </u> figures
				words, unit price only	
<b>UNIT PRICE SUB-TOTAL (ITEMS 1 THROUGH 132)</b>				\$ <u>                    </u>	figures

**BID PROPOSAL  
COBB COUNTY - MARIETTA WATER AUTHORITY  
WYCKOFF RAW WATER PIPELINE IMPROVEMENTS (30-INCH REPLACEMENT)**

**BID FOR UNIT PRICE WORK**

<u>BID ITEM NO.</u>	<u>UNIT PRICE BID ITEM DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>EST. QTY.</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>UNIT PRICE</u>	<u>TOTAL AMOUNT</u>
<b>ALLOWANCES</b>					
A1	Allowance for Force Account Work	1	LS	\$ <u>300,000.00</u> figures	\$ <u>300,000.00</u> figures
				<u>Three Hundred Thousand and 00/100 words, unit price only</u>	
A2	Allowance for Testing	1	LS	\$ <u>100,000.00</u> figures	\$ <u>100,000.00</u> figures
				<u>One Hundred Thousand and 00/100 words, unit price only</u>	
A3	Allowance for Utility Relocation by Others	1	LS	\$ <u>300,000.00</u> figures	\$ <u>300,000.00</u> figures
				<u>Three Hundred Thousand and 00/100 words, unit price only</u>	
A4	Allowance for Landscaping	1	LS	\$ <u>100,000.00</u> figures	\$ <u>100,000.00</u> figures
				<u>One Hundred Thousand and 00/100 words, unit price only</u>	
A5	Allowance for Traffic Control	1	LS	\$ <u>25,000.00</u> figures	\$ <u>25,000.00</u> figures
				<u>Twenty Five Thousand and 00/100 words, unit price only</u>	
A6	Allowance for Corrosion Control	1	LS	\$ <u>50,000.00</u> figures	\$ <u>50,000.00</u> figures
				<u>Fifty Thousand and 00/100 words, unit price only</u>	
	<b>ALLOWANCE SUB-TOTAL (ITEMS A1 THROUGH A7)</b>			\$ <u>875,000.00</u> figures	
	<b>TOTAL BASE BID AMOUNT (UNIT PRICE SUB-TOTAL PLUS ALLOWANCE SUB-TOTAL)</b>			\$ _____ figures	

words

SECTION 00 43 13  
BID BOND

**PENAL SUM FORM**

**BIDDER** (*Name and Address*):

---

---

**SURETY** (*Name and Address of Principal Place of Business*):

---

---

**OWNER:**

Cobb County-Marietta Water Authority  
1170 Atlanta Industrial Dr.  
Marietta, Georgia 30066

**BID**

BID DUE DATE: 7/27/2021, 11:00 AM

PROJECT: WYCKOFF RAW WATER PIPELINE REPLACEMENT (30-INCH REPLACEMENT)

Furnish all labor, equipment and materials required to remove an existing 30-inch PCCP raw water pipeline and some portions of 42-inch PCCP raw water pipeline and install a new 54-inch DIP raw water pipeline and appurtenances in its place.

**BOND**

BOND NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_

DATE: (Not later than Bid Due Date): \_\_\_\_\_

PENAL SUM: **5 PERCENT OF BASE BID**

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Surety and Bidder, intending to be legally bound hereby, subject to the following terms hereof, do each cause this Bid Bond to be duly executed on its behalf by its authorized officer, agent, or representative.

TERMS OF BID BOND

1. Bidder and Surety, jointly and severally, bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns to pay to Owner upon default of Bidder the penal sum set forth on the face of this Bond.
2. Default of Bidder shall occur upon the failure of Bidder to deliver within the time required by the Bidding Documents the executed Agreement required by the Bidding Documents, any performance and payment bonds, and Certification of Insurance required by the Bidding Documents and Contract Documents.
3. This obligation shall be null and void if:

3.1 Owner accepts Bidder's bid and Bidder delivers within the time required by the Bidding



Documents (or any extension thereof agreed to in writing by Owner) the executed Agreement required by the Bidding Documents, any performance and payment bonds and Certification of Insurance required by the Bidding Documents and Contract Documents, or

3.2 All bids are rejected by Owner, or

3.3 Owner fails to issue a notice of award to Bidder within the time specified in the Bidding Documents (or any extension thereof agreed to in writing by Bidder and, if applicable, consented to by Surety when required by paragraph 5 hereof).

4. Payment under this Bond will be due and payable upon default of Bidder and within 30 calendar days after receipt by Bidder and Surety of written notice of default from Owner, which notice will be given with reasonable promptness, identifying this Bond and the Project and including a statement of the amount due.
5. Surety waives notice of any and all defenses based on or arising out of any time extension to issue notice of award agreed to in writing by Owner and Bidder, provided that the time for issuing notice of award including extensions shall not in the aggregate exceed 60 days from the Bid Due Date without Surety's written consent.
6. No suit or action shall be commenced under this Bond prior to 30 calendar days after the notice of default required in paragraph 4 above is received by Bidder and Surety, and in no case later than one year after Bid Due Date.
7. Any suit or action under this Bond shall be commenced only in a court of competent jurisdiction located in the state in which the Project is located.
8. Notice required hereunder shall be in writing and sent to Bidder and Surety at their respective addresses shown on the face of this Bond. Such notices may be sent by personal delivery, commercial courier or by United States Registered or Certified Mail, return receipt requested, postage pre-paid, and shall be deemed to be effective upon receipt by the party concerned.
9. Surety shall cause to be attached to this Bond a current and effective Power of Attorney evidencing the authority of the officer, agent or representative who executed this Bond on behalf of Surety to execute, seal and deliver such Bond and bind the Surety thereby.
10. This Bond is intended to conform to all applicable statutory requirements. Any applicable requirements of any applicable statute that has been omitted from this Bond shall be deemed to be included herein as if set forth at length. If any provision of the Bond conflicts with any applicable provision of any applicable statute, then the provision of said statute shall govern and the remainder of this Bond that is not in conflict therewith shall continue in full force and effect.
11. The term "bid" as used herein includes a bid, offer or proposal as applicable.

Witness as to Principal:

\_\_\_\_\_  
(signature)

\_\_\_\_\_

Principal

By: \_\_\_\_\_(SEAL)  
(signature)

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Witness as to Surety:

\_\_\_\_\_  
(signature)

\_\_\_\_\_

Surety

By: \_\_\_\_\_(SEAL)  
Attorney-in-Fact (signature)

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Address of Attorney-in-Fact

SECTION 00 45 19  
NON-COLLUSION AFFIDAVIT OF BIDDER

STATE OF GEORGIA

COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_, being first duly sworn, deposes and says that:

He or she is \_\_\_\_\_ of  
(Owner, Partner, Officer, Representative or Agent)

\_\_\_\_\_, the Bidder that has submitted the attached Bid;

He or she is fully informed respecting the preparation and contents of the attached Bid and of all pertinent circumstances respecting such Bid;

Such Bid is genuine and is not a collusive or sham Bid;

Neither the said Bidder nor any of its officers, partners, owners, agents, representatives, employees or parties in interest, including this Affiant, has in any way colluded, conspired, connived or agreed, directly or indirectly with any other Bidder, firm or person to submit a collusive or sham Bid in connection with the Contract for which the attached Bid has been submitted or to refrain from bidding in connection with such Contract, or has in any manner, directly or indirectly, sought by agreement or collusion or communication or conference with any other Bidder, firm or person to fix the price or prices in the attached Bid or of any other Bidder, or to fix any overhead, profit or cost element of the Bid price or the Bid price of any other Bidder, or to secure through any collusion, conspiracy, connivance or unlawful agreement any advantage against the Cobb County-Marietta Water Authority or any person interested in the proposed Contract; and

The price or prices quoted in the attached Bid are fair and proper and are not tainted by any collusion, conspiracy, connivance or unlawful agreement on the part of the Bidder or any of its agents, representatives, owners, employees, or parties in interest, including this Affiant.

(Signed) \_\_\_\_\_

(Title) \_\_\_\_\_

Subscribed and Sworn before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Notary Public) (signature)

My Commission Expires: \_\_\_\_\_

(SEAL)

SECTION 00 45 43  
CORPORATE CERTIFICATE

I, \_\_\_\_\_, certify that I am the Secretary of the Corporation named as Bidder in the foregoing Bid; that \_\_\_\_\_, who signed said Bid on behalf of the Contractor was then \_\_\_\_\_ of said Corporation; that said Bid was duly signed for and on behalf of said Corporation by authority of its Board of Directors, and is within the scope of its corporate powers; that said Corporation is organized under the laws of the State of \_\_\_\_\_.

This \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_\_.

Corporate Secretary: \_\_\_\_\_  
(name signed)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(name printed or typed)

(SEAL)

SECTION 00 45 44  
CONTRACTOR LICENSE CERTIFICATION

Bidder/Contractor's Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Georgia Utility Contractor's License Number: \_\_\_\_\_

Expiration Date of License: \_\_\_\_\_

Georgia General Contractor's License Number: \_\_\_\_\_

Expiration Date of License: \_\_\_\_\_

I certify that the above information is true and correct and that the classification noted is applicable to the Bid for this Project.

BIDDER: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
(name signed)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(name printed or typed)

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

SECTION 00 45 46  
AFFIDAVIT VERIFYING STATUS

By executing this affidavit under oath, as an applicant for a Cobb County-Marietta Water Authority contract or other public benefit as referenced in O.C.G.A. § 50-36-1, I am stating the following with respect to my application for a Cobb County-Marietta Water Authority contract or other public benefit:

1) \_\_\_\_\_ I am a United States citizen

**OR**

2) \_\_\_\_\_ I am a legal permanent resident 18 years of age or older or I am an otherwise qualified alien or non-immigrant under the Federal Immigration and Nationality Act 18 years of age or older and lawfully present in the United States.\*

In making the above representation under oath, I understand that any person who knowingly and willfully makes a false, fictitious, or fraudulent statement or representation in an affidavit shall be guilty of a violation of Code Section 16-10-20 of the Official Code of Georgia.

Signature of Applicant: Date:

\_\_\_\_\_

Printed Name:

\_\_\_\_\_

\*

\_\_\_\_\_  
Alien Registration Number for non-citizens

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN BEFORE  
ME ON THIS THE \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF  
\_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public  
My Commission Expires:

\_\_\_\_\_

\*Note: O.C.G.A. § 50-36-1(e)(2) requires that aliens under the federal Immigration and Nationality Act, Title 8 U.S.C., as amended, provide their alien registration number. Because legal permanent residents are included in the federal definition of "alien", legal permanent residents must also provide their alien registration number. Qualified aliens that do not have an alien registration number may supply another identifying number below:

SECTION 00 45 47  
SECURITY AND IMMIGRATION COMPLIANCE

Pursuant to the Georgia Security and Immigration Compliance Act of 2006, Contractor understands and agrees that compliance with the requirements of OCGA 13-10-91 and Georgia Department of Labor Rule 300-10-1 et. seq. are conditions of Agreement. Contractor further agrees that such compliance shall be attested through execution of Contractor Affidavit and Agreement required by Georgia Department of Labor Rule 300-10-1-.07, or a substantially similar contractor affidavit. Contractor's fully executed affidavit is attached and is incorporated into this Agreement by reference herein.

By initialing in the appropriate line below, Contractor certifies that the following employee number category as identified in OCGA 13-10-91 is applicable to Contractor:

- 1. \_\_\_\_\_ 500 or more employees;
- 2. \_\_\_\_\_ 100 or more employees;
- 3. \_\_\_\_\_ Fewer than 100 employees.

Contractor understands and agrees that, in the event Contractor employs or contracts with Subcontractor in connection with this Agreement, Contractor shall:

- 1. Secure from each Subcontractor an indication of the employee-number category as identified in OCGA 13-10-91; and
- 2. Secure from each Subcontractor an attestation of Subcontractor's compliance with OCGA 13-10-91 and Georgia Department of Labor Rule 300-10-1-.02 by causing each Subcontractor to execute the attached Subcontractor Affidavit required by Georgia Department of Labor Rule 300-10-1-.08, or a substantially similar subcontractor affidavit. Contractor further understands and agrees that Contractor shall require the executed Subcontractor Affidavit to become a part of the agreement between Contractor and each Subcontractor. Contractor agrees to maintain records of each Subcontractor attestation required hereunder for inspection by Owner.

\_\_\_\_\_  
BY: Authorized Officer or Agent

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title of Authorized Officer or Agent if Contractor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Printed Name of Authorized Officer or Agent

\_\_\_\_\_  
Subscribed and Sworn Before Me on this  
\_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public  
My Commission Expires:

\_\_\_\_\_

SECTION 00 45 48  
CONTRACTOR AFFIDAVIT AND AGREEMENT

By executing this affidavit, the undersigned contractor verifies its compliance with O.C.G.A. § 13-10-91, stating affirmatively that the individual, firm or corporation which is engaged in the physical performance of services on behalf of THE COBB COUNTY-MARIETTA WATER AUTHORITY has registered with, is authorized to use and uses the federal work authorization program commonly known as E-Verify, or any subsequent replacement program, in accordance with the applicable provisions and deadlines established in O.C.G.A. § 13-10-91. Furthermore, the undersigned contractor will continue to use the federal work authorization program throughout the contract period and the undersigned contractor will contract for the physical performance of services in satisfaction of such contract only with subcontractors who present an affidavit to the contractor with the information required by O.C.G.A. § 13-10-91(b). Contractor hereby attests that its federal work authorization user identification number and date of authorization are as follows:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Federal Work Authorization User Identification Number

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date of Authorization

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name of Contractor

WYCKOFF RAW WATER PIPELINE REPLACEMENT (30-INCH REPLACEMENT)

Name of Project

Cobb County-Marietta Water Authority

Name of Public Employer

I hereby declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed on \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_ in \_\_\_\_\_ (city), \_\_\_\_\_ (state).

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Authorized Officer or Agent

\_\_\_\_\_  
Printed Name and Title of Authorized Officer or Agent

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN BEFORE ME  
ON THIS THE \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_, 201\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
NOTARY PUBLIC

My Commission Expires: \_\_\_\_\_



SECTION 00 45 49  
SUBCONTRACTOR AFFIDAVIT AND AGREEMENT

By executing this affidavit, the undersigned subcontractor verifies its compliance with O.C.G.A. § 13-10-91, stating affirmatively that the individual, firm or corporation which is engaged in the physical performance of services under a contract with \_\_\_\_\_ on behalf of THE COBB COUNTY-MARIETTA WATER AUTHORITY has registered with, is authorized to use and uses the federal work authorization program commonly known as E-Verify, or any subsequent replacement program, in accordance with the applicable provisions and deadlines established in O.C.G.A. § 13-10-91. Furthermore, the undersigned subcontractor will continue to use the federal work authorization program throughout the contract period and the undersigned subcontractor will contract for the physical performance of services in satisfaction of such contract only with sub-subcontractors who present an affidavit to the subcontractor with the information required by O.C.G.A. § 13-10-91(b). Additionally, the undersigned subcontractor will forward notice of the receipt of an affidavit from a sub-subcontractor to the contractor within five business days of receipt. If the undersigned subcontractor receives notice of receipt of an affidavit from any sub-subcontractor that has contracted with a sub-subcontractor to forward, within five business days of receipt, a copy of such notice to the contractor. Subcontractor hereby attests that its federal work authorization user identification number and date of authorization are as follows:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Federal Work Authorization User Identification Number

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date of Authorization

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name of Subcontractor

WYCKOFF RAW WATER PIPELINE REPLACEMENT (30-INCH REPLACEMENT)  
Name of Project

Cobb County-Marietta Water Authority  
Name of Public Employer

I hereby declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed on \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_ in \_\_\_\_\_ (city), \_\_\_\_\_ (state).

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Authorized Officer or Agent

\_\_\_\_\_  
Printed Name and Title of Authorized Officer or Agent

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN BEFORE ME  
ON THIS THE \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
NOTARY PUBLIC

My Commission Expires: \_\_\_\_\_

SECTION 00 45 50  
SUB-SUBCONTRACTOR AFFIDAVIT AND AGREEMENT

By executing this affidavit, the undersigned sub-subcontractor verifies its compliance with O.C.G.A. § 13-10-91, stating affirmatively that the individual, firm or corporation which is engaged in the physical performance of services under a contract for \_\_\_\_\_ (insert name of subcontractor or sub-subcontractor with whom such sub-subcontractor has privity of contract) and \_\_\_\_\_ (insert name of contractor) on behalf of THE COBB COUNTY-MARIETTA WATER AUTHORITY has registered with, is authorized to use and uses the federal work authorization program commonly known as E-Verify, or any subsequent replacement program, in accordance with the applicable provisions and deadlines established in O.C.G.A. § 13-10-91. Furthermore, the undersigned sub-subcontractor will continue to use the federal work authorization program throughout the contract period and the undersigned sub-subcontractor will contract for the physical performance of services in satisfaction of such contract only with sub-subcontractors who present an affidavit to the sub-subcontractor with the information required by O.C.G.A. § 13-10-91(b). The undersigned sub-subcontractor shall submit, at the time of such contract, this affidavit to \_\_\_\_\_ (insert name of subcontractor or sub-subcontractor with whom such sub-subcontractor has privity of contract). Additionally, the undersigned sub-subcontractor will forward notice of the receipt of any affidavit from a sub-subcontractor to \_\_\_\_\_ (insert name of subcontractor or sub-subcontractor with whom such sub-subcontractor has privity of contract). Sub-subcontractor hereby attests that its federal work authorization user identification number and date of authorization are as follows:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Federal Work Authorization User Identification Number

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date of Authorization

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name of Sub-subcontractor

WYCKOFF RAW WATER PIPELINE REPLACEMENT (30-INCH REPLACEMENT)  
Name of Project

Cobb County-Marietta Water Authority  
Name of Public Employer

I hereby declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed on \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_ in \_\_\_\_\_ (city), \_\_\_\_\_ (state).

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Authorized Officer or Agent

\_\_\_\_\_  
Printed Name and Title of Authorized Officer or Agent

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN BEFORE ME ON THIS THE \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
NOTARY PUBLIC

My Commission Expires: \_\_\_\_\_

SECTION 00 51 50  
NOTICE OF AWARD

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_

TO BIDDER: \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS: \_\_\_\_\_

PROJECT OR CONTRACT NAME: WYCKOFF RAW WATER PIPELINE REPLACEMENT (30-INCH REPLACEMENT)

(Insert name of Project (Contract) as it appears in the Agreement)

OWNER's Contract No. 505-9005-35-20-0000

You are notified that your Bid dated \_\_\_\_\_ for the above Project has been considered. You are the apparent Successful Bidder and have been awarded a Contract for

WYCKOFF RAW WATER PIPELINE REPLACEMENT (30-INCH REPLACEMENT)

(Indicate total Work, alternates or sections or Work awarded)

The Contract Price of this Contract is \_\_\_\_\_ Dollars.

(\$ \_\_\_\_\_ Dollars).

Six (6) copies of each of the proposed Contract Documents (except Drawings) accompany this Notice of Award. Six sets of the Drawings will be delivered separately or otherwise made available to you immediately.

You must comply with the following conditions precedent within fifteen days of the date of this Notice of Award:

1. Deliver to the Owner six (6) fully executed counterparts of the Contract Documents. Each of the Contract Documents must bear your signature on the Agreement, Payment Bond, Performance Bond, Pre-Construction Oath, Certification of Contractor's Attorney, Contractor Affidavit and Agreement, and required Subcontractor Affidavit and Agreements.
2. Deliver with the executed Contract Documents the Contract security (Bonds) as specified in the Instructions to Bidders and General Conditions (paragraph 5.01).
3. Execute the Performance and Payment Bonds, but DO NOT DATE. Cobb County-Marietta Water Authority will date the bonds with the same date as the Agreement.
4. Deliver with the executed Contract Documents evidence of all insurance which Contractor is required to provide under the Contract Documents.
5. Deliver with the executed Contract Documents the Insurance Certificate Checklist filled out by Contractor's insurance agent.
6. (List other conditions.)

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

Failure to comply with these conditions within the time specified will entitle OWNER to consider your Bid in default, to annul this Notice of Award and to declare your Bid security forfeited.

Within ten days after you comply with the above conditions, OWNER will return to you one fully executed counterpart of the Contract Documents.

COBB COUNTY-MARIETTA WATER AUTHORITY

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
(AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(TITLE)

Copy to ENGINEER

SECTION 00 52 00  
AGREEMENT BETWEEN OWNER AND CONTRACTOR

**AGREEMENT** made by and between the **Cobb County-Marietta Water Authority** (hereinafter called Owner) and \_\_\_\_\_ (hereinafter called Contractor).

Owner and Contractor, in consideration of the mutual covenants hereinafter set forth, agree as follows:

**Article 1. WORK**

The Project for which the Work under the Contract Documents may be the whole or only a part is identified with the following Project Name:

COBB COUNTY-MARIETTA WATER AUTHORITY  
WYCKOFF RAW WATER PIPELINE REPLACEMENT (30-INCH REPLACEMENT)

CONTRACTOR shall complete all Work as specified or indicated in the Contract Documents. The Work is generally described as follows:

Furnish all labor, equipment and materials required to remove an existing 30-inch PCCP raw water pipeline and some portions of 42-inch PCCP raw water pipeline and install a new 54-inch DIP raw water pipeline and appurtenances in its place.

**Article 2. ENGINEER**

The Project has been designed by Engineering Strategies, Inc. who is hereinafter called Engineer and who is to act as Owner's representative, assume all duties and responsibilities and have the rights and authority assigned to Engineer in the Contract Documents in connection with completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

**Article 3. CONTRACT TIMES**

- 3.1 The Work will be substantially completed within **335 consecutive calendar days** after the date when the Contract Times commence to run as provided in paragraph 2.03 of the General Conditions and completed and ready for final payment in accordance with paragraph 14.07 of the General Conditions within **365 consecutive calendar days** after the date when the Contract Times commence to run. Construction sequencing constraints and limitations are described in Section 01 31 13, Coordination of Work.
- 3.2 Liquidated Damages. Owner and Contractor recognize that time is of the essence of this Agreement and that Owner will suffer financial loss if the Work is not completed within the times specified in paragraph 3.1 above, plus any extensions thereof allowed in accordance with Article 12 of the General Conditions. Any delays in completing this work will have significant impacts on the Owner. They also recognize the delays, expense and difficulties involved in proving the actual loss suffered by Owner if the Work is not completed on time. Accordingly, instead of requiring any such proof, Owner and Contractor agree that as liquidated damages for delay (but not as a penalty) Contractor shall pay Owner one thousand five hundred dollars (\$1,500) for each day that expires after the time specified in paragraph 3.1 for Substantial Completion until the Work is substantially complete. After Substantial Completion, if Contractor shall neglect, refuse or fail to complete the remaining Work within the time specified in paragraph 3.1 for completion and readiness for final payment or any proper extension thereof granted by Owner, Contractor shall pay Owner five hundred dollars (\$500) for each day that expires after the time specified in paragraph 3.1 for completion and readiness for final payment.

**Article 4. CONTRACT PRICE**

Owner shall pay Contractor for completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents an amount in current funds equal to the sum of the amounts determined pursuant to paragraphs 4.1, 4.2 and 4.3 below:

- 4.1 For all Work other than Unit Price Work, an amount equal to the sum of the established Lump Sum item(s) of Work as indicated in the Contractor’s Bid. All specific cash allowances are included in the appropriate items of work and have been computed in accordance with paragraph 11.02.A of the General Conditions; plus
- 4.2 For all Unit Price Work, an amount equal to the sum of the established unit price for each separately identified item of Unit Price Work multiplied by the quantity of the item as indicated in CONTRACTOR’s Bid; plus
- 4.3 For all additional Work authorized by the Owner to be compensated from the Contingency Allowance(s).

**SUM OF ALL LUMP SUM PRICES, ALL UNIT PRICES AND CONTINGENCY ALLOWANCES: (in words) \_\_\_\_\_ DOLLARS.**  
 (Total Contract Price to be written in words)

As provided in paragraph 11.03 of the General Conditions, estimated quantities are not guaranteed, and determinations of actual quantities and classification are to be made by ENGINEER as provided in paragraph 9.07 of the General Conditions. Unit prices have been computed as provided in paragraph 11.03.A of the General Conditions.

**Article 5. PAYMENT PROCEDURES**

Contractor shall submit Applications for Payment in accordance with Article 14 of the General Conditions. Applications for Payment will be processed by Engineer as provided in the General Conditions.

- 5.1 Progress Payments; Retainage. Owner shall make progress payments on account of the Contract Price on the basis of Contractor’s Applications for Payment as recommended by Engineer, on or about the 25th day of each month during construction as provided in paragraphs 5.1.1 and 5.1.2 below.
  - 5.1.1 All such payments will be measured by values of work completed as provided by the schedule established in paragraph 2.07 of the General Conditions, plus the value of materials and equipment suitably stored, insured, and protected at the construction site, and with the Owner’s consent, such materials and equipment suitably stored, insured, and protected off-site at a location approved by the Engineer, less a retainage of ten percent (10%) of each progress payment requested; provided, however, when fifty percent (50%) of the Contract Price, including change orders and other additions to the Contract, is due and the manner of completion of the contract work and its progress is reasonably satisfactory to the Engineer, in the Engineer’s sole discretion, the Owner shall withhold no more retainage on additional work completed.
  - 5.1.2 The Contractor shall be entitled to withhold retainage from subcontractors in accordance with this Agreement and Georgia Law. Provided that the value of each subcontractor’s work complete and in place equals fifty percent (50%) of his or her subcontract value, including approved change orders and other additions to the subcontract value, and provided that the work of the subcontractor is proceeding satisfactorily and the subcontractor has provided or provides such satisfactory reasonable assurances of continued performance and financial responsibility to complete his or her work including any warranty work as the Contractor in its reasonable discretion may require, including but not limited to a payment and performance bond, then the Contractor shall reduce or discontinue each subcontractor’s retainage in the

same manner as the Contractor's retainage is reduced or discontinued by the Owner. At the discretion of the Owner, upon recommendation of the Engineer and with consent of the Contractor, the retainage of each subcontractor may be released separately as the subcontractor completes his work. If the Contractor does not give such consent, the Contractor shall promptly give the Owner a written explanation of its reason.

- 5.1.3 If, after discontinuing the retainage, the Engineer determines that the work is unsatisfactory or has fallen behind schedule, retention shall be resumed at the previous level. If retention is resumed, the Contractor shall be entitled to resume withholding retainage from any affected subcontractors.

## 5.2 Final Payment.

- 5.2.1 At substantial completion of the contract work and as the Engineer determines the work to be reasonably satisfactory, the Owner shall within 60 days after presentation of Application and other appropriate documentation as required by Article 14 of the General Conditions are provided, pay the retainage to the Contractor. If at that time there are any remaining incomplete minor items, an amount equal to 200 percent of the value of each item, as determined by the Engineer, shall be withheld until such item or items are completed. The reduced retainage shall be shared by the Contractor and subcontractors as their interests may appear. The Contractor shall, within ten (10) days from Contractor's receipt of retainage from the Owner, pass through payments to subcontractors and shall reduce each subcontractor's retainage in the same manner as the Contractor's retainage is reduced by the Owner provided that the value of each subcontractor's work complete and in place equals fifty percent (50%) of his subcontract value, including approved change orders and other additions to the subcontract value and provided, further, that the work of the subcontractor is proceeding satisfactorily and the subcontractor has provided or provides such satisfactory reasonable assurances of continued performance and financial responsibility to complete his work including any warranty work as the Contractor in his reasonable discretion may require, including, but not limited to a payment and performance bond.
- 5.2.2 If pursuant to paragraph 14.04 of the General Conditions Engineer issues a certificate of Substantial Completion for a part of the Work prior to the Substantial Completion of all of the Work, the Owner shall within 45 days after presentation of Application and other appropriate documentation as required by Article 14 of the General Conditions are provided, pay the retainage for such part of the Work to the Contractor. If at that time there are any remaining incomplete minor items for such part of the Work, an amount equal to 200 percent of the value of each item, as determined by the Engineer, shall be withheld until such item or items are completed. The reduced retainage shall be shared by the Contractor and subcontractors as their interests may appear. The Contractor shall, within ten (10) days from Contractor's receipt of retainage from the Owner, pass through payments to subcontractors and shall reduce each subcontractor's retainage for such part of the Work in the same manner as the Contractor's retainage for such part of the Work is reduced by the Owner provided that the subcontractor has provided or provides such satisfactory reasonable assurances of continued performance and financial responsibility to complete his work including any warranty work as the Contractor in his reasonable discretion may require, including, but not limited to a payment and performance bond.
- 5.2.3 The subcontractor shall, within ten (10) days from the subcontractor's receipt of retainage from the Contractor, pass through payments to the lower tier subcontractors and shall reduce each lower tier subcontractor's retainage in the same manner as the subcontractor's retainage is reduced by the Contractor, provided that the value of each lower tier subcontractor's work complete and in place equals fifty (50%) percent of his subcontract value, including approved change orders and other additions to the subcontract value and provided, further, that the work of the lower tier subcontractor is proceeding satisfactorily and the lower tier subcontractor has provided or provides such satisfactory reasonable assurances of continued performance and financial responsibility to complete his work

including any warranty work as the subcontractor in his reasonable discretion may require, including, but not limited to, a payment and performance bond.

5.2.4 All prior certificates or estimates upon which payments have been made are approximate only, and subject to correction in the final payment.

5.3 In the event of a conflict, O.C.G.A. Sections 13-10-80 through 13-10-83 shall supercede and control any provisions to the contrary in this Article 5.

5.4 Contractor's Agreements with Subcontractors.

The Contractor hereby covenants and agrees with Owner to obtain written agreements from each subcontractor setting forth payment procedures in accordance with the foregoing provisions of this Section. Nothing contained herein shall preclude the Contractor, prior to making payment to a subcontractor, from requiring the payee to submit satisfactory evidence that all payrolls, material bills, and other indebtedness connected with the work have been paid.

## **Article 6. INTEREST**

6.1 The Current Market Rate will be the rate of interest stipulated in Article 14.02.E of Section 00 72 00, "Standard General Conditions of The Construction Contract" (General Conditions) of this agreement.

6.2 All moneys not paid by Owner to Contractor when due as provided in Article 14 of the General Conditions shall bear interest at the Current Market Rate.

6.3 On contracts relating to installation, extension, improvement, maintenance or repair of any water or sewer facility, retainage shall be invested at the Current Market Rate and any interest earned on the retained amount shall be paid to the Contractor when the project has been completed within the Contract Times and for the Contract Price specified in the Contract, or in any amendments or change orders approved in accord with the terms of the Contract.

## **Article 7. CONTRACTOR'S REPRESENTATIONS**

In order to induce Owner to enter into this Agreement Contractor makes the following representations:

7.1 Contractor has examined and carefully studied the Contract Documents (including the Addenda listed in paragraph 8) and the other related data identified in the Bidding Documents including "technical data."

7.2 Contractor has visited the site and become familiar with and is satisfied as to the general, local and site conditions that may affect cost, progress, performance or furnishing of the Work.

7.3 Contractor is familiar with and is satisfied as to all federal, state and local Laws and Regulations that may affect cost, progress, performance and furnishing of the Work.

7.4 Contractor is aware of the general nature of work to be performed by Owner and others at the site that relates to the Work as indicated in the Contract Documents.

7.5 Contractor has correlated the information known to Contractor, information and observations obtained from visits to the site, reports and drawings identified in the Contract Documents and all additional examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, studies and data with the Contract Documents.

7.6 Contractor has given Engineer written notice of all conflicts, errors, ambiguities or discrepancies that Contractor has discovered in the Contract Documents and the written resolution thereof by Engineer is acceptable to Contractor, and the Contract Documents are generally sufficient to indicate and convey understanding of all terms and conditions for performance and furnishing of the Work.



## **Article 8. CONTRACT DOCUMENTS**

The Contract Documents which comprise the entire agreement between Owner and Contractor concerning the Work consist of the following:

- 8.1 This Agreement (pages 1 to 8 , inclusive).
- 8.2 Advertisement for Bids
- 8.3 Instructions to Bidders
- 8.4 Permits and Easements
- 8.5 Bid Form
- 8.6 Bid Bond
- 8.7 Statement of Bidder's Qualifications (where applicable)
- 8.8 Non-Collusion Affidavit of Bidder
- 8.9 Security and Immigration Compliance Act Certification
- 8.10 Affidavit Verifying Status for Cobb County-Marietta Water Authority Public Benefit Application
- 8.11 Corporate Certificate
- 8.12 Contractor's License Certification
- 8.13 Performance Bond
- 8.14 Payment Bond
- 8.15 Certification of Owner's Attorney
- 8.16 Certification of Contractor's Attorney
- 8.17 Pre-Construction Oath
- 8.18 General Conditions
- 8.19 Supplementary Conditions
- 8.20 Insurance Checklist
- 8.21 Contract Completion Affidavit
- 8.22 Contractor Affidavit and Agreement
- 8.23 Subcontractor Affidavit and Agreement
- 8.24 Sub-Subcontractor Affidavit and Agreement
- 8.25 Notice of Award
- 8.26 Notice to Proceed

- 8.27 Specifications bearing the name WYCKOFF RAW WATER PIPELINE REPLACEMENT (30-INCH REPLACEMENT), as listed in table of contents thereof, bound separate from this Agreement.
- 8.28 Drawings consisting of a cover sheet and sheets as listed in the Drawing Index thereof with each sheet bearing the name WYCKOFF RAW WATER PIPELINE REPLACEMENT (30-INCH REPLACEMENT), bound separate from this Agreement.
- 8.29 Addenda number(s) \_\_to \_\_, incorporated herein,
- 8.30 The following which may be delivered or issued after the Effective Date of the Agreement and are not attached hereto: All Written Amendments and other documents amending, modifying or supplementing the Contract Documents pursuant to paragraphs 3.04.A and 3.04.B of the General Conditions.

The documents listed in paragraphs 8.2 et seq. above are attached to this Agreement (except as expressly noted otherwise above).

There are no Contract Documents other than those listed above in this Article 8. The Contract Documents may only be amended, modified or supplemented as provided in paragraphs 3.04.A and 3.04.B of the General Conditions.

#### **Article 9. MISCELLANEOUS**

- 9.1 Terms used in this Agreement which are defined in Article I of the General Conditions will have the meanings indicated in the General Conditions.
- 9.2 No assignment by a party hereto of any rights under or interests in the Contract Documents will be binding on another party hereto without the written consent of the party sought to be bound; and, specifically but without limitation, moneys that may become due and moneys that are due may not be assigned without such consent (except to the extent that the effect of this restriction may be limited by law), and unless specifically stated to the contrary in any written consent to an assignment no assignment will release or discharge the assignor from any duty or responsibility under the Contract Documents.
- 9.3 Owner and Contractor each binds itself, its partners, successors, assigns and legal representatives to the other party hereto, its partners, successors, assigns and legal representatives in respect to all covenants, agreements and obligations contained in the Contract Documents.
- 9.4 Any provision or part of the Contract Documents held to be void or unenforceable under any Law or Regulation shall be deemed stricken, and all remaining provisions shall continue to be valid and binding upon Owner and Contractor, who agree that the Contract Documents shall be reformed to replace such stricken provision or part thereof with a valid and enforceable provision that comes as close as possible to expressing the intention of the stricken provision.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Owner and Contractor have signed this Agreement in triplicate. One counterpart each has been delivered to Owner, Contractor and Engineer. All portions of the Contract Documents have been signed, initialed or identified by Owner and Contractor or identified by ENGINEER on their behalf.

This Agreement will be effective on \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_ (which is the Effective Date of the Agreement).

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have made and executed this Agreement under seal as of the day and year first above-written.

OWNER:  
Cobb County-Marietta Water Authority

CONTRACTOR:  
\_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
(for Cobb County – Marietta Water Authority)

By \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_  
[SEAL]

Title: \_\_\_\_\_  
[SEAL]

Attest:  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Assistant Secretary

Attest:  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Secretary

\_\_\_\_\_  
Witness

\_\_\_\_\_  
Witness

Address for giving notices:  
Cobb County-Marietta Water Authority  
1170 Atlanta Industrial Drive  
Marietta, Georgia 30066

Address for giving notices:  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

(Attach evidence of authority to sign and resolution or other documents authorizing execution of Agreement.)

SECTION 00 54 14  
PRE-CONSTRUCTION OATH

PROJECT NAME: WYCKOFF RAW WATER PIPELINE REPLACEMENT (30-INCH REPLACEMENT)

CCMWA PROJECT NUMBER: 505-9005-35-20-0000

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

STATE OF \_\_\_\_\_ COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_

In accordance with O.C.G.A. 36-91-21(e), each of the undersigned persons affiliated with

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Contractor)

being first duly sworn, deposes and says that:

I have not directly violated O.C.G.A. 36-91-21(d), and more specifically, I have not

- prevented or attempted to prevent competition in such bidding or proposals by any means whatever,
- prevented or endeavored to prevent anyone from making a bid or proposal thereof by any means whatever, nor
- caused or induced another to withdraw a bid or proposal for the work.

Each undersigned, to the best of his/her knowledge, affirms that no other officers, agents or other persons acted for or represented the Contractor in the bidding for and procurement of this Contract.

Signature	Printed Name	Title	Date
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____

Subscribed and Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Notary Public) My Commission Expires: \_\_\_\_\_

(SEAL)

SECTION 00 55 00  
NOTICE TO PROCEED

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_

TO CONTRACTOR: \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

PROJECT OR CONTRACT NAME:  
WYCKOFF RAW WATER PIPELINE REPLACEMENT (30-INCH REPLACEMENT)

OWNER's Contract No. 505-9005-35-20-0000

---

You are hereby notified that the Contract Times under the above contract will commence to run \_\_\_\_\_ . By that date you are to begin performing the Work and your obligations under the Contract Documents. In accordance with Article 3 of the Agreement, the date of Substantial Completion is \_\_\_\_\_ and the date of readiness for final payment is \_\_\_\_\_ .

Before you may start any Work at the Site, paragraph 2.01 of the General Conditions provides that you and OWNER must each deliver to the other (with copies to ENGINEER and other identified additional insureds) certificates of insurance which each is required to purchase and maintain in accordance with the Contract Documents.

Also, before you may start any Work at the Site, you must:  
(add other requirements)

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

COBB COUNTY-MARIETTA WATER AUTHORITY

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
(AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(TITLE)

Copy to ENGINEER

SECTION 00 61 14  
PERFORMANCE BOND

**KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS** \_\_\_\_\_ (hereinafter called the "Principal") and \_\_\_\_\_ (hereinafter called the "Surety"), are held and firmly bound unto Cobb County-Marietta Water Authority (hereinafter called the "Owner") and its successors and assigns, in the penal sum of \_\_\_\_\_ DOLLARS (\$ \_\_\_\_\_), lawful money of the United States of America, for the payment of which the Principal and the Surety bind themselves, their administrators, executors, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

**WHEREAS**, the Principal has entered, or is about to enter, into a certain written contract with the Owner, dated \_\_\_\_\_, which is incorporated herein by reference in its entirety (hereinafter called the "Construction Contract"), for the WYCKOFF RAW WATER PIPELINE REPLACEMENT (30-INCH REPLACEMENT), more particularly described in the Construction Contract (hereinafter called the "Project"); and

**NOW, THEREFORE**, the conditions of this obligation are as follows, that if the Principal shall fully and completely perform all the undertakings, covenants, terms, conditions, warranties, and guarantees contained in the Construction Contract, including all modifications, amendments, changes, deletions, additions, and alterations thereto that may hereafter be made, then this obligation shall be void; otherwise it shall remain in full force and effect.

Whenever the Principal shall be, and declared by the Owners to be, in default under the Construction Contract, the Surety shall promptly remedy the default as follows:

- 1) Complete the Construction Contract in accordance with its terms and conditions; or
- 2) Obtain a bid or bids for completing the Construction Contract in accordance with its terms and conditions, and upon determination by the Surety and the Owners of the lowest responsible qualified bidder, arrange for a contract between such bidder and Owners and make available as the work progresses (even though there should be a default or succession of defaults under the Construction Contract or contracts of completion arranged under this paragraph) sufficient funds to pay the cost of completion less the balance of the contract price; but not exceeding, including other costs and damages for which the Surety may be liable hereunder, the penal sum set forth in the first paragraph hereof, as may be adjusted, and the Surety shall make available and pay to the Owners the funds required by this Paragraph prior to the payment of the Owners of the balance of the contract price, or any portion thereof. The term "balance of the contract price," as used in this paragraph, shall mean the total amount payable by the Owner to the Contractor under the Construction Contract, and any amendments thereto, less the amount paid by the Owner to the Contractor; or, at the option of the Owner;
- 3) Allow Owner to complete the work and reimburse the Owner for all reasonable costs incurred in completing the work.

In addition to performing as required in the above paragraphs, the Surety shall indemnify and hold harmless the Owner from any and all losses, liability and damages, claims, judgments, liens, costs and fees of every description, which the Owner may incur, sustain or suffer by reason of the failure or default on the part of the Principal in the performance of any or all of the terms, provisions, and requirements of the Construction Contract, including any and all amendments and modifications thereto, or incurred by the Owner in making good any such failure of performance on the part of the Principal.

The Surety shall commence performance of its obligations and undertakings under this Bond promptly and without delay, after written notice from the Owner to the Surety.

The Surety hereby waives notice of any and all modifications, omissions, additions, changes, alterations, extensions of time, changes in payment terms, and any other amendments in or about the Construction Contract and agrees that the obligations undertaken by this Bond shall not be impaired in any manner by reason of any such modifications, omissions, additions, changes, alterations, extensions of time, change in payment terms, and amendments.

The Surety hereby agrees that this Bond shall be deemed amended automatically and immediately, without formal or separate amendments hereto, upon any amendment to the Construction Contract, so as to bind the Principal and the Surety to the full and faithful performance of the Construction Contract as so amended or modified, and so as to increase the penal sum to the adjusted contract price of the Construction Contract.

No right of action shall accrue on this Bond to or for the use of any person, entity or corporation other than the Owner and any other obligee named herein, or their executors, administrators, successors or assigns.

This bond is given pursuant to and in accordance with the provisions of O.C.G.A. Section 36 91 1 et.seq. and all the provisions of the law referring to this character of Bond as set forth in said Sections or as may be hereinafter enacted, and these are hereby made a part hereof to the same extent as if set out herein in full.

{THIS SPACE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY}

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF** the undersigned have caused this instrument to be executed and their respective corporate seals to be affixed by their duly authorized representatives this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Principal

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Its: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Witness

\_\_\_\_\_  
Typed name of witness

\_\_\_\_\_  
Typed address of witness

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Surety)

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Its: Attorney-in-Fact

\_\_\_\_\_  
Typed name of Attorney-in-Fact

\_\_\_\_\_  
Witness

\_\_\_\_\_  
Type name of witness

\_\_\_\_\_  
Type address of witness

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Address of Surety's Home Office)

Note: Date of Bond must not be prior to date of contract.



SECTION 00 61 15  
PAYMENT BOND

**KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS** that \_\_\_\_\_ (hereinafter called the "Principal") and \_\_\_\_\_ (hereinafter called the "Surety"), are held and firmly bound unto Cobb County-Marietta Water Authority (hereinafter called the "Owner"), its successors and assigns as obligee, in the penal sum of \_\_\_\_\_ DOLLARS (\$), lawful money of the United States of America, for the payment of which the Principal and the Surety bind themselves, their administrators, executors, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

**WHEREAS**, the Principal has entered, or is about to enter, into a certain written contract with the Owner, dated \_\_\_\_\_, which is incorporated herein by reference in its entirety (hereinafter called the "Construction Contract"), for the construction of a project known as WYCKOFF RAW WATER PIPELINE REPLACEMENT (30-INCH REPLACEMENT) as more particularly described in the Construction Contract (hereinafter called the "Project");

**NOW, THEREFORE**, the condition of this obligation is such that if the Principal shall promptly make payment to all persons working on or supplying labor or materials under the Construction Contract, and any amendments thereto, with regard to labor or materials furnished and used in the Project, and with regard to labor or materials furnished, but not so used, then this obligation shall be void; but otherwise it shall remain in full force and effect.

1. A "Claimant" shall be defined herein as any subcontractor, person, party, partnership, corporation or other entity furnishing labor, services or materials used, or reasonably required for use, in the performance of the Construction Contract, without regard to whether such labor, services or materials were sold, leased or rented, and without regard to whether such Claimant is or is not in privity of contract with the Principal or any subcontractor performing work on the Project, including, but not limited to, the following labor, services, or materials: water, gas, power, light, heat, oil, gasoline, telephone service or rental of equipment directly applicable to the Construction Contract.
2. In the event a Claimant files a lien against the property of the Owner, and the Principal fails or refuses to satisfy or remove it promptly, the Surety shall satisfy or remove the lien promptly upon written notice from the Owner, either by bond or as otherwise provided in the Construction Contract.
3. The Surety hereby waives notice of any and all modifications, omissions, additions, changes, alterations, extensions of time, changes in payment terms, and any other amendments in or about the Construction Contract and agrees that the obligations undertaken by this Bond shall not be impaired in any manner by reason of any such modifications, omissions, additions, changes, alterations, extensions of time, changes in payment terms, and amendments.
4. The Surety hereby agrees that this Bond shall be deemed amended automatically and immediately, without formal or separate amendments hereto, upon any amendment or modification to the Construction Contract, so as to bind the Principal and Surety, jointly and severally, to the full payment of any Claimant under the Construction Contract, as amended or modified, provided only that the Surety shall not be liable for more than the penal sum of the Bond, as specified in the first paragraph hereof.
5. This Bond is made for the use and benefit of all persons, firms, and corporations who or which may furnish any materials or perform any labor for or on account of the construction to

be performed or supplied under the Construction Contract, and any amendments thereto, and they and each of them may directly sue the Principal and the Surety hereon.

6. No action may be maintained on this Bond after one (1) year from the date the last services, labor, or materials were provided under the Construction Contract by the Claimant prosecuting said action.
7. This bond is given pursuant to and in accordance with the provisions of O.C.G.A. Section 36 91 1 et.seq. and all the provisions of the law referring to this character of Bond as set forth in said Sections or as may be hereinafter enacted, and these are hereby made a part hereof to the same extent as if set out herein in full.

{THIS SPACE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY}

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, the Principal and the Surety have hereunto affixed their corporate seals and caused this obligation to be signed by their duly authorized representatives this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20 \_\_\_\_\_. (Date of Bond must not be prior to date of contract.)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name of Contractor as Principal

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name of Surety

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature) (Signature)

By: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Typed name and title)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Typed name) Attorney-in-Fact

\_\_\_\_\_  
Witness to Principal (Signature)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Typed address of Surety's home office)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Typed name and address of witness)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Witness to Surety (signature)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Typed name and address of witness)

SECTION 00 62 14  
CERTIFICATION OF CONTRACTOR'S ATTORNEY

The undersigned Contractor hereby certifies one of the following:

\_\_\_\_\_ (initial) Prior to execution and delivery of the contract contained herein, the attorney has examined the attached contract, any applicable performance and payment bonds and the manner of execution thereof, as well as all other documents attached hereto and is of the opinion that upon the execution and delivery of these documents, same will constitute a valid and legally binding obligation of the undersigned contractor in accordance with the terms, conditions and provisions thereof.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Typed Name of Attorney

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Attorney

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ (initial) The undersigned contractor has an attorney but has not obtained any legal opinion regarding the execution and delivery of these documents.

\_\_\_\_\_ (initial) The undersigned contractor does not have an attorney and has elected not to engage an attorney regarding the execution and delivery of this contract and attached documents.

**CONTRACTOR**

Name of Contractor: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Attest: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

[SEAL]

SECTION 00 62 15  
CERTIFICATE OF OWNER'S ATTORNEY

The duly authorized and acting legal representatives of the OWNER do hereby certify as follows:

Prior to execution and delivery thereof by OWNER, I have examined the attached contract and any applicable performance and payment bonds and the manner of execution thereof, and I am of the opinion that upon the correction of any matters noted hereon, the foregoing contract will be ready for execution and upon execution and delivery will constitute a valid and legally binding obligation of OWNER in accordance with the terms, conditions, and provisions thereof.

Attorney For:  
Cobb County - Marietta Water Authority:

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature)

Douglas R. Haynie \_\_\_\_\_  
(Typed name)

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

SECTION 00 62 16  
INSURANCE CERTIFICATE CHECKLIST

Name of Vendor/Contractor: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Contract Name/Number: WYCKOFF RAW WATER PIPELINE REPLACEMENT (30-INCH REPLACEMENT)  
 Reviewed by: \_\_\_\_\_ Date Reviewed: \_\_\_\_\_

Workers' Compensation and Employers Liability

Effective Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Expiration Date: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Are Effective Dates Current? Yes No  
 Insurance Carrier: \_\_\_\_\_ A.M. Best Rating: (A- or better) \_\_\_\_\_

Coverage A: Workers' Compensation: Statutory Limits Provided Yes No  
 Coverage B: Employers Liability: Limits of \$1,000,000 Provided Yes No

Does policy provide coverage for leased employees, temporary staff and Part-time employees? Yes No  
 Are officers/owners included for coverage? Yes No

Commercial Automobile Liability

Effective Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Expiration Date: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Are Effective Dates Current?  
 Insurance Carrier: \_\_\_\_\_ A.M. Best Rating: (A- or better) \_\_\_\_\_

Combined Single Limit for BI/PD of at least \$1,000,000? Yes No  
 Is liability coverage provided for owned/leased, hired and non-owned vehicles? Yes No

Commercial General Liability

Effective Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Expiration Date: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Are Effective Dates Current?  
 Insurance Carrier: \_\_\_\_\_ A.M. Best Rating: (A- or better) \_\_\_\_\_

Are the following policy limits provided:

\$2,000,000 General Aggregate	Yes	No
\$1,000,000 Each Occurrence	Yes	No
\$2,000,000 Products/Completed Operations	Yes	No
\$1,000,000 Personal/Advertising Injury	Yes	No
\$ 100,000 Fire Damage/Fire Legal Liability	Yes	No
\$ 5,000 Medical Expense any one person	Yes	No

Contractual Liability provided at full policy limits? Yes No  
 Aggregate Limits apply Per Project/Per Job? Yes No  
 Coverage stipulated for Products/Completed Operations? Yes No  
 Occurrence Form or Claims Made Form? \_\_\_\_\_  
 If Claims-Made is continuity date at least the start date of the project? Yes No  
 Is the care, custody, control exclusion for property other than Contractor's property deleted? Yes No

Excess/Umbrella Liability:

Effective Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Expiration Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Are Effective Dates Current?

Insurance Carrier: \_\_\_\_\_ A.M. Best Rating: (A- or better) \_\_\_\_\_

Are the following policy limits provided:

\$5,000,000 Aggregate Yes No

\$5,000,000 Each Occurrence Yes No

Does the excess/umbrella liability policy provide additional limits above the following:

General Liability Yes No

Automobile Liability Yes No

Employers Liability Yes No

Is Contractual Liability coverage included at full policy limits? Yes No

Coverage stipulated for Products/Completed Operations? Yes No

Occurrence Form or Claims Made Form? \_\_\_\_\_

If Claims-Made is continuity date at least the start date of the project? Yes No

Property/Builder's Risk-Installation Floater:

Effective Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Expiration Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Are Effective Dates Current?

Insurance Carrier: \_\_\_\_\_ A.M. Best Rating: (A- or better) \_\_\_\_\_

Are policy limits provided at least equal to the value of the project? Yes No

Is a replacement cost valuation provided? Yes No

Is coverage provided for "all-risk" or special perils? Yes No

Is coverage provided for personal property in transit? Yes No

Is coverage provided for damage to property and "soft costs"? Yes No

Is boiler and machinery coverage provided? Yes No

Is coverage provided for testing and start-up? Yes No

General Requirements:

Are the Owners and Engineer included as additional insured? Yes No

Is the certificate issued to Cobb County-Marietta Water Authority? Yes No

Does the cancellation clause provide at least 30-day notice? Yes No

Is a waiver of subrogation rights included? Yes No

Is the Insurance Company's name listed on the certificate? Yes No

Does the certificate list the policy numbers next to each coverage? Yes No

Note: Continuous coverage is required for products and completed operations for a minimum of two years following completion of the job. The contractor must furnish an updated certificate of insurance for a period of two years following the completion of the job. Therefore, new certificates which show continuous general liability (including products and completed operations) or "tail liability" for claims-made policies (where the policy is not renewed/maintained) must be submitted to Cobb County-Marietta Water Authority on an annual basis for the two years following completion of the job.

Specific Requirements:

- 1) Insurance certificate must include the following affirmative statement: "Coverage afforded will not be cancelled, materially changed or renewal refused until at least thirty (30) days prior written notice has been given to Owner and to each other additional insured to whom a

certificate of insurance has been issued." Language stating that the Insurance Company is not responsible if the notice is not sent is not acceptable.

2) Insurance certificate must also show the following:

Owner name: Cobb County-Marietta Water Authority  
Address: 1170 Atlanta Industrial Drive  
Marietta, Georgia 30066



SECTION 00 65 19  
CONTRACT COMPLETION AFFIDAVIT

STATE OF \_\_\_\_\_

COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_

(1) I, \_\_\_\_\_, being duly sworn do hereby affirm that I am duly authorized to make this affidavit on behalf of \_\_\_\_\_ (hereinafter called "Contractor") as \_\_\_\_\_ of Contractor in connection with the contract dated \_\_\_\_\_, between Cobb County-Marietta Water Authority (hereinafter called "Owner") and Contractor, for construction of WYCKOFF RAW WATER PIPELINE REPLACEMENT (30-INCH REPLACEMENT) (hereinafter called the "Project").

(2) I affirm under oath that all work has been completed in accordance with contract provisions, and all laborers, sub contractors and material supplier have been paid in full, and there are no suits or liens outstanding in connection with said contract or the Project.

(3) I affirm under oath that the agreed price for all of the labor, services and materials to be furnished for the Project is \$ \_\_\_\_\_, and that \$ \_\_\_\_\_ has been previously paid by Owner as progress payments for the Project.

(4) I affirm under oath that the balance of \$ \_\_\_\_\_ on said total contract price of \$ \_\_\_\_\_ is simultaneously being paid to Contractor as a final disbursement on the Project. I hereby acknowledge receipt of the same on behalf of Contractor, and I hereby acknowledge that this affidavit is made under the provisions of Official Code of Georgia Annotated Section 44 14 31-6.2 for the purpose of inducing Owner to pay said balance to Contractor.

(5) I affirm under oath that all of the agreed price or reasonable value of the labor, services or materials for the Project has now been paid by Owner.

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature of Affiant)

Sworn to and subscribed before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
NOTARY PUBLIC

My commission expires \_\_\_\_\_.

# STANDARD GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

Prepared by

**ENGINEERS JOINT CONTRACT DOCUMENTS COMMITTEE**

and

Issued and Published Jointly by

**ACEC**

AMERICAN COUNCIL OF ENGINEERING COMPANIES



**ASCE** *American Society  
of Civil Engineers*

**P/E** *National Society of  
Professional Engineers*  
*Professional Engineers in Private Practice*

AMERICAN COUNCIL OF ENGINEERING COMPANIES

---

ASSOCIATED GENERAL CONTRACTORS OF AMERICA

---

AMERICAN SOCIETY OF CIVIL ENGINEERS

---

PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS IN PRIVATE PRACTICE  
*A Practice Division of the*  
NATIONAL SOCIETY OF PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS

Endorsed by



CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS INSTITUTE

Copyright © 2007 National Society of Professional Engineers  
1420 King Street, Alexandria, VA 22314-2794  
(703) 684-2882  
[www.nspe.org](http://www.nspe.org)

American Council of Engineering Companies  
1015 15th Street N.W., Washington, DC 20005  
(202) 347-7474  
[www.acec.org](http://www.acec.org)

American Society of Civil Engineers  
1801 Alexander Bell Drive, Reston, VA 20191-4400  
(800) 548-2723  
[www.asce.org](http://www.asce.org)

Associated General Contractors of America  
2300 Wilson Boulevard, Suite 400, Arlington, VA 22201-3308  
(703) 548-3118  
[www.agc.org](http://www.agc.org)

The copyright for this EJCDC document is owned jointly by the four  
EJCDC sponsoring organizations and held in trust for their benefit by NSPE.

# STANDARD GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<b>Page</b>
Article 1 – Definitions and Terminology .....	1
1.01 Defined Terms.....	1
1.02 Terminology .....	5
Article 2 – Preliminary Matters .....	<u>67</u>
2.01 Delivery of Bonds and Evidence of Insurance.....	<u>67</u>
2.02 Copies of Documents.....	7
2.03 Commencement of Contract Times; Notice to Proceed .....	8
2.04 Starting the Work.....	8
2.05 Before Starting Construction .....	8
2.06 Preconstruction Conference; Designation of Authorized Representatives .....	9
2.07 Initial Acceptance of Schedules .....	9
2.08 <u>Licensing</u> .....	9
Article 3 – Contract Documents; Intent, Amending, Reuse .....	10
3.01 Intent.....	10
3.02 Reference Standards.....	10
3.03 Reporting and Resolving Discrepancies .....	11
3.04 Amending and Supplementing Contract Documents.....	12
3.05 Reuse of Documents .....	13
3.06 Electronic Data.....	13
Article 4 – Availability of Lands; Subsurface and Physical Conditions; Hazardous Environmental Conditions; Reference Points.....	13
4.01 Availability of Lands .....	13
4.02 Subsurface and Physical Conditions .....	14
4.03 Differing Subsurface of Physical Conditions.....	15
4.04 Underground Facilities .....	16
4.05 Reference Points .....	17
4.06 Hazardous Environmental Condition at Site.....	18
Article 5 – Bonds and Insurance .....	20
5.01 Performance, Payment, and Other Bonds .....	20
5.02 Licensed Sureties and Insurers .....	21
5.03 Certificates of Insurance .....	21
5.04 Contractor’s Insurance.....	21
5.05 Owner’s Liability Insurance .....	23
5.06 Property Insurance .....	23

5.07	Waiver of Rights .....	25
5.08	Receipt and Application of Insurance Proceeds .....	25
5.09	Acceptance of Bonds and Insurance; Option to Replace.....	26
5.10	Partial Utilization, Acknowledgment of Property Insurer .....	26
Article 6 –	Contractor’s Responsibilities .....	276
6.01	Supervision and Superintendence.....	276
6.02	Labor; Working Hours.....	27
6.03	Services, Materials, and Equipment .....	28
6.04	Progress Schedule .....	29
6.05	Substitutes and “Or-Equals” .....	30
6.06	Concerning Subcontractors, Suppliers, and Others .....	33
6.07	Patent Fees and Royalties .....	354
6.08	Permits.....	35
6.09	Laws and Regulations .....	35
6.10	Taxes .....	36
6.11	Use of Site and Other Areas .....	376
6.12	Record Documents.....	37
6.13	Safety and Protection .....	387
6.14	Safety Representative.....	398
6.15	Hazard Communication Programs .....	39
6.16	Emergencies .....	39
6.17	Shop Drawings and Samples .....	39
6.18	Continuing the Work.....	41
6.19	Contractor’s General Warranty and Guarantee.....	421
6.20	Indemnification .....	42
6.21	Delegation of Professional Design Services .....	43
Article 7 –	Other Work at the Site.....	44
7.01	Related Work at Site .....	44
7.02	Coordination.....	454
7.03	Legal Relationships.....	45
7.04	Claims Between Contractors .....	45
Article 8 –	Owner’s Responsibilities .....	46
8.01	Communications to contractor.....	46
8.02	Replacement of Engineer.....	46
8.03	Furnish Data .....	46
8.04	Pay When Due .....	46
8.05	Lands and Easements; Reports and Tests .....	46
8.06	Insurance .....	476
8.07	Change Orders.....	476
8.08	Inspections, Tests, and Approvals .....	476
8.09	Limitations on Owner’s Responsibilities .....	476
8.10	Undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition.....	47
8.11	Evidence of Financial Arrangements .....	47

8.12 Compliance with Safety Program.....	47
Article 9 – Engineer’s Status During Construction .....	47
9.01 Owner’s Representative.....	47
9.02 Visits to Site .....	<del>48</del> 7
9.03 Project Representative .....	48
9.04 Authorized Variations in Work .....	48
9.05 Rejecting Defective Work .....	<del>49</del> 8
9.06 Shop Drawings, Change Orders and Payments .....	<del>49</del> 8
9.07 Determinations for Unit Price Work .....	49
9.08 Decisions on Requirements of Contract Documents and Acceptability of Work .....	49
9.09 Limitations on Engineer’s Authority and Responsibilities.....	<del>50</del> 49
9.10 Compliance with Safety Program.....	50
Article 10 – Changes in the Work; Claims .....	<del>51</del> 0
10.01 Authorized Changes in the Work .....	<del>51</del> 0
10.02 Unauthorized Changes in the Work .....	51
10.03 Execution of Change Orders.....	51
10.04 Notification to Surety.....	52
10.05 Claims <u>and Disputes</u> .....	<del>53</del> 2
Article 11 – Cost of the Work; Allowances; Unit Price Work.....	<del>54</del> 3
11.01 Cost of the Work .....	<del>54</del> 3
11.02 Allowances .....	57
11.03 Unit Price Work .....	57
Article 12 – Change of Contract Price; Change of Contract Times.....	58
12.01 Change of Contract Price.....	58
12.02 Change of Contract Times .....	<del>60</del> 59
12.03 Delays.....	<del>60</del> 59
Article 13 – Tests and Inspections; Correction, Removal or Acceptance of Defective Work.....	<del>61</del> 0
13.01 Notice of Defects .....	<del>61</del> 0
13.02 Access to Work .....	<del>61</del> 0
13.03 Tests and Inspections .....	<del>61</del> 0
13.04 Uncovering Work.....	62
13.05 Owner May Stop the Work.....	<del>63</del> 2
13.06 Correction or Removal of Defective Work.....	<del>63</del> 2
13.07 Correction Period.....	63
13.08 Acceptance of Defective Work.....	64
13.09 Owner May Correct Defective Work .....	<del>65</del> 4
Article 14 – Payments to Contractor and Completion.....	65
14.01 Schedule of Values .....	65
14.02 Progress Payments .....	<del>66</del> 5
14.03 Contractor’s Warranty of Title .....	<del>71</del> 0

14.04 Substantial Completion.....	71
14.05 Partial Utilization .....	<del>73</del>
14.06 Final Inspection.....	73
14.07 Final Payment.....	73
14.08 Final Completion Delayed.....	<del>75</del>
14.09 Waiver of Claims .....	75
Article 15 – Suspension of Work and Termination.....	75
15.01 Owner May Suspend Work .....	75
15.02 Owner May Terminate for Cause.....	<del>76</del>
15.03 Owner May Terminate For Convenience.....	77
15.04 Contractor May Stop Work or Terminate .....	<del>78</del>
Article 16 – Dispute Resolution .....	79
16.01 Methods and Procedures.....	<del>79</del>
Article 17 – Miscellaneous.....	79
17.01 Giving Notice.....	79
17.02 Computation of Times .....	<del>80</del>
17.03 Cumulative Remedies.....	<del>80</del>
17.04 Survival of Obligations.....	<del>80</del>
17.05 Controlling Law .....	<del>80</del>
17.06 Headings.....	80
17.07 Addresses .....	81
17.08 Forms and Record.....	81
17.09 Assignment.....	<del>82</del>

## ARTICLE 1 – DEFINITIONS AND TERMINOLOGY

### 1.01 *Defined Terms*

- A. Wherever used in the Bidding Requirements or Contract Documents and printed with initial capital letters, the terms listed below will have the meanings indicated which are applicable to both the singular and plural thereof. In addition to terms specifically defined, terms with initial capital letters in the Contract Documents include references to identified articles and paragraphs, and the titles of other documents or forms.
1. *Addenda*—Written or graphic instruments issued prior to the opening of Bids which clarify, correct, or change the Bidding Requirements or the proposed Contract Documents.
  2. *Agreement*—The written instrument which is evidence of the agreement between Owner and Contractor covering the Work.
  3. *Application for Payment*—The form acceptable to Engineer which is to be used by Contractor during the course of the Work in requesting progress or final payments and which is to be accompanied by such supporting documentation as is required by the Contract Documents.
  4. *Asbestos*—Any material that contains more than one percent asbestos and is friable or is releasing asbestos fibers into the air above current action levels established by the United States Occupational Safety and Health Administration.
  5. *Bid*—The offer or proposal of a Bidder submitted on the prescribed form setting forth the prices for the Work to be performed.
  6. *Bidder*—The individual or entity who submits a Bid directly to Owner.
  7. *Bidding Documents*—The Bidding Requirements and the proposed Contract Documents (including all Addenda).
  8. *Bidding Requirements*—The advertisement or invitation to bid, Instructions to Bidders, Bid security of acceptable form, if any, and the Bid Form with any supplements.
  9. *Change Order*—A document recommended by Engineer which is signed by Contractor and Owner and authorizes an addition, deletion, or revision in the Work or an adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times, issued on or after the Effective Date of the Agreement.
  10. *Claim*—A demand or assertion by Owner or Contractor seeking an adjustment of Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, or other relief with respect to the terms of the Contract. A demand for money or services by a third party is not a Claim.
  11. *Contract*—The entire and integrated written agreement between the Owner and Contractor concerning the Work. The Contract supersedes prior negotiations, representations, or agreements, whether written or oral.



12. *Contract Documents*—Those items so designated in the Agreement. Only printed or hard copies of the items listed in the Agreement are Contract Documents. Approved Shop Drawings, other Contractor submittals, and the reports and drawings of subsurface and physical conditions are not Contract Documents.
13. *Contract Price*—The moneys payable by Owner to Contractor for completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents as stated in the Agreement (subject to the provisions of Paragraph 11.03 in the case of Unit Price Work).
14. *Contract Times*—The number of days or the dates stated in the Agreement to: (i) achieve Milestones, if any; (ii) achieve Substantial Completion; and (iii) complete the Work so that it is ready for final payment as evidenced by Engineer's written recommendation of final payment.
15. *Contractor*—The individual or entity with whom Owner has entered into the Agreement.
16. *Cost of the Work*—See Paragraph 11.01 for definition.
17. *Drawings*—That part of the Contract Documents prepared or approved by Engineer which graphically shows the scope, extent, and character of the Work to be performed by Contractor. Shop Drawings and other Contractor submittals are not Drawings as so defined.
18. *Effective Date of the Agreement*—The date indicated in the Agreement on which it becomes effective, but if no such date is indicated, it means the date on which the Agreement is signed and delivered by the last of the two parties to sign and deliver.
19. *Engineer*—The individual or entity named as such in the Agreement.
20. *Field Order*—A written order issued by Engineer which requires minor changes in the Work but which does not involve a change in the Contract Price or the Contract Times.
21. *General Requirements*—Sections of Division 01 of the Specifications. The General Requirements are applicable to all Sections of the Specifications and to the entire Work.
22. *Hazardous Environmental Condition*—The presence at the Site of Asbestos, PCBs, Petroleum, Hazardous Waste, or Radioactive Material in such quantities or circumstances that may present a substantial danger to persons or property exposed thereto.
23. *Hazardous Waste*—The term Hazardous Waste shall have the meaning provided in Section 1004 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act (42 USC Section 6903) as amended from time to time.
24. *Laws and Regulations; Laws or Regulations*—Any and all applicable laws, rules, regulations, ordinances, codes, and orders of any and all governmental bodies, agencies, authorities, and courts having jurisdiction.
25. *Liens*—Charges, security interests, or encumbrances upon Project funds, real property, or personal property.

25.1 Liquidated Damages – amounts shall be as stipulated in the Agreement. Liquidated damages shall apply to the Contract Times for the Project. Liquidated Damages shall be both additive and cumulative. Liquidated Damages shall end upon Substantial Completion, Completion of the Work associated with each Milestone Date, and upon final completion of the Work.

26. *Milestone*—A principal event specified in the Contract Documents relating to an intermediate completion date or time prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work.
27. *Notice of Award*—The written notice by Owner to the Successful Bidder stating that upon timely compliance by the Successful Bidder with the conditions precedent listed therein, Owner will sign and deliver the Agreement.
28. *Notice to Proceed*—A written notice given by Owner to Contractor fixing the date on which the Contract Times will commence to run and on which Contractor shall start to perform the Work under the Contract Documents.
29. *Owner*—The individual or entity with whom Contractor has entered into the Agreement and for whom the Work is to be performed.
30. *PCBs*—Polychlorinated biphenyls.
31. *Petroleum*—Petroleum, including crude oil or any fraction thereof which is liquid at standard conditions of temperature and pressure (60 degrees Fahrenheit and 14.7 pounds per square inch absolute), such as oil, petroleum, fuel oil, oil sludge, oil refuse, gasoline, kerosene, and oil mixed with other non-Hazardous Waste and crude oils.
32. *Progress Schedule*—A schedule, prepared and maintained by Contractor, describing the sequence and duration of the activities comprising the Contractor's plan to accomplish the Work within the Contract Times.
33. *Project*—The total construction of which the Work to be performed under the Contract Documents may be the whole, or a part.
34. *Project Manual*—The bound documentary information prepared for bidding and constructing the Work. A listing of the contents of the Project Manual, which may be bound in one or more volumes, is contained in the table(s) of contents.
35. *Radioactive Material*—Source, special nuclear, or byproduct material as defined by the Atomic Energy Act of 1954 (42 USC Section 2011 et seq.) as amended from time to time.
36. *Resident Project Representative*—The authorized representative of Engineer who may be assigned to the Site or any part thereof.
37. *Samples*—Physical examples of materials, equipment, or workmanship that are representative of some portion of the Work and which establish the standards by which such portion of the Work will be judged.

38. *Schedule of Submittals*—A schedule, prepared and maintained by Contractor, of required submittals and the time requirements to support scheduled performance of related construction activities.
39. *Schedule of Values*—A schedule, prepared and maintained by Contractor, allocating portions of the Contract Price to various portions of the Work and used as the basis for reviewing Contractor’s Applications for Payment.
40. *Shop Drawings*—All drawings, diagrams, illustrations, schedules, and other data or information which are specifically prepared or assembled by or for Contractor and submitted by Contractor to illustrate some portion of the Work.
41. *Site*—Lands or areas indicated in the Contract Documents as being furnished by Owner upon which the Work is to be performed, including rights-of-way and easements for access thereto, and such other lands furnished by Owner which are designated for the use of Contractor.
42. *Specifications*—That part of the Contract Documents consisting of written requirements for materials, equipment, systems, standards and workmanship as applied to the Work, and certain administrative requirements and procedural matters applicable thereto.
43. *Subcontractor*—An individual or entity having a direct contract with Contractor or with any other Subcontractor for the performance of a part of the Work at the Site.
44. *Substantial Completion*—The time at which the Work (or a specified part thereof) has progressed to the point where, in the opinion of Engineer, the Work (or a specified part thereof) is sufficiently complete, in accordance with the Contract Documents to provide the following: (i) the Owner full time, uninterrupted, continuous operation of the work; and (ii) all required functional, performance, and operational or startup testing has been successfully demonstrated for all components, devices, equipment, and systems to the satisfaction of the Engineer in accordance with the requirements of the Specifications; and (iii) all required inspections and other work necessary for the Engineer to certify “substantially complete” have been completed. ~~, so that the Work (or a specified part thereof) can be utilized for the purposes for which it is intended.~~ The terms “substantially complete” and “substantially completed” as applied to all or part of the Work refer to Substantial Completion thereof. See General Conditions Paragraph 14.04 for additional provisions.
45. *Successful Bidder*—The Bidder submitting a responsive Bid to whom Owner makes an award.
46. *Supplementary Conditions*—That part of the Contract Documents which amends or supplements these General Conditions.
47. *Supplier*—A manufacturer, fabricator, supplier, distributor, materialman, or vendor having a direct contract with Contractor or with any Subcontractor to furnish materials or equipment to be incorporated in the Work by Contractor or Subcontractor.

48. *Underground Facilities*—All underground pipelines, conduits, ducts, cables, wires, manholes, vaults, tanks, tunnels, or other such facilities or attachments, and any encasements containing such facilities, including those that convey electricity, gases, steam, liquid petroleum products, telephone or other communications, cable television, water, wastewater, storm water, other liquids or chemicals, or traffic or other control systems.
49. *Unit Price Work*—Work to be paid for on the basis of unit prices.
50. *Work*—The entire construction or the various separately identifiable parts thereof required to be provided under the Contract Documents. Work includes and is the result of performing or providing all labor, services, and documentation necessary to produce such construction, and furnishing, installing, and incorporating all materials and equipment into such construction, all as required by the Contract Documents.
51. *Work Change Directive*—A written statement to Contractor issued on or after the Effective Date of the Agreement and signed by Owner and recommended by Engineer ordering an addition, deletion, or revision in the Work, or responding to differing or unforeseen subsurface or physical conditions under which the Work is to be performed or to emergencies. A Work Change Directive will not change the Contract Price or the Contract Times but is evidence that the parties expect that the change ordered or documented by a Work Change Directive will be incorporated in a subsequently issued Change Order following negotiations by the parties as to its effect, if any, on the Contract Price or Contract Times.

## 1.02 *Terminology*

- A. The words and terms discussed in Paragraph 1.02.B through F are not defined but, when used in the Bidding Requirements or Contract Documents, have the indicated meaning.
- B. *Intent of Certain Terms or Adjectives:*
  1. The Contract Documents include the terms “as allowed,” “as approved,” “as ordered,” “as directed,” “as required” or terms of like effect or import to authorize an exercise of professional judgment by Engineer. In addition, the adjectives “reasonable,” “suitable,” “acceptable,” “proper,” “satisfactory,” or adjectives of like effect or import are used to describe an action or determination of Engineer as to the Work. It is intended that such exercise of professional judgment, action, or determination will be solely to evaluate, in general, the Work for compliance with the requirements of and the information in the Contract Documents and compliance with the design concept of the Project as a functioning whole as shown or indicated in the Contract Documents (unless there is a specific statement indicating otherwise). The use of any such term or adjective is not intended to and shall not be effective to assign to Engineer any duty or authority to supervise or direct the performance of the Work, or any duty or authority to undertake responsibility contrary to the provisions of Paragraph 9.09 or any other provision of the Contract Documents.

C. *Day:*

1. The word “day” means a calendar day of 24 hours measured from midnight to the next midnight.

D. *Defective:*

1. The word “defective,” when modifying the word “Work,” refers to Work that is unsatisfactory, faulty, or deficient in that it:
  - a. does not conform to the Contract Documents; or
  - b. does not meet the requirements of any applicable inspection, reference standard, test, or approval referred to in the Contract Documents; or
  - c. has been damaged prior to Engineer’s recommendation of final payment (unless responsibility for the protection thereof has been assumed by Owner at Substantial Completion in accordance with Paragraph 14.04 or 14.05).

E. *Furnish, Install, Perform, Provide:*

1. The word “furnish,” when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, shall mean to supply and deliver said services, materials, or equipment to the Site (or some other specified location) ready for use or installation and in usable or operable condition.
2. The word “install,” when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, shall mean to put into use or place in final position said services, materials, or equipment complete and ready for intended use.
3. The words “perform” or “provide,” when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, shall mean to furnish and install said services, materials, or equipment complete and ready for intended use.
4. When “furnish,” “install,” “perform,” or “provide” is not used in connection with services, materials, or equipment in a context clearly requiring an obligation of Contractor, “provide” is implied.

- F. Unless stated otherwise in the Contract Documents, words or phrases that have a well-known technical or construction industry or trade meaning are used in the Contract Documents in accordance with such recognized meaning.

## ARTICLE 2 – PRELIMINARY MATTERS

### 2.01 *Delivery of Bonds and Evidence of Insurance*

- ~~A. When Contractor delivers the executed counterparts of the Agreement to Owner, Contractor shall also deliver to Owner such bonds as Contractor may be required to furnish.~~

- ~~B. *Evidence of Insurance:* Before any Work at the Site is started, Contractor and Owner shall each deliver to the other, with copies to each additional insured identified in the Supplementary Conditions, certificates of insurance (and other evidence of insurance which either of them or any additional insured may reasonably request) which Contractor and Owner respectively are required to purchase and maintain in accordance with Article 5.~~
- A. When Contractor delivers the executed Agreements to Owner, Contractor shall also deliver to Owner such Bonds and Certifications of Insurance as Contractor may be required to furnish in accordance with Article 5.
- B. Contract, Performance Bond and Payment Bond shall not be dated prior to submittal to the Owner so that all three can be filled in by the Owner with the same date.
- C. Certified copy of Power of Attorney for Performance Bond and Payment Bond must be dated prior to submittal to the Owner with a date which is within the previous fifteen days.
- D. Performance Bond, Payment Bond and Certified Copy of Power of Attorney must have corporate seal of surety.
- E. Signature of attorney-in-fact for surety company on Performance Bond and Payment Bond must be one of persons authorized to sign on certified copy of Power of Attorney.
- F. The copy of Contract Documents to be kept by the Owner must have original signed certificate version of the certified Power of Attorney. Other copies may have copies of the certificate.
- G. If Contractor is a corporation, Contract, Performance Bond and Payment Bond must have corporate seal of Contractor affixed, must show title of person signing on behalf of Contractor and must be attested by Secretary or Assistant Secretary.
- H. The Payment Bond and the Performance Bond must be on Owner's forms, included herein.
- I. Surety company must be shown on the current Department of the Treasury Circular 570, Surety Companies Acceptable on Federal Bonds, with an underwriting limitation greater than the amount of the Contract.

## 2.02 *Copies of Documents*

- A. Owner shall will furnish to Contractor up to ten four printed or hard copies of the Drawings and Project Manual Contract Documents and one counterpart of the executed Contract Agreement. Additional copies will be furnished upon request at the cost of reproduction.
- B. Owner may also, if requested by Contractor, furnish Contractor with electronic copies of the Drawings and other Contract Documents. Contractor agrees it will only use the same for performing the Work and will not disseminate the same except to its subcontractors where necessary to perform the Work. Contractor shall obtain written acceptance of any subcontractor to these limitations before disseminating the same to such subcontractor. Electronic copies of the Contract Documents will be provided as a convenience to the

Contractor. The Owner and Engineer assume no liability and shall be held harmless for any discrepancies between the hard copy and electronic copy of the Contract Documents.

(See Supplementary Conditions 2.02.B.1)

2.03 *Commencement of Contract Times; Notice to Proceed*

A. ~~The Contract Times will commence to run on the thirtieth day after the Effective Date of the Agreement or, if a Notice to Proceed is given, on the day indicated~~date established in the Notice to Proceed. A Notice to Proceed may be given at any time within ~~30-60~~ days after the Effective Date of the Agreement. In no event will the Contract Times commence to run later than the ~~sixtieth day after the day of Bid opening or the thirtieth day after the Effective Date of the Agreement, whichever date is earlier~~one-hundred and twentieth day after the Owner receives copies of the Agreement properly executed by the Contractor and the Bonds, evidence of proper insurance and other materials required by the Notice of Award.

2.04 *Starting the Work*

A. Contractor shall start to perform the Work on the date when the Contract Times commence to run. No Work shall be done at the Site prior to the date on which the Contract Times commence to run.

2.05 *Before Starting Construction*

A. Before undertaking each part of the Work, Contractor shall carefully study and compare the Contract Documents and check and verify pertinent figures therein and all applicable field measurements. Contractor shall promptly report in writing to Engineer any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy which Contractor discovers, or has actual knowledge of, and shall obtain a written interpretation or clarification from Engineer before proceeding with any Work affected thereby.

B. Preliminary Schedules: Within 10 days after the Commencement of the Contract Time~~Effective Date of the Agreement~~ (unless otherwise specified in the General Requirements), Contractor shall submit to Engineer for timely review:

1. a preliminary Progress Schedule indicating the times (numbers of days or dates) for starting and completing the various stages of the Work, including any Milestones specified in the Contract Documents;
2. a preliminary Schedule of Submittals; which indicates each required Submittal and the dates for submitting, time for reviewing and processing each Submittal (periodic Submittals may be listed by a common monthly date); and
3. a preliminary Schedule of Values for all of the Work ~~which includes quantities and prices of items which when added together equal the Contract Price and subdivides the Work into component parts in sufficient detail to serve as the basis for progress payments during performance of the Work. Such prices will include an appropriate amount of overhead and~~

profit applicable to each item of Work in a format acceptable to the Engineer and in accordance with the requirements specified in the General Requirements.

#### 2.06 *Preconstruction Conference; Designation of Authorized Representatives*

- A. Before any Work at the Site is started, a conference attended by Owner, Contractor, Engineer, and others as appropriate will be held to establish a working understanding among the parties as to the Work and to discuss the schedules referred to in Paragraph 2.05.A, procedures for handling Shop Drawings and other submittals, processing Applications for Payment, and maintaining required records.
- B. At this conference Owner and Contractor each shall designate, in writing, a specific individual to act as its authorized representative with respect to the services and responsibilities under the Contract. Such individuals shall have the authority to transmit instructions, receive information, render decisions relative to the Contract, and otherwise act on behalf of each respective party.

#### 2.07 *Initial Acceptance of Schedules*

- A. ~~At least 10 days before submission of the first Application for Payment a~~ Within ten days after the preconstruction conference a conference attended by Contractor, ~~Owner,~~ Engineer, and others as appropriate will be held to review for acceptability to Engineer as provided below the schedules submitted in accordance with Paragraph 2.05.A. Contractor shall have an additional 10 days to make corrections and adjustments and to complete and resubmit the schedules. No progress payment shall be made to Contractor until acceptable schedules are submitted to Engineer.
  - 1. The Progress Schedule will be acceptable to Engineer as being the Contractor's schedule for the if it provides an orderly progression of the Work to completion within the Contract Times. Such acceptance will not impose on Engineer responsibility for the Progress Schedule, for sequencing, scheduling, or progress of the Work, nor interfere with or relieve Contractor from Contractor's full responsibility therefor. The Progress Schedule may subsequently be adjusted in accordance with Paragraph 6.04 and applicable provisions of the General Requirements.
  - 2. Contractor's Schedule of Submittals will be acceptable to Engineer if it provides a workable arrangement for reviewing and processing the required submittals. The Schedule of Submittals may subsequently be adjusted in accordance with Paragraph 6.04 and applicable provisions of the General Requirements.
  - 3. Contractor's Schedule of Values will be acceptable to the Engineer as to form and substance if it is provided in accordance with the requirements specified in the General Requirements. ~~provides a reasonable allocation of the Contract Price to component parts of the Work.~~

#### 2.08 *Licensing*

Before any work at the site is started which is governed by the Construction Industry Licensing Board of Georgia (O.C.G.A. Section 43-14-1 et seq and Section 43-41 et seq), or its rules or



regulations, Contractor shall inform himself of those rules and regulations, and qualifications for licensure, and if requested shall deliver proof of compliance to the Owner and Engineer.

## ARTICLE 3 – CONTRACT DOCUMENTS; INTENT, AMENDING, REUSE

### 3.01 *Intent*

- A. The individual components of the Contract Documents are complementary; what is required by one is as binding as if required by all.
- B. It is the intent of the Contract Documents to describe a functionally complete project (or part thereof) to be constructed in accordance with the Contract Documents. Any labor, documentation, services, materials, or equipment that reasonably may be inferred from the Contract Documents or from prevailing custom or trade usage as being required to produce the indicated result will be provided whether or not specifically called for, at no additional cost to Owner.
- C. Clarifications and interpretations of the Contract Documents shall be issued by Engineer as provided in Article 9.
- D. Where the word “similar” occurs in the Contract Document, it shall have a general meaning and not be interpreted as being identical, and all details shall be worked out in relation to their location and their connection with other parts of the Work.
- E. Each and every clause or other provision required by law to be inserted in these Contract Documents shall be deemed to be inserted herein, and they shall be read and enforced as though it were included herein, and if through mistake or otherwise, any such provision is not inserted, or if not correctly inserted, then upon the application of either party, the Contract Documents shall forthwith be amended to make such insertion.
- F. “Imperative” or “Command” type language is used in the Contract Documents. This command language refers to and is directed to the Contractor.
- G. Emphasis, such as italics or quotes, has been used throughout the Contract Documents. Use of emphasis shall not change the meaning of the term emphasized.
- H. ~~Special Specifications stated on the Drawings govern that particular part of the Work and have equal weight and importance as the printed Specifications.~~

### 3.02 *Reference Standards*

- A. Standards, Specifications, Codes, Laws, and Regulations
  - 1. Reference to standards, specifications, manuals, or codes of any technical society, organization, or association, or to Laws or Regulations, whether such reference be specific or by implication, shall mean the standard, specification, manual, code, or Laws or Regulations in effect at the time of opening of Bids (or on the Effective Date of the Agreement if there were no Bids), except as may be otherwise specifically stated in the Contract Documents.

2. No provision of any such standard, specification, manual, or code, or any instruction of a Supplier, shall be effective to change the duties or responsibilities of Owner, Contractor, or Engineer, or any of their subcontractors, consultants, agents, or employees, from those set forth in the Contract Documents. No such provision or instruction shall be effective to assign to Owner, Engineer, or any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors, any duty or authority to supervise or direct the performance of the Work or any duty or authority to undertake responsibility inconsistent with the provisions of the Contract Documents.

### 3.03 *Reporting and Resolving Discrepancies*

#### A. *Reporting Discrepancies:*

1. *Contractor's Review of Contract Documents Before Starting Work:* Before undertaking each part of the Work, Contractor shall carefully study and compare the Contract Documents and check and verify pertinent figures therein and all applicable field measurements. Contractor shall promptly report in writing to Engineer any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy which Contractor discovers, or has actual knowledge of, and shall obtain a written interpretation or clarification from Engineer before proceeding with any Work affected thereby.
2. *Contractor's Review of Contract Documents During Performance of Work:* If, during the performance of the Work, Contractor discovers any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy within the Contract Documents, or between the Contract Documents and (a) any applicable Law or Regulation, (b) any standard, specification, manual, or code, or (c) any instruction of any Supplier, then Contractor shall promptly report it to Engineer in writing. Contractor shall not proceed with the Work affected thereby (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 6.16.A) until an amendment or supplement to the Contract Documents has been issued by one of the methods indicated in Paragraph 3.04.
3. Contractor shall not be liable to Owner or Engineer for failure to report any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy in the Contract Documents unless Contractor had actual knowledge thereof.

#### B. *Resolving Discrepancies:*

1. Except as may be otherwise specifically stated in the Contract Documents, the provisions of the Contract Documents shall take precedence in resolving any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy between the provisions of the Contract Documents and:
  - a. the provisions of any standard, specification, manual, or code, or the instruction of any Supplier (whether or not specifically incorporated by reference in the Contract Documents); or
  - b. the provisions of any Laws or Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work (unless such an interpretation of the provisions of the Contract Documents would result in violation of such Law or Regulation).

2. In resolving inconsistencies within the Contract Documents, precedence shall be given in the following descending order:

a. Change Orders.

b. Work Change Directives.

c. Field Orders.

d. Engineer's written interpretations and clarifications.

e. Notice to Proceed.

f. Addenda.

g. Contract Agreement.

h. Supplementary Conditions.

i. General Conditions.

j. Specifications.

k. Drawings:

i. Figure dimensions on Drawings shall take precedence over scaled dimensions.

ii. Detailed drawings shall take precedence over general drawings.

iii. In case of discrepancy between small-scale detail and large-scale detail, the large-scale detail shall govern. On any of the Drawings where a portion of the Work is drawn out and the remainder is shown in outline, the portion drawn out shall apply also to all other like portions of the Work.

l. Bidding Requirements.

3. In cases where products or quantities are omitted from the Specifications, the description and quantities on the Drawings shall govern.

### 3.04 *Amending and Supplementing Contract Documents*

A. The Contract Documents may be amended to provide for additions, deletions, and revisions in the Work or to modify the terms and conditions thereof by either a Change Order or a Work Change Directive.

B. The requirements of the Contract Documents may be supplemented, and minor variations and deviations in the Work may be authorized, by one or more of the following ways:

1. A Field Order;

2. Engineer's approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample (subject to the provisions of Paragraph 6.17.D.3); or
3. Engineer's written interpretation or clarification.

### 3.05 *Reuse of Documents*

- A. Contractor and any Subcontractor or Supplier shall not:
  1. have or acquire any title to or ownership rights in any of the Drawings, Specifications, or other documents (or copies of any thereof) prepared by or bearing the seal of Engineer or its consultants, including electronic media editions; or
  2. reuse any such Drawings, Specifications, other documents, or copies thereof on extensions of the Project or any other project without written consent of Owner and Engineer and specific written verification or adaptation by Engineer.
- B. The prohibitions of this Paragraph 3.05 will survive final payment, or termination of the Contract. Nothing herein shall preclude Contractor from retaining copies of the Contract Documents for record purposes.

### 3.06 *Electronic Data*

- A. Unless otherwise stated in the Supplementary Conditions, the data furnished by Owner or Engineer to Contractor, or by Contractor to Owner or Engineer, that may be relied upon are limited to the printed copies (also known as hard copies). Files in electronic media format of text, data, graphics, or other types are furnished only for the convenience of the receiving party. Any conclusion or information obtained or derived from such electronic files will be at the user's sole risk. If there is a discrepancy between the electronic files and the hard copies, the hard copies govern.
- B. Because data stored in electronic media format can deteriorate or be modified inadvertently or otherwise without authorization of the data's creator, the party receiving electronic files agrees that it will perform acceptance tests or procedures within 60 days, after which the receiving party shall be deemed to have accepted the data thus transferred. Any errors detected within the 60-day acceptance period will be corrected by the transferring party.
- C. When transferring documents in electronic media format, the transferring party makes no representations as to long term compatibility, usability, or readability of documents resulting from the use of software application packages, operating systems, or computer hardware differing from those used by the data's creator.

## **ARTICLE 4 – AVAILABILITY OF LANDS; SUBSURFACE AND PHYSICAL CONDITIONS; HAZARDOUS ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS; REFERENCE POINTS**

### 4.01 *Availability of Lands*

- A. Owner shall furnish the Site. Owner shall notify Contractor of any encumbrances or restrictions not of general application but specifically related to use of the Site with which Contractor must

comply in performing the Work. Owner will obtain in a timely manner and pay for easements for permanent structures or permanent changes in existing facilities. If Contractor and Owner are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, as a result of any delay in Owner's furnishing the Site or a part thereof, Contractor may make a Claim therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05.

- B. Upon reasonable written request, Owner shall furnish Contractor with a current statement of record legal title and legal description of the lands upon which the Work is to be performed and Owner's interest therein as necessary for giving notice of or filing a mechanic's or construction lien against such lands in accordance with applicable Laws and Regulations.
- C. Contractor shall provide for all additional lands and access thereto that may be required for temporary construction facilities or storage of materials and equipment.
- D. The Owner has begun to obtain all lands, rights-of-way and easements as indicated in the Contract Documents however, delays obtaining such lands may occur. If the Owner is unable to obtain lands as indicated in the Contract Documents, the Owner will notify the Contractor of those lands which are not yet acquired and those areas where lands are available. Contractor shall begin the Work upon such land and rights-of-way as Owner has acquired.

#### 4.02 *Subsurface and Physical Conditions*

- A. *Reports and Drawings:* The Supplementary Conditions identify:
  - 1. those reports ~~known to Owner~~ of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or contiguous to the Site that have been utilized by the Engineer in preparing the Contract Documents; -and
  - 2. those drawings ~~known to Owner~~ of physical conditions relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at the Site (except Underground Facilities) that have been utilized by the Engineer in preparing the Contract Documents.
- B. *Limited Reliance by Contractor on Technical Data Authorized:* Contractor may rely upon the accuracy of the "technical data" contained in such reports and drawings, but such reports and drawings are not Contract Documents. Such "technical data" is identified in the Supplementary Conditions. Except for such reliance on such "technical data," Contractor may not rely upon or make any claim against Owner or Engineer, or any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors with respect to:
  - 1. the completeness of such reports and drawings for Contractor's purposes, including, but not limited to, any aspects of the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction to be employed by Contractor, and safety precautions and programs incident thereto; or
  - 2. other data, interpretations, opinions, and information contained in such reports or shown or indicated in such drawings; or

3. any Contractor interpretation of or conclusion drawn from any “technical data” or any such other data, interpretations, opinions, or information.

[See Supplementary Conditions 4.02.C, 4.02.D and 4.02.E]

#### 4.03 *Differing Subsurface or Physical Conditions*

A. *Notice:* If Contractor believes that any subsurface or physical condition that is uncovered or revealed either:

1. is of such a nature as to establish that any “technical data” on which Contractor is entitled to rely as provided in Paragraph 4.02 is materially inaccurate; or
2. is of such a nature as to require a change in the Contract Documents; or
3. differs materially from that shown or indicated in the Contract Documents; or
4. is of an unusual nature, and differs materially from conditions ordinarily encountered and generally recognized as inherent in work of the character provided for in the Contract Documents;

then Contractor shall, promptly after becoming aware thereof and before further disturbing the subsurface or physical conditions or performing any Work in connection therewith (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 6.16.A), notify Owner and Engineer in writing about such condition. Contractor shall not further disturb such condition or perform any Work in connection therewith (except as aforesaid) until receipt of written order to do so.

B. *Engineer’s Review:* After receipt of written notice as required by Paragraph 4.03.A, Engineer will promptly review the pertinent condition, determine the necessity of Owner’s obtaining additional exploration or tests with respect thereto, and advise Owner in writing (with a copy to Contractor) of Engineer’s findings and conclusions.

C. *Possible Price and Times Adjustments:*

1. The Contract Price or the Contract Times, or both, will be equitably adjusted to the extent that the existence of such differing subsurface or physical condition causes an increase or decrease in Contractor’s cost of, or time required for, performance of the Work; subject, however, to the following:
  - a. such condition must meet any one or more of the categories described in Paragraph 4.03.A; and
  - b. with respect to Work that is paid for on a unit price basis, any adjustment in Contract Price will be subject to the provisions of Paragraphs 9.07 and 11.03.
2. Contractor shall not be entitled to any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times if:

- a. Contractor knew of the existence of such conditions at the time Contractor made a final commitment to Owner with respect to Contract Price and Contract Times by the submission of a Bid or becoming bound under a negotiated contract; or
  - b. the existence of such condition could reasonably have been discovered or revealed as a result of any examination, investigation, exploration, test, or study of the Site and contiguous areas required by the Bidding Requirements or Contract Documents to be conducted by or for Contractor prior to Contractor's making such final commitment; or
  - c. Contractor failed to give the written notice as required by Paragraph 4.03.A.
3. If Owner and Contractor are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, a Claim may be made therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05. However, neither Owner or Engineer, or any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors shall be liable to Contractor for any claims, costs, losses, or damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) sustained by Contractor on or in connection with any other project or anticipated project.

#### 4.04 *Underground Facilities*

A. *Shown or Indicated:* The information and data shown or indicated in the Contract Documents with respect to existing Underground Facilities at or contiguous to the Site ~~is~~are based on information and data furnished to Owner or Engineer by the owners of such Underground Facilities, including Owner, or by others. Unless it is otherwise expressly provided in the Supplementary Conditions:

1. Owner and Engineer shall not be responsible for the accuracy or completeness of any such information or data provided by others; and
2. the cost of all of the following will be included in the Contract Price, and Contractor shall have full responsibility for:
  - a. reviewing and checking all such information and data;
  - b. locating all Underground Facilities shown or indicated in the Contract Documents;
  - c. coordination of the Work with the owners of such Underground Facilities, including Owner, during construction; and
  - d. the safety and protection of all such Underground Facilities and repairing any damage thereto resulting from the Work.

B. *Not Shown or Indicated:*

1. If an Underground Facility is uncovered or revealed at or contiguous to the Site which was not shown or indicated, or not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy in the Contract Documents, Contractor shall, promptly after becoming aware thereof and before further

disturbing conditions affected thereby or performing any Work in connection therewith (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 6.16.A), identify the owner of such Underground Facility and give written notice to that owner and to Owner and Engineer. Engineer will promptly review the Underground Facility and determine the extent, if any, to which a change is required in the Contract Documents to reflect and document the consequences of the existence or location of the Underground Facility. During such time, Contractor shall be responsible for the safety and protection of such Underground Facility.

2. If Engineer concludes that a change in the Contract Documents is required, a Work Change Directive or a Change Order will be issued to reflect and document such consequences. An equitable adjustment shall be made in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, to the extent that they are attributable to the existence or location of any Underground Facility that was not shown or indicated or not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy in the Contract Documents and that Contractor did not know of and could not reasonably have been expected to be aware of or to have anticipated. If Owner and Contractor are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any such adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times, Owner or Contractor may make a Claim therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05.

C. The dimensions and descriptions given on the Drawings for adjacent work by others, if any, (including any existing facilities or utilities previously constructed for Owner) are based on the design drawings and not as-built drawings. Prior to commencing the Work, the Contractor shall verify all as-built conditions and information whenever existing facilities or utilities may impact the Work. Failure of Contractor to so verify all as-built conditions prior to commencing the Work shall bar Contractor from later seeking additional compensation for conflicts with existing facilities or utilities.

D. Prior to the construction or installation of any proposed facility or pipeline, the Contractor shall expose all existing utilities true to their vertical and horizontal location, within the vicinity of the Work. In order to avoid conflicts between existing and proposed facilities or utilities, the Contractor shall either relocate the existing or proposed utility on a temporary or permanent basis, or shall take whatever means necessary to protect the existing facilities or utilities during the installation of proposed utilities, as approved by the Engineer. No additional payment will be made for the relocation of existing utilities or for any work associated with the protection of existing facilities or utilities.

#### 4.05 *Reference Points*

- A. Owner shall provide engineering surveys to establish reference points for construction which in Engineer's judgment are necessary to enable Contractor to proceed with the Work. Contractor shall be responsible for laying out the Work, shall protect and preserve the established reference points and property monuments, and shall make no changes or relocations without the prior written approval of ~~Owner~~ Engineer. Contractor shall report to Engineer whenever any reference point or property monument is lost or destroyed or requires relocation because of necessary changes in grades or locations, and shall be responsible for the accurate replacement or relocation of such reference points or property monuments by professionally qualified personnel.



- B. Engineer may check the lines, elevations, and reference marks set by Contractor, and Contractor shall correct any errors disclosed by such check. Such a check shall not be considered as approval of Contractor's work and shall not relieve Contractor of the responsibility for accurate construction of the entire Work.
- C. The Contractor shall review the Contract Documents and the Project site to determine the presence and location of any property or rights-of-way monuments or markers, and to assess the possibility of disruption to these monuments or markers. It will be the Contractor's responsibility to flag, erect guard posts, or provide offset references for the protection or the re-monumentation of these property or rights-of-way monuments or markers. In the event these monuments or markers are covered over or disturbed, it will be the Contractor's responsibility to employ a surveyor licensed in the state of Georgia to re-establish those monuments or markers of property or rights-of-way, which were present prior to Work on the Project.
- D. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to verify all reference points shown on the Contract Documents prior to beginning Work on the site. This verification shall be conducted by professionally qualified personnel in a manner which will verify the accuracy of the information shown in the Contract Documents. On projects which involve the connection to, or additions to existing structures, the elevations of these existing structures shall also be verified. Any findings which differ from those shown on the Contract Documents shall be submitted in writing to the Engineer for resolution.
- E. Additional surveys necessary for the construction staking shall be performed by the Contractor, the cost of which shall be incorporated into the appropriate items of Work. On projects in which payment is classified by depth of cut, the construction staking shall be performed in a manner that will allow for the determination of cut classification. During construction of the project, the Contractor shall keep a daily log and record of the location of all underground pipes, all structures, and any deviation from the Drawings. The Contractor shall keep and furnish this daily log and record in a manner which will allow the Engineer to incorporate these items into the Contract Documents.

#### 4.06 *Hazardous Environmental Condition at Site*

- A. *Reports and Drawings:* The Supplementary Conditions identify those reports and drawings known to Owner relating to Hazardous Environmental Conditions that have been identified at the Site.
- B. *Limited Reliance by Contractor on Technical Data Authorized:* Contractor may rely upon the accuracy of the "technical data" contained in such reports and drawings, but such reports and drawings are not Contract Documents. Such "technical data" is identified in the Supplementary Conditions. Except for such reliance on such "technical data," Contractor may not rely upon or make any claim against Owner or Engineer, or any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors with respect to:
  - 1. the completeness of such reports and drawings for Contractor's purposes, including, but not limited to, any aspects of the means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures of construction to be employed by Contractor and safety precautions and programs incident thereto; or

2. other data, interpretations, opinions and information contained in such reports or shown or indicated in such drawings; or
  3. any Contractor interpretation of or conclusion drawn from any “technical data” or any such other data, interpretations, opinions or information.
- C. Contractor shall not be responsible for any Hazardous Environmental Condition uncovered or revealed at the Site which was not shown or indicated in Drawings or Specifications or identified in the Contract Documents to be within the scope of the Work. Contractor shall be responsible for a Hazardous Environmental Condition created with any materials brought to the Site by Contractor, Subcontractors, Suppliers, or anyone else for whom Contractor is responsible.
- D. If Contractor encounters a Hazardous Environmental Condition or if Contractor or anyone for whom Contractor is responsible creates a Hazardous Environmental Condition, Contractor shall immediately: (i) secure or otherwise isolate such condition; (ii) stop all Work in connection with such condition and in any area affected thereby (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 6.16.A); and (iii) notify Owner and Engineer (and promptly thereafter confirm such notice in writing). Owner shall promptly consult with Engineer concerning the necessity for Owner to retain a qualified expert to evaluate such condition or take corrective action, if any. Promptly after consulting with Engineer, Owner shall take such actions as are necessary to permit Owner to timely obtain required permits and provide Contractor the written notice required by Paragraph 4.06.E.
- E. Contractor shall not be required to resume Work in connection with such condition or in any affected area until after Owner has obtained any required permits related thereto and delivered written notice to Contractor: (i) specifying that such condition and any affected area is or has been rendered safe for the resumption of Work; or (ii) specifying any special conditions under which such Work may be resumed safely. If Owner and Contractor cannot agree as to entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, as a result of such Work stoppage or such special conditions under which Work is agreed to be resumed by Contractor, either party may make a Claim therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05.
- F. If after receipt of such written notice Contractor does not agree to resume such Work based on a reasonable belief it is unsafe, or does not agree to resume such Work under such special conditions, then Owner may issue a Work Change Directive or Change Order as appropriate. ~~order the portion of the Work that is in the area affected by such condition to be deleted from the Work.~~ If Owner and Contractor cannot agree as to entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times as a result of deleting such portion of the Work, then either party may make a Claim therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05. Owner may have such deleted portion of the Work performed by Owner’s own forces or others in accordance with Article 7.
- G. ~~To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Owner shall indemnify and hold harmless Contractor, Subcontractors, and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other~~

~~dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to a Hazardous Environmental Condition, provided that such Hazardous Environmental Condition: (i) was not shown or indicated in the Drawings or Specifications or identified in the Contract Documents to be included within the scope of the Work, and (ii) was not created by Contractor or by anyone for whom Contractor is responsible. Nothing in this Paragraph 4.06.G shall obligate Owner to indemnify any individual or entity from and against the consequences of that individual's or entity's own negligence.~~

- H. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to a Hazardous Environmental Condition created by Contractor or by anyone for whom Contractor is responsible. Nothing in this Paragraph 4.06.H shall obligate Contractor to indemnify any individual or entity from and against the consequences of that individual's or entity's own negligence.
- I. The provisions of Paragraphs 4.02, 4.03, and 4.04 do not apply to a Hazardous Environmental Condition uncovered or revealed at the Site.

## ARTICLE 5 – BONDS AND INSURANCE

### 5.01 *Performance, Payment, and Other Bonds*

- A. Contractor shall furnish performance and payment bonds, each in an amount at least equal to the Contract Price as security for the faithful performance and payment of all of Contractor's obligations under the Contract Documents. These bonds shall remain in effect until one year after the date when final payment ~~becomes due~~ is made by the Owner or until completion of the correction period specified in Paragraph 13.07, whichever is later, except as provided otherwise by Laws or Regulations or by the Contract Documents. Contractor shall also furnish such other bonds as are required by the Contract Documents.
- B. All bonds shall be in the form prescribed by the Contract Documents except as provided otherwise by Laws or Regulations, and shall be executed by such sureties as are named in the list of "Companies Holding Certificates of Authority as Acceptable Sureties on Federal Bonds and as Acceptable Reinsuring Companies" as published in Circular 570 (amended) by the Financial Management Service, Surety Bond Branch, U.S. Department of the Treasury. All bonds signed by an agent or attorney-in-fact must be accompanied by a certified copy of that individual's authority to bind the surety. The evidence of authority shall show that it is effective on the date the agent or attorney-in-fact signed each bond.
- C. If the surety on any bond furnished by Contractor is declared bankrupt or becomes insolvent or its right to do business is terminated in any state where any part of the Project is located or it ceases to meet the requirements of Paragraph 5.01.B, Contractor shall promptly notify Owner and Engineer and shall, within 20 days after the event giving rise to such notification, provide another bond and surety, both of which shall comply with the requirements of Paragraphs 5.01.B and 5.02.

5.02 *Licensed Sureties and Insurers [See Supplementary Conditions SC-5.02]*

A. All bonds and insurance required by the Contract Documents to be purchased and maintained by Owner or Contractor shall be obtained from surety or insurance companies that are duly licensed or authorized in the jurisdiction in which the Project is located to issue bonds or insurance policies for the limits and coverages so required. Such surety and insurance companies shall also meet such additional requirements and qualifications as ~~may be provided below in the~~ Supplementary Conditions.

1. Surety shall be in good standing with Georgia's Insurance Commissioner's Office.
2. Surety and Insurers must have an A.M. Best Financial Strength Rating and a Financial Size Category as stated in the insurance requirements specified elsewhere in these Contract Documents.
3. The surety shall have an underwriting limitation in Circular 570 in excess of the Contract Price.

5.03 *Certificates of Insurance [See Supplementary Conditions SC-5.03]*

- A. Contractor shall deliver to Owner, with copies to each additional insured and loss payee identified in the Supplementary Conditions, certificates of insurance (and other evidence of insurance requested by Owner or any other additional insured) which Contractor is required to purchase and maintain.
- B. Owner shall deliver to Contractor, with copies to each additional insured and loss payee identified in the Supplementary Conditions, certificates of insurance (and other evidence of insurance requested by Contractor or any other additional insured) which Owner is required to purchase and maintain, if any.
- C. Failure of Owner to demand such certificates or other evidence of Contractor's full compliance with these insurance requirements or failure of Owner to identify a deficiency in compliance from the evidence provided shall not be construed as a waiver of Contractor's obligation to maintain such insurance.
- D. Owner does not represent that insurance coverage and limits established in this Contract necessarily will be adequate to protect Contractor.
- E. The insurance and insurance limits required herein shall not be deemed as a limitation on Contractor's liability under the indemnities granted to Owner in the Contract Documents.

5.04 *Contractor's Insurance [See Supplementary Conditions SC-5.04]*

A. Contractor shall purchase and maintain such insurance as is appropriate for the Work being performed and as will provide protection from claims set forth below which may arise out of or

result from Contractor's performance of the Work and Contractor's other obligations under the Contract Documents, whether it is to be performed by Contractor, any Subcontractor or Supplier, or by anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or by anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable:

1. claims under workers' compensation, disability benefits, and other similar employee benefit acts;
2. claims for damages because of bodily injury, occupational sickness or disease, or death of Contractor's employees;
3. claims for damages because of bodily injury, sickness or disease, or death of any person other than Contractor's employees;
4. claims for damages insured by reasonably available personal injury liability coverage which are sustained:
  - a. by any person as a result of an offense directly or indirectly related to the employment of such person by Contractor, or
  - b. by any other person for any other reason;
5. claims for damages, other than to the Work itself, because of injury to or destruction of tangible property wherever located, including loss of use resulting therefrom; and
6. claims for damages because of bodily injury or death of any person or property damage arising out of the ownership, maintenance or use of any motor vehicle.

B. The policies of insurance required by this Paragraph 5.04 shall:

1. with respect to insurance required by Paragraphs 5.04.A.3 through 5.04.A.6 inclusive, be written on an occurrence basis, include as additional insureds (subject to any customary exclusion regarding professional liability) Owner and Engineer, and any other individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions, all of whom shall be listed as additional insureds, and include coverage for the respective officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of all such additional insureds, and the insurance afforded to these additional insureds shall provide primary coverage for all claims covered thereby;
2. include at least the specific coverages and be written for not less than the limits of liability provided in the Supplementary Conditions or required by Laws or Regulations, whichever is greater;
3. include contractual liability insurance covering Contractor's indemnity obligations under Paragraphs 6.11 and 6.20;
4. contain a provision or endorsement that the coverage afforded will not be canceled, materially changed or renewal refused until at least 30 days prior written notice has been given to Owner and Contractor and to each other additional insured identified in the

Supplementary Conditions to whom a certificate of insurance has been issued (and the certificates of insurance furnished by the Contractor pursuant to Paragraph 5.03 will so provide);

5. remain in effect at least until final payment and at all times thereafter when Contractor may be correcting, removing, or replacing defective Work in accordance with Paragraph 13.07; and
6. include completed operations coverage:
  - a. Such insurance shall remain in effect for two years after final payment.
  - b. Contractor shall furnish Owner and each other additional insured identified in the Supplementary Conditions, to whom a certificate of insurance has been issued, evidence satisfactory to Owner and any such additional insured of continuation of such insurance at final payment and one year thereafter.

C. The limits of liability for the insurance required by paragraph 5.04.B.2 of the General Conditions shall provide coverage specified in the Supplementary Conditions or greater where required by Laws and Regulations.

D. Any renewal of a policy shall have an original retroactive date no later than the date of the Contract.

#### 5.05 *Owner's Liability Insurance*

- A. In addition to the insurance required to be provided by Contractor under Paragraph 5.04, Owner, at Owner's option, may purchase and maintain at Owner's expense Owner's own liability insurance as will protect Owner against claims which may arise from operations under the Contract Documents.

#### 5.06 *Property Insurance [See Supplementary Conditions SC-5.06]*

- A. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplementary Conditions, ~~Owner~~Contractor shall purchase and maintain property insurance as required in the Supplementary Conditions.

~~upon the Work at the Site in the amount of the full replacement cost thereof (subject to such deductible amounts as may be provided in the Supplementary Conditions or required by Laws and Regulations). This insurance shall:~~

- ~~1. include the interests of Owner, Contractor, Subcontractors, and Engineer, and any other individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them, each of whom is deemed to have an insurable interest and shall be listed as a loss payee;~~
- ~~2. be written on a Builder's Risk "all risk" policy form that shall at least include insurance for physical loss or damage to the Work, temporary buildings, falsework, and materials and~~

~~equipment in transit, and shall insure against at least the following perils or causes of loss: fire, lightning, extended coverage, theft, vandalism and malicious mischief, earthquake, collapse, debris removal, demolition occasioned by enforcement of Laws and Regulations, water damage (other than that caused by flood), and such other perils or causes of loss as may be specifically required by the Supplementary Conditions.~~

- ~~3. include expenses incurred in the repair or replacement of any insured property (including but not limited to fees and charges of engineers and architects);~~
- ~~4. cover materials and equipment stored at the Site or at another location that was agreed to in writing by Owner prior to being incorporated in the Work, provided that such materials and equipment have been included in an Application for Payment recommended by Engineer;~~
- ~~5. allow for partial utilization of the Work by Owner;~~
- ~~6. include testing and startup; and~~
- ~~7. be maintained in effect until final payment is made unless otherwise agreed to in writing by Owner, Contractor, and Engineer with 30 days written notice to each other loss payee to whom a certificate of insurance has been issued.~~

~~B. Owner shall purchase and maintain such equipment breakdown insurance or additional property insurance as may be required by the Supplementary Conditions or Laws and Regulations which will include the interests of Owner, Contractor, Subcontractors, and Engineer, and any other individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them, each of whom is deemed to have an insurable interest and shall be listed as a loss payee.~~

~~C. All the policies of insurance (and the certificates or other evidence thereof) required to be purchased and maintained in accordance with this Paragraph 5.06 will contain a provision or endorsement that the coverage afforded will not be canceled or materially changed or renewal refused until at least 30 days prior written notice has been given to Owner and Contractor and to each other loss payee to whom a certificate of insurance has been issued and will contain waiver provisions in accordance with Paragraph 5.07.~~

~~D. Owner shall not be responsible for purchasing and maintaining any property insurance specified in this Paragraph 5.06 to protect the interests of Contractor, Subcontractors, or others in the Work to the extent of any deductible amounts that are identified in the Supplementary Conditions. The risk of loss within such identified deductible amount will be borne by Contractor, Subcontractors, or others suffering any such loss, and if any of them wishes property insurance coverage within the limits of such amounts, each may purchase and maintain it at the purchaser's own expense.~~

~~E. If Contractor requests in writing that other special insurance be included in the property insurance policies provided under this Paragraph 5.06, Owner shall, if possible, include such insurance, and the cost thereof will be charged to Contractor by appropriate Change Order.~~

~~Prior to commencement of the Work at the Site, Owner shall in writing advise Contractor whether or not such other insurance has been procured by Owner.~~

#### 5.07 *Waiver of Rights*

- A. Owner and Contractor intend that all policies purchased in accordance with Paragraph 5.06 by Contractor will protect Owner, Contractor, Subcontractors, and Engineer, and all other individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions as loss payees (and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them) in such policies and will provide primary coverage for all losses and damages caused by the perils or causes of loss covered thereby. All such policies shall contain provisions to the effect that in the event of payment of any loss or damage the insurers will have no rights of recovery against any of the insureds or loss payees thereunder. ~~Owner and Contractor waive all rights against each other and their respective officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them for all losses and damages caused by, arising out of or resulting from any of the perils or causes of loss covered by such policies and any other property insurance applicable to the Work; and, in addition, waive all such rights against Subcontractors and Engineer, and all other individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions as loss payees (and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them) under such policies for losses and damages so caused. None of the above waivers shall extend to the rights that any party making such waiver may have to the proceeds of insurance held by Owner/Contractor as trustee or otherwise payable under any policy so issued.~~
- ~~B. Owner waives all rights against Contractor, Subcontractors, and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them for:~~
- ~~1. loss due to business interruption, loss of use, or other consequential loss extending beyond direct physical loss or damage to Owner's property or the Work caused by, arising out of, or resulting from fire or other perils whether or not insured by Owner; and~~
  - ~~2. loss or damage to the completed Project or part thereof caused by, arising out of, or resulting from fire or other insured peril or cause of loss covered by any property insurance maintained on the completed Project or part thereof by Owner during partial utilization pursuant to Paragraph 14.05, after Substantial Completion pursuant to Paragraph 14.04, or after final payment pursuant to Paragraph 14.07.~~
- ~~C. Any insurance policy maintained by Owner covering any loss, damage or consequential loss referred to in Paragraph 5.07.B shall contain provisions to the effect that in the event of payment of any such loss, damage, or consequential loss, the insurers will have no rights of recovery against Contractor, Subcontractors, or Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them.~~

#### 5.08 *Receipt and Application of Insurance Proceeds*

- A. Any insured loss under the policies of insurance required by Paragraph 5.06 will be adjusted with Owner and made payable to Owner as ~~fiduciary~~ for the loss payees, as their interests may



appear, subject to the requirements of any applicable mortgage clause and of Paragraph 5.08.B. Owner shall deposit in a separate account any money so received and shall distribute it in accordance with such agreement as the parties in interest may reach. If no other special agreement is reached, the damaged Work shall be repaired or replaced, the moneys so received applied on account thereof, and the Work and the cost thereof covered by an appropriate Change Order.

- B. Owner as ~~fiduciary~~ shall have power to adjust and settle any loss with the insurers unless one of the parties in interest shall object in writing within 15 days after the occurrence of loss to Owner's exercise of this power. If such objection be made, Owner as ~~fiduciary~~ shall make settlement with the insurers in accordance with such agreement as the parties in interest may reach. If no such agreement among the parties in interest is reached, Owner as ~~fiduciary~~ shall adjust and settle the loss with the insurers.

~~and, if required in writing by any party in interest, Owner as fiduciary shall give bond for the proper performance of such duties.~~

#### 5.09 Acceptance of Bonds and Insurance; Option to Replace

- A. If ~~either Owner or Contractor~~ has any objection to the coverage afforded by or other provisions of the ~~bonds or insurance~~ required to be purchased and maintained by ~~the other party~~ Contractor in accordance with this Article 5 on the basis of non-conformance ~~its not complying~~ with the Contract Documents, ~~the objecting party shall so~~ Owner will notify ~~the other party~~ Contractor in writing thereof within ten days after receipt of the certificates (or other evidence requested) required by ~~of the date of delivery of such certificate to Owner in accordance with~~ Paragraph 2.01.B. ~~Owner and~~ Contractor shall ~~each provide to the other~~ such additional information in respect of insurance provided by Contractor as the other Owner may reasonably request. ~~If either party does not purchase or maintain all of the bonds and insurance required of such party by the Contract Documents, such party shall notify the other party in writing of such failure to purchase prior to the start of the Work, or of such failure to maintain prior to any change in the required coverage. Without prejudice to any other right or remedy, the other party may elect to obtain equivalent bonds or insurance to protect such other party's interests at the expense of the party who was required to provide such coverage, and a Change Order shall be issued to adjust the Contract Price accordingly.~~

#### 5.10 Partial Utilization, Acknowledgment of Property Insurer

- A. If Owner finds it necessary to occupy or use a portion or portions of the Work prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work as provided in Paragraph 14.05, no such use or occupancy shall commence before the insurers providing the property insurance pursuant to Paragraph 5.06 have acknowledged notice thereof and in writing effected any changes in coverage necessitated thereby. The insurers providing the property insurance shall consent by endorsement on the policy or policies, but the property insurance shall not be canceled or permitted to lapse on account of any such partial use or occupancy.

## ARTICLE 6 – CONTRACTOR’S RESPONSIBILITIES

### 6.01 *Supervision and Superintendence*

- A. Contractor shall supervise, provide quality control, inspect, and direct the Work competently and efficiently, devoting such attention thereto and applying such skills and expertise as may be necessary to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents. Contractor shall be solely responsible for the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction. Contractor shall not be responsible for the negligence of Owner or Engineer in the design or specification of a specific means, method, technique, sequence, or procedure of construction which is shown or indicated in and expressly required by the Contract Documents.
- B. At all times during the progress of the Work, Contractor shall assign a competent resident superintendent who shall not be replaced without written notice to Owner and Engineer except under extraordinary circumstances. Contractor shall also designate, in writing, a representative, hereinafter referred to as Project Manager, assigned to the Project on a full-time basis during execution of the Work who shall have the authority to act on behalf of Contractor, including executing the orders or directions of the Engineer without delay. This Superintendent and/or Project Manager shall have full authority to promptly supply products, tools, plant equipment, and labor as may be required to diligently prosecute the Work. All communications given to or received from the Superintendent and/or the Project Manager shall be binding on Contractor.
- C. If at any time during the Project the Superintendent or Project Manager leaves the Project site while Work is in progress, Engineer shall be notified and provided with the name of Contractor’s representative having responsible charge.
- D. Contractor shall also designate the person responsible for Contractor’s quality control while Work is in progress. Engineer shall be notified in writing prior to any change in quality control representative assignment.
- E. Prior to the Commencement of the Contract Times, Contractor shall furnish to the Owner and Engineer the names, resumes, 24-hour contact information and other relevant information associated with the Project Manager and the Superintendent that are to be assigned to this project. The Project Manager and Superintendent must be acceptable to the Owner and Engineer.

### 6.02 *Labor; Working Hours [See Supplementary Conditions SC-6.02]*

- A. Contractor shall provide competent, skilled, suitably qualified personnel to survey and lay out the Work and perform construction as required by the Contract Documents. Contractor shall at all times maintain good discipline and order at the Site. Contractor shall, upon demand from the Engineer, immediately remove any manager, superintendent, foreman or workman whom the Engineer or Owner may consider incompetent or undesirable.
- B. Except as otherwise required for the safety or protection of persons or the Work or property at the Site or adjacent thereto, and except as otherwise stated in the Contract Documents, all Work at the Site shall be performed during regular working hours. Contractor will not permit the

performance of Work on a Saturday, Sunday, or any legal holiday without Owner's written consent (which will not be unreasonably withheld) given after prior written notice to Engineer.

- C. Regular working hours may be Monday through Friday, excluding holidays, occurring between the hours of 7:00 AM and 7:00 PM, unless restricted otherwise. Contractor shall establish a 40-hour work week with regular scheduled work times, e.g., four 10-hour days or five 8-hour days, -within the hours and days allowed above. Approval for specific work outside regular scheduled work times shall be requested no less than 48 hours prior to the requested work period. Contractor shall request approval of changes in regular scheduled work times no less than one week prior to the desired change. Occasional unscheduled overtime on weekdays may be permitted provided reasonable notice is given to Engineer.
- D. Contractor shall pay all extra costs incurred by the Owner associated with work, outside of regular working hours, including additional support services, inspection services, testing services, utilities or other applicable costs. The cost associated with the Owner's inspection overtime will be the amounts as provided in the Supplementary Conditions per hour per individual, depending upon individuals assigned to the Project, the type of work being inspected, and the date of the invoice; i.e., allowing for salary escalation. Contractor will not be responsible for extra costs associated with inspection overtime for work in excess of 50 hours per week when such overtime work is explicitly required by the Contract Documents.
- E. Except in the case of emergencies or other unusual circumstances, no work shall be permitted on the project on Sunday.
- F. The Engineer will determine to what extent extraordinary onsite personnel work is required during Contractor's overtime work or working hours outside regular scheduled work hours.

### 6.03 *Services, Materials, and Equipment*

- A. Unless otherwise specified in the Contract Documents, Contractor shall provide and assume full responsibility for all services, materials, equipment, labor, transportation, construction equipment and machinery, tools, appliances, fuel, power, light, heat, telephone, water, sanitary facilities, temporary facilities, and all other facilities and incidentals necessary for the performance, quality control, testing, start-up, and completion of the Work.
- B. All materials and equipment incorporated into the Work shall be as specified or, if not specified, shall be of good quality and new, except as otherwise provided in the Contract Documents. All products (material and equipment) provided on this Project shall be new and unused and provided by the Contractor unless specified otherwise, shall be products currently manufactured by the manufacturer, i.e., products shall not be discontinued or out-of-date products nor shall they be of the last production run of the product. Contractor shall incorporate the previous sentence in any contract or agreement between Contractor and subcontractor or supplier supplying products provided on this Project. All special warranties and guarantees required by the SpecificationsContract Documents shall expressly run to the benefit of Owner. If required by Engineer, Contractor shall furnish satisfactory evidence (including reports of required tests) as to the source, kind, and quality of materials and equipment.

- C. All materials and equipment shall be stored, applied, installed, connected, erected, protected, used, cleaned, and conditioned in accordance with instructions of the applicable Supplier, except as otherwise may be provided in the Contract Documents.
- D. Without limiting the responsibility or liability of the Contractor pursuant to this agreement, all warranties given by manufacturers on materials or equipment incorporated in the work are hereby assigned by the Contractor to the Owner. Such assignment shall be effective upon completion of Contractor's warranty period. If requested, the Contractor shall execute formal assignments of said manufacturer's warranties to the Owner. All such warranties shall be directly enforceable by the Owner. Such assignment shall in no way affect the Contractor's responsibilities and duties during the warranty period.

#### 6.04 *Progress Schedule*

- A. The Contractor shall proceed with the Work at a rate of progress which will ensure completion within the Contract Time. It is expressly understood and agreed by and between the Contractor and the Owner, that the Contract Times for the Work described herein are reasonable times, taking into consideration the average climatic and economic conditions, and other factors prevailing in the locality of the Work.
- BA. Contractor shall provide all resources, labor, materials, equipment, services, etc. necessary to adhere to the Progress Schedule established in accordance with Paragraph 2.07 and the General Requirements as it may be adjusted from time to time as provided below.
1. Contractor shall submit to Engineer for acceptance (to the extent indicated in Paragraph 2.07) ~~proposed adjustments in and the General Requirements)~~ an updated ~~the~~ Progress Schedule that will not result in changing the Contract Times and an updated Schedule of Submittals with each partial payment request, but no less than monthly. Contractor's failure to provide acceptable updated Progress Schedule and Schedule of Submittals will delay processing of the pay request until receipt of the acceptable updated Progress Schedule and/or an updated Schedule of Submittals. Such ~~adjustments will~~ updates and adjustments shall comply with any provisions of the General Requirements applicable thereto.
  2. Proposed adjustments in the Progress Schedule that will change the Contract Times shall be submitted in accordance with the requirements of Article 12. Adjustments in Contract Times may only be made by a Change Order.
  3. Number of anticipated days associated weather conditions, as defined in the General Requirements, shall be included on the critical path of Project Schedule.
- C. If the Progress Schedule reflects a completion date prior to the completion date established by the Agreement, this shall afford no basis to claim for delay should Contractor not complete the Work prior to the projected completion date. Instead, all "float" between the completion date in Contractor's schedule and the completion date established in the Agreement shall belong to and is exclusively available to the Owner. Should a change order be executed with a revised completion date, the Progress Schedule shall be revised to reflect the new completion date.

- D. Project Coordination Meetings: The Contractor shall participate in Project Coordination Meetings to be held on the site monthly, or more often if conditions warrant, to establish the current state of completion and revise the schedule as necessary. The Project Coordination Meeting will be conducted by the Owner and/or the Engineer.
- E. The Contractor shall implement the detailed schedule of activities to the fullest extent possible between Project Coordination Meetings.
- F. The Contractor shall prepare its daily report by 10:00 a.m. of the day following the report date. This daily report will contain, as a minimum, the weather conditions; number of workers by craft, including supervision and management personnel on site; active and inactive equipment on site; work accomplished by schedule activity item; problems; and visitors to the jobsite.
- G. If a current activity or series of activities on the overall project schedule is behind schedule and if the late status is not due to an excusable delay for which a time extension would be forthcoming, the Contractor shall attempt to reschedule the activity to be consistent with the overall Project Schedule so as not to delay any of the Contract milestones. The Contractor agrees that:
1. The Contractor shall attempt to expedite the activity completion so as to have it agree with the overall progress schedule. Such measures as the Contractor may choose shall be made explicit during the Project Coordination Meeting.
  2. If, within two weeks of identification of such behind-schedule activity, the Contractor is not successful in restoring the activity to an on schedule status, the Contractor shall:
    - a. Carry out the activity with the scheduled crew on an overtime basis until the activity is complete or back on schedule.
    - b. Increase the crew size or add shifts so the activity can be completed as scheduled.
    - c. Commit to overtime or increased crew sizes for subsequent activities, or some combination of the above as deemed suitable by the Engineer.
  3. These actions shall be taken at no increase in the Contract Price.
- H. The Contractor shall maintain a current copy of all construction schedules on prominent display in the Contractor's field office at the Project site.
- I. The Contractor shall cooperate with the Owner and Engineer in all aspects of the Project scheduling system. Failure to implement the Project scheduling system or to provide specified schedules, diagrams and reports, or to implement actions to re-establish progress consistent with the overall progress schedule may be causes for withholding of payment.

#### 6.05 *Substitutes and "Or-Equals"*

- A. Whenever an item of material or equipment is specified or described in the Contract Documents by using the name of a proprietary item or the name of a particular Supplier, the specification or description is intended to establish the type, function, appearance, and quality required. Unless the specification or description contains or is followed by words reading that no like, equivalent,

or “or-equal” item or no substitution is permitted, other items of material or equipment or material or equipment of other Suppliers may be submitted to Engineer for review under the circumstances described below.

1. *“Or-Equal” Items:* If in Engineer’s sole discretion an item of material or equipment proposed by Contractor is functionally equal to that named and sufficiently similar so that no change in related Work will be required, it may be considered by Engineer as an “or-equal” item, in which case review and approval of the proposed item may, in Engineer’s sole discretion, be accomplished without compliance with some or all of the requirements for approval of proposed substitute items. For the purposes of this Paragraph 6.05.A.1, a proposed item of material or equipment will be considered functionally equal to an item so named if:
  - a. in the exercise of reasonable judgment Engineer determines that:
    - 1) it is at least equal in materials of construction, quality, durability, appearance, strength, and design characteristics;
    - 2) it will reliably perform at least equally well the function and achieve the results imposed by the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole; and
    - 3) it has a proven record of performance and availability of responsive service.
  - b. Contractor certifies that, if approved and incorporated into the Work:
    - 1) there will be no increase in cost to the Owner or increase in Contract Times; and
    - 2) it will conform substantially to the detailed requirements of the item named in the Contract Documents.
2. *Substitute Items:*
  - a. If in Engineer’s sole discretion an item of material or equipment proposed by Contractor does not qualify as an “or-equal” item under Paragraph 6.05.A.1, it will be considered a proposed substitute item.
  - b. Contractor shall submit sufficient information as provided below to allow Engineer to determine if the item of material or equipment proposed is essentially equivalent to that named and an acceptable substitute therefor. Requests for review of proposed substitute items of material or equipment will not be accepted by Engineer from anyone other than Contractor.
  - c. The requirements for review by Engineer will be as set forth in Paragraph 6.05.A.2.d, as supplemented by the General Requirements, and as Engineer may decide is appropriate under the circumstances.
  - d. Contractor shall make written application to Engineer for review of a proposed substitute item of material or equipment that Contractor seeks to furnish or use. The application:

- 1) shall certify that the proposed substitute item will:
  - a) perform adequately the functions and achieve the results called for by the general design,
  - b) be similar in substance to that specified, and
  - c) be suited to the same use as that specified;
- 2) will state:
  - a) the extent, if any, to which the use of the proposed substitute item will prejudice Contractor's achievement of Substantial Completion on time,
  - b) whether use of the proposed substitute item in the Work will require a change in any of the Contract Documents (or in the provisions of any other direct contract with Owner for other work on the Project) to adapt the design to the proposed substitute item, and
  - c) whether incorporation or use of the proposed substitute item in connection with the Work is subject to payment of any license fee or royalty;
- 3) will identify:
  - a) all variations of the proposed substitute item from that specified, and
  - b) available engineering, sales, maintenance, repair, and replacement services; and
- 4) shall contain an itemized estimate of all costs or credits that will result directly or indirectly from use of such substitute item, including costs of redesign and claims of other contractors affected by any resulting change.

B. *Substitute Construction Methods or Procedures:* If a specific means, method, technique, sequence, or procedure of construction is expressly required by the Contract Documents, Contractor may furnish or utilize a substitute means, method, technique, sequence, or procedure of construction approved by Engineer. Contractor shall submit sufficient information to allow Engineer, in Engineer's sole discretion, to determine that the substitute proposed is equivalent to that expressly called for by the Contract Documents. The requirements for review by Engineer will be similar to those provided in Paragraph 6.05.A.2.

C. *Engineer's Evaluation:* Engineer will be allowed a reasonable time within which to evaluate each proposal or submittal made pursuant to Paragraphs 6.05.A and 6.05.B. Engineer may require Contractor to furnish additional data about the proposed substitute item. Engineer will be the sole judge of acceptability. No "or equal" or substitute will be ordered, installed or utilized until Engineer's review is complete, which will be evidenced by a Change Order in the case of a substitute and an approved Shop Drawing for an "or equal." Engineer will advise Contractor in writing of any negative determination.

- D. *Special Guarantee:* Owner may require Contractor to furnish at Contractor's expense a special performance guarantee or other surety with respect to any substitute.
- E. *Engineer's Cost Reimbursement:* Engineer will record Engineer's costs in evaluating a substitute proposed or submitted by Contractor pursuant to Paragraphs 6.05.A.2 and 6.05.B. Whether or not Engineer approves a substitute so proposed or submitted by Contractor, Contractor shall reimburse Owner for the reasonable charges of Engineer for evaluating each such proposed substitute. Contractor shall also reimburse Owner for the reasonable charges of Engineer for making changes in the Contract Documents (or in the provisions of any other direct contract with Owner) resulting from the acceptance of each proposed substitute.
- F. *Contractor's Expense:* Contractor shall provide all data in support of any proposed substitute or "or-equal" at Contractor's expense.

6.06 *Concerning Subcontractors, Suppliers, and Others* ~~[See Supplementary Conditions SC 6.06]~~

- A. Contractor shall not employ any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity (including those acceptable to Owner as indicated in Paragraph 6.06.B), whether initially or as a replacement, against whom Owner may have reasonable objection. Acceptance of any Subcontractor, other person or organization by Owner shall not constitute a waiver of any right of Owner to reject defective Work. Contractor shall not be required to employ any Subcontractor, ~~Supplier,~~ or other individual or entity to furnish or perform any of the Work against whom Contractor has reasonable objection. If more than twenty-five percent of the work (as measured by dollar value and not including specialty work that is customarily subcontracted) is to be performed by one or more subcontractors then Contractor is obligated to notify Owner in writing of this intent with the submission of the Bid and to provide such supplemental information within five days of the bid as outlined under section 11 of INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS.
- B. If the Supplementary Conditions require the identity of certain Subcontractors, Suppliers, or other individuals or entities to be submitted to Owner in advance for acceptance by Owner by a specified date prior to the Effective Date of the Agreement, and if Contractor has submitted a list thereof in accordance with the Supplementary Conditions, Owner's acceptance (either in writing or by failing to make written objection thereto by the date indicated for acceptance or objection in the Bidding Documents or the Contract Documents) of any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity so identified may be revoked on the basis of reasonable objection after due investigation. Contractor shall submit an acceptable replacement for the rejected Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity, ~~and the Contract Price will be adjusted by the difference in the cost occasioned by such replacement, and an appropriate Change Order will be issued.~~ No acceptance by Owner of any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity, whether initially or as a replacement, shall constitute a waiver of any right of Owner or Engineer to reject defective Work.
- C. Contractor shall be fully responsible to Owner and Engineer for all acts and omissions of the Subcontractors, Suppliers, and other individuals or entities performing or furnishing any of the Work just as Contractor is responsible for Contractor's own acts and omissions. Nothing in the Contract Documents:



1. shall create for the benefit of any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity any contractual relationship between Owner or Engineer and any such Subcontractor, Supplier or other individual or entity; nor
  2. shall create any obligation on the part of Owner or Engineer to pay or to see to the payment of any moneys due any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity except as may otherwise be required by Laws and Regulations.
- D. Contractor shall be solely responsible for scheduling and coordinating the Work of Subcontractors, Suppliers, and other individuals or entities performing or furnishing any of the Work under a direct or indirect contract with Contractor.
- E. Contractor shall require all Subcontractors, Suppliers, and such other individuals or entities performing or furnishing any of the Work to communicate with Engineer through Contractor.
- F. The divisions and sections of the Specifications and the identifications of any Drawings shall not control Contractor in dividing the Work among Subcontractors or Suppliers or delineating the Work to be performed by any specific trade.
- G. All Work performed for Contractor by a Subcontractor or Supplier ~~will~~ shall be pursuant to an appropriate agreement between Contractor and the Subcontractor or Supplier which specifically binds the Subcontractor or Supplier to the applicable terms and conditions of the Contract Documents for the benefit of Owner and Engineer. ~~Whenever any such agreement is with a Subcontractor or Supplier who is listed as a loss payee on the property insurance provided in Paragraph 5.06, the agreement between the Contractor and the Subcontractor or Supplier will contain provisions whereby the Subcontractor or Supplier waives all rights against Owner, Contractor, Engineer, and all other individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions to be listed as insureds or loss payees (and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them) for all losses and damages caused by, arising out of, relating to, or resulting from any of the perils or causes of loss covered by such policies and any other property insurance applicable to the Work. If the insurers on any such policies require separate waiver forms to be signed by any Subcontractor or Supplier, Contractor will obtain the same.~~
- H. Owner or Engineer may furnish to any Subcontractor, Supplier or other person or organization, to the extent practicable, information about amounts paid on their behalf to Contractor in accordance with Contractor's Applications for Payment.
- I. Specialty Subcontractors: Contractor shall utilize the services of Specialty Subcontractors on those parts of the Work which is declared as specialty work in Specifications and which, under normal contracting practices, is best performed by Specialty Subcontractors, as required by the Engineer in Engineer's sole discretion, at no additional cost to the Owner. If Contractor desires to self-perform specialty work, Contractor shall submit a request to the Owner, accompanied by evidence that Contractor's own organization has successfully performed the type of work in question, is presently competent to perform the type of work, and the performance of the work by Specialty Subcontractors will result in materially increased costs or inordinate delays.

- ~~J. The Contractor shall perform a minimum of 20 percent of the onsite labor with its own employees.~~
- J. The Contractor shall perform a minimum of 50 percent of the onsite labor with its own employees.
- K. All pipe installation must be performed by the general contractor or subcontractor that has been prequalified by the Cobb County-Marietta Water Authority for the installation of 20" ductile iron pipe.

#### 6.07 *Patent Fees and Royalties*

- A. Contractor shall pay all license fees and royalties and assume all costs incident to the use in the performance of the Work or the incorporation in the Work of any invention, design, process, product, or device which is the subject of patent rights or copyrights held by others. If a particular invention, design, process, product, or device is specified in the Contract Documents for use in the performance of the Work and if, to the actual knowledge of Owner or Engineer, its use is subject to patent rights or copyrights calling for the payment of any license fee or royalty to others, the existence of such rights shall be disclosed by Owner in the Contract Documents.
- B. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Owner shall indemnify and hold harmless Contractor, and its officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals, and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to any infringement of patent rights or copyrights incident to the use in the performance of the Work or resulting from the incorporation in the Work of any invention, design, process, product, or device specified in the Contract Documents, but not identified as being subject to payment of any license fee or royalty to others required by patent rights or copyrights.
- C. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to any infringement of patent rights or copyrights incident to the use in the performance of the Work or resulting from the incorporation in the Work of any invention, design, process, product, or device not specified in the Contract Documents

#### 6.08 *Permits [See Supplementary Conditions SC-6.08]*

- A. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplementary Conditions, Contractor shall obtain and pay for all construction permits and licenses. Owner shall assist Contractor, when necessary, in obtaining such permits and licenses. Contractor shall pay all governmental charges and inspection fees necessary for the prosecution of the Work which are applicable at the time of opening of Bids, or, if there are no Bids, on the Effective Date of the Agreement. Owner shall pay all charges of utility owners for connections for providing permanent service to the Work.

6.09 *Laws and Regulations*

- A. Contractor shall give all notices required by and shall comply with all Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. Except where otherwise expressly required by applicable Laws and Regulations, neither Owner nor Engineer shall be responsible for monitoring Contractor's compliance with any Laws or Regulations.
- B. If Contractor performs any Work knowing or having reason to know that it is contrary to Laws or Regulations, Contractor shall bear all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such Work. However, it shall not be Contractor's responsibility to make certain that the Specifications and Drawings are in accordance with Laws and Regulations, but this shall not relieve Contractor of Contractor's obligations under Paragraph 3.03.
- C. Changes in Laws or Regulations not known at the time of opening of Bids (or, on the Effective Date of the Agreement if there were no Bids) having an effect on the cost or time of performance of the Work shall be the subject of an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times. If Owner and Contractor are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any such adjustment, a Claim may be made therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05.
- D. The Contractor shall keep fully informed of all laws, ordinances and regulations of the federal, state, county, city and municipal governments or authorities in any manner affecting those engaged or employed in the Work or the materials used in the Work or in any way affecting the conduct of the Work and of all orders and decrees of bodies or tribunals having any jurisdiction or authority over same.
1. Security and Immigration Act: Contractor and its Subcontractors shall register and comply with OCGA 13-10-90 et. seq. and Georgia Department of Labor Chapter 300-10-1.
- E. Contractor shall perform those duties as they relate to O.C.G.A. Section 36-91-92, including filing the Notice of Commencement. Contractor shall provide Owner and Engineer with proof of having performed these duties before any progress payments or final payment shall be considered due and payable to the Contractor.
- F. Where professional engineering and/or architectural services are required in connection with any of the components required by the Contract, all Bidders and component suppliers must make certain that there is full compliance with all applicable laws of the State of Georgia and any other state governing professional engineering and/or architecture. The Owner and Engineer do not warrant that any entity listed as an acceptable manufacturer is or will be in compliance with such laws.
- G. Any fines levied against the Owner for failure of Contractor to properly maintain required NPDES erosion and sediment control measures or any other related requirements will be deducted as set-offs from payments due Contractor.

## 6.10 Taxes

- A. Contractor shall pay all sales, consumer, use, and other similar taxes required to be paid by Contractor in accordance with the Laws and Regulations of the place of the Project which are applicable during the performance of the Work.

## 6.11 Use of Site and Other Areas

### A. *Limitation on Use of Site and Other Areas:*

1. Contractor shall confine construction equipment, the storage of materials and equipment, and the operations of workers to the Site and other areas permitted by Laws and Regulations, and shall not unreasonably encumber the Site and other areas with construction equipment or other materials or equipment. Contractor shall assume full responsibility for any damage to any such land or area, or to the owner or occupant thereof, or of any adjacent land or areas resulting from the performance of the Work.
2. Should any claim be made by any such owner or occupant because of the performance of the Work, Contractor shall promptly settle with such other party by negotiation or otherwise resolve the claim by arbitration or other dispute resolution proceeding or at law.
3. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to any claim or action, legal or equitable, brought by any such owner or occupant against Owner, Engineer, or any other party indemnified hereunder to the extent caused by or based upon Contractor's performance of the Work.

- B. *Removal of Debris During Performance of the Work:* During the progress of the Work Contractor shall keep the Site and other areas free from accumulations of waste materials, rubbish, and other debris. Removal and disposal of such waste materials, rubbish, and other debris shall conform to applicable Laws and Regulations.

- C. *Cleaning:* Prior to Substantial Completion of the Work Contractor shall clean the Site and the Work and make it ready for utilization by Owner. At the completion of the Work Contractor shall remove from the Site all tools, appliances, construction equipment and machinery, and surplus materials and shall restore to original condition all property not designated for alteration by the Contract Documents.

- D. *Loading Structures:* Contractor shall not load nor permit any part of any structure to be loaded in any manner that will endanger the structure, nor shall Contractor subject any part of the Work or adjacent property to stresses or pressures that will endanger it.

6.12 *Record Documents*

- A. Contractor shall maintain in a safe place at the Site one record copy of all Drawings, Specifications, Addenda, Change Orders, Work Change Directives, Field Orders, and written interpretations and clarifications in good order and annotated to show changes made during construction. These record documents together with all approved Samples and a counterpart of all approved Shop Drawings will be available to Engineer for reference. Upon completion of the Work, these record documents, Samples, and Shop Drawings ~~will~~ shall be delivered to Engineer for Owner. See General Requirements for additional requirements.

6.13 *Safety and Protection [See Supplementary Conditions SC-6.13]*

- A. Contractor shall be solely responsible for initiating, maintaining and supervising all safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work. Such responsibility does not relieve Subcontractors of their responsibility for the safety of persons or property in the performance of their work, nor for compliance with applicable safety Laws and Regulations. Contractor shall take all ~~necessary~~ precautions for the safety of, and shall provide the ~~necessary~~ protection to prevent pollution of or damage, injury or loss to:
1. all persons on the Site or who may be affected by the Work;
  2. all the Work and materials and equipment to be incorporated therein, whether in storage on or off the Site; and
  3. other property at the Site or adjacent thereto, including trees, shrubs, lawns, walks, pavements, roadways, structures, utilities, and Underground Facilities not designated for removal, relocation, or replacement in the course of construction.
- B. Contractor shall comply with all applicable Laws and Regulations relating to the safety of persons or property, or to the protection of persons or property from damage, injury, or loss; and shall erect and maintain all necessary safeguards for such safety and protection. Contractor shall notify owners of adjacent property and of Underground Facilities and other utility owners when prosecution of the Work may affect them, and shall cooperate with them in the protection, removal, relocation, and replacement of their property.
- C. Contractor shall comply with the applicable requirements of Owner's safety programs, if any. The Supplementary Conditions identify any Owner's safety programs that are applicable to the Work.
- D. Contractor shall inform Owner and Engineer of the specific requirements of Contractor's safety program with which Owner's and Engineer's employees and representatives must comply while at the Site.
- E. All damage, injury, or loss to any property referred to in Paragraph 6.13.A.2 or 6.13.A.3 caused, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, by Contractor, any Subcontractor, Supplier, or any other individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, shall be remedied by Contractor

(except damage or loss attributable to the fault of Drawings or Specifications or to the acts or omissions of Owner or Engineer or anyone employed by any of them, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, and not attributable, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, to the fault or negligence of Contractor or any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them).

F. Contractor's duties and responsibilities for safety and for protection of the Work shall continue until such time as all the Work is completed and Engineer has issued a notice to Owner and Contractor in accordance with Paragraph 14.07.B that the Work is acceptable (except as otherwise expressly provided in connection with Substantial Completion).

G. The property, improvements or facilities at the Site shall be replaced or restored to a condition as good as when Contractor entered upon the Site. In case of failure on the part of Contractor to restore such property, or make good such damages or injury, the Owner may, after 48 hours written notice, or sooner in the case of an emergency, proceed to repair, rebuild, or otherwise restore such property, improvements or facilities as may be deemed necessary. The cost thereof will be deducted from any monies due or which may become due Contractor under this Contract.

#### 6.14 *Safety Representative*

A. Contractor shall designate a qualified and experienced safety representative at the Site whose duties and responsibilities shall be the prevention of accidents and the maintaining and supervising of safety precautions and programs.

#### 6.15 *Hazard Communication Programs*

A. Contractor shall be responsible for coordinating any exchange of material safety data sheets or other hazard communication information required to be made available to or exchanged between or among employers at the Site in accordance with Laws or Regulations.

#### 6.16 *Emergencies*

A. In emergencies affecting the safety or protection of persons or the Work or property at the Site or adjacent thereto, Contractor is obligated to act to prevent threatened damage, injury, or loss. Contractor shall give Engineer prompt written notice if Contractor believes that any significant changes in the Work or variations from the Contract Documents have been caused thereby or are required as a result thereof. If Engineer determines that a change in the Contract Documents is required because of the action taken by Contractor in response to such an emergency, a Work Change Directive or Change Order will be issued.

#### 6.17 *Shop Drawings and Samples*

A. Contractor shall submit Shop Drawings and Samples to Engineer for review and approval in accordance with the accepted or adjusted Schedule of Submittals (as required by Paragraph 2.07). Each submittal will be identified as Engineer may require.

##### 1. *Shop Drawings:*

- a. Submit number of copies specified in the ~~General Requirements~~Specifications.
  - b. Data shown on the Shop Drawings ~~shall~~will be complete with respect to quantities, dimensions, specified performance and design criteria, materials, and similar data to show Engineer the services, materials, and equipment Contractor proposes to provide and to enable Engineer to review the information for the limited purposes required by Paragraph 6.17.D.
2. *Samples:*
- a. Submit number of Samples specified in the Specifications.
  - b. Clearly identify each Sample as to material, Supplier, pertinent data such as catalog numbers, the use for which intended and other data as Engineer may require to enable Engineer to review the submittal for the limited purposes required by Paragraph 6.17.D.
- B. Where a Shop Drawing or Sample is required by the Contract Documents or the Schedule of Submittals, any related Work performed prior to Engineer's review and approval of the pertinent submittal will be at the sole expense and responsibility of Contractor.
- C. *Submittal Procedures:*
1. Before submitting each Shop Drawing or Sample, Contractor shall have:
    - a. reviewed and coordinated each Shop Drawing or Sample with other Shop Drawings and Samples and with the requirements of the Work and the Contract Documents;
    - b. determined and verified all field measurements, quantities, dimensions, specified performance and design criteria, installation requirements, materials, catalog numbers, and similar information with respect thereto;
    - c. determined and verified the suitability of all materials offered with respect to the indicated application, fabrication, shipping, handling, storage, assembly, and installation pertaining to the performance of the Work; and
    - d. determined and verified all information relative to Contractor's responsibilities for means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction, and safety precautions and programs incident thereto.
  2. Each Shop Drawing and Sample submittal shall bear a stamp or specific written certification that Contractor has satisfied Contractor's obligations under the Contract Documents with respect to Contractor's review and approval of that submittal.
  3. With each submittal, Contractor shall give Engineer specific written notice of any variations that the Shop Drawing or Sample may have from the requirements of the Contract Documents. This notice shall be both a written communication separate from the Shop Drawings or Sample submittal; and, in addition, by a specific notation made on each Shop Drawing or Sample submitted to Engineer for review and approval of each such variation.

D. *Engineer's Review:*

1. Engineer will return as incomplete or will provide timely review of Shop Drawings and Samples in accordance with the Schedule of Submittals acceptable to Engineer. Engineer's review and approval or disapproval will be only to determine if the items covered by the submittals will, after installation or incorporation in the Work, conform to the information given in the Contract Documents and be compatible with the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Contract Documents.
2. Engineer's review and approval or disapproval will not extend to means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction (except where a particular means, method, technique, sequence, or procedure of construction is specifically and expressly called for by the Contract Documents) or to safety precautions or programs incident thereto. The review and approval of a separate item as such will not indicate approval of the assembly in which the item functions.
3. Engineer's review and approval shall not relieve Contractor from responsibility for any variation from the requirements of the Contract Documents unless Contractor has complied with the requirements of Paragraph 6.17.C.3 and Engineer has given written approval of each such variation by specific written notation thereof incorporated in or accompanying the Shop Drawing or Sample. Engineer's review and approval shall not relieve Contractor from responsibility for complying with the requirements of Paragraph 6.17.C.1.

E. *Resubmittal Procedures:*

1. Contractor shall make corrections required by Engineer and shall return the required number of corrected copies of Shop Drawings and submit, as required, new Samples for review and approval. Contractor shall direct specific attention in writing to revisions other than the corrections called for by Engineer on previous submittals.

F. Excessive Submittal Resubmission: Engineer will record time required by Engineer for excessive submittal review occasioned by Contractor's resubmission, in excess of two resubmissions of any required submittal, caused by unverified, unchecked or unreviewed, incomplete, inaccurate or erroneous, or nonconforming submittals. Upon receipt of Engineer's accounting of time and costs, Contractor will reimburse Owner for the charges of Engineer's review for excessive resubmissions through set-offs from the recommended Owner payments to Contractor as established in Paragraph 14.02.D. of these General Conditions.

G. In the event that Contractor provided a submittal for a previously approved item, whether such is as a substitution or in addition to the previously approved item, Contractor shall reimburse Owner for Engineer's charges for such time as may be required to perform all reviews of the substitute item, unless the change is specifically requested by the Owner.



6.18 *Continuing the Work*

- A. Contractor shall carry on the Work and adhere to the Progress Schedule during all disputes or disagreements with Owner. No Work shall be delayed or postponed pending resolution of any disputes or disagreements, except as permitted by Paragraph 15.04 or as Owner and Contractor may otherwise agree in writing.

6.19 *Contractor's General Warranty and Guarantee*

- A. Contractor warrants and guarantees to Owner that all Work will be in accordance with the Contract Documents and will not be defective. Engineer and its officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors shall be entitled to rely on representation of Contractor's warranty and guarantee.
- B. Contractor's warranty and guarantee hereunder excludes defects or damage caused by:
  - 1. abuse, modification, or improper maintenance or operation by persons other than Contractor, Subcontractors, Suppliers, or any other individual or entity for whom Contractor is responsible; or
  - 2. normal wear and tear under normal usage.
- C. Contractor's obligation to perform and complete the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents shall be absolute. None of the following will constitute an acceptance of Work that is not in accordance with the Contract Documents or a release of Contractor's obligation to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents:
  - 1. observations by Engineer;
  - 2. recommendation by Engineer or payment by Owner of any progress or final payment;
  - 3. the issuance of a certificate of Substantial Completion by Engineer or any payment related thereto by Owner;
  - 4. use or occupancy of the Work or any part thereof by Owner;
  - 5. any review and approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample submittal or the issuance of a notice of acceptability by Engineer;
  - 6. any inspection, test, or approval by others; or
  - 7. any correction of defective Work by Owner.

6.20 *Indemnification*

- A. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses,

and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to the performance of the Work, provided that any such claim, cost, loss, or damage is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease, or death, or to injury to or destruction of tangible property (other than the Work itself), including the loss of use resulting therefrom but only to the extent caused by any negligent act or omission of Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or any individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, regardless of whether or not caused in part by any negligence or omission of a person or entity indemnified hereunder or whether liability is imposed upon such indemnified party by Laws and Regulations regardless of the negligence of any such person or entity. If through the negligent act or omission on the part of Contractor, any other contractor or any subcontractor shall suffer loss or damage on the Work, Contractor shall settle with such other Contractor or Subcontractor by agreement or arbitration if such other Contractor or Subcontractor will so settle. If such other Contractor or Subcontractor shall assert any claim against Owner and/or Engineer on account of any damage alleged to have been sustained, Owner shall notify Contractor, who shall indemnify and save harmless Owner and Engineer against any such claims.

- B. In any and all claims against Owner or Engineer or any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors by any employee (or the survivor or personal representative of such employee) of Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or any individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, the indemnification obligation under Paragraph 6.20.A shall not be limited in any way by any limitation on the amount or type of damages, compensation, or benefits payable by or for Contractor or any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity under workers' compensation acts, disability benefit acts, or other employee benefit acts.
- C. The indemnification obligations of Contractor ~~under Paragraph 6.20.A~~ shall not extend to the liability of Engineer and Engineer's officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors arising out of:
1. the negligent preparation or approval of, or the failure to prepare or approve maps, Drawings, opinions, reports, surveys, Change Orders, designs, or Specifications; or
  2. negligently giving directions or instructions, or failing to give them, if that is the primary cause of the injury or damage.
- D. Contractor, Subcontractors, Suppliers and others on the Project, or their sureties, shall maintain no direct action against the Engineer, their officers, employees, affiliated corporations, consultants, and subcontractors, for any claim arising out of, in connection with, or resulting from the engineering services performed. Only the Owner will be the beneficiary of any undertaking by the Engineer.

#### 6.21 *Delegation of Professional Design Services*

- A. Contractor will not be required to provide professional design services unless such services are specifically required by the Contract Documents for a portion of the Work or unless such

services are required to carry out Contractor's responsibilities for construction means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures. Contractor shall not be required to provide professional services in violation of applicable law.

- B. If professional design services or certifications by a design professional related to systems, materials or equipment are specifically required of Contractor by the Contract Documents, Owner and Engineer will specify all performance and design criteria that such services must satisfy. Contractor shall cause such services or certifications to be provided by a properly licensed professional, whose signature and seal shall appear on all drawings, calculations, specifications, certifications, Shop Drawings and other submittals prepared by such professional. Shop Drawings and other submittals related to the Work designed or certified by such professional, if prepared by others, shall bear such professional's written approval when submitted to Engineer.
- C. Owner and Engineer shall be entitled to rely upon the adequacy, accuracy and completeness of the services, certifications or approvals performed by such design professionals, provided Owner and Engineer have specified to Contractor all performance and design criteria that such services must satisfy.
- D. Pursuant to this Paragraph 6.21, Engineer's review and approval of design calculations and design drawings will be only for the limited purpose of checking for conformance with performance and design criteria given and the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents. Engineer's review and approval of Shop Drawings and other submittals (except design calculations and design drawings) will be only for the purpose stated in Paragraph 6.17.D.1.
- E. Contractor shall not be responsible for the adequacy of the performance or design criteria required by the Contract Documents.

## **ARTICLE 7 – OTHER WORK AT THE SITE**

### **7.01 *Related Work at Site***

- A. Owner may perform other work related to the Project at the Site with Owner's employees, or through other direct contracts therefor, or have other work performed by utility owners. If such other work is not noted in the Contract Documents, then:
  - 1. written notice thereof will be given to Contractor prior to starting any such other work; and
  - 2. if Owner and Contractor are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times that should be allowed as a result of such other work, a Claim may be made therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05.
- B. Contractor shall afford each other contractor who is a party to such a direct contract, each utility owner, and Owner, if Owner is performing other work with Owner's employees, proper and safe access to the Site, provide a reasonable opportunity for the introduction and storage of materials and equipment and the execution of such other work, and properly coordinate the Work with theirs. Contractor shall do all cutting, fitting, and patching of the Work that may be required to

properly connect or otherwise make its several parts come together and properly integrate with such other work. Contractor shall not endanger any work of others by cutting, excavating, or otherwise altering such work; provided, however, that Contractor may cut or alter others' work with the written consent of Engineer and the others whose work will be affected. The duties and responsibilities of Contractor under this Paragraph are for the benefit of such utility owners and other contractors to the extent that there are comparable provisions for the benefit of Contractor in said direct contracts between Owner and such utility owners and other contractors.

- C. If the proper execution or results of any part of Contractor's Work depends upon work performed by others under this Article 7, Contractor shall inspect such other work and promptly report to Engineer in writing any delays, defects, or deficiencies in such other work that render it unavailable or unsuitable for the proper execution and results of Contractor's Work. Contractor's failure to so report will constitute an acceptance of such other work as fit and proper for integration with Contractor's Work except for latent defects and deficiencies in such other work.

#### 7.02 *Coordination*

- A. If Owner ~~intends to contract~~ with others for the performance of other work on the ~~Project at the Site~~, the following will be set forth in Supplementary Conditions:
1. the individual or entity who will have authority and responsibility for coordination of the activities among the various contractors will be identified;
  2. the specific matters to be covered by such authority and responsibility will be itemized; and
  3. the extent of such authority and responsibilities will be provided.
- B. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplementary Conditions, Owner shall have sole authority and responsibility for such coordination with other contractors.
- C. If Owner contracts with others for the performance of other work on the Site, the Contractor shall attend and participate in coordination meetings with the other on-site contractors.

#### 7.03 *Legal Relationships*

- A. Paragraphs 7.01.A and 7.02 are not applicable for utilities not under the control of Owner.
- B. Each other direct contract of Owner under Paragraph 7.01.A shall provide that the other contractor is liable to Owner and Contractor for the reasonable direct delay and disruption costs incurred by Contractor as a result of the other contractor's wrongful actions or inactions.
- C. Contractor shall be liable to Owner and any other contractor under direct contract to Owner for the reasonable direct delay and disruption costs incurred by such other contractor as a result of Contractor's wrongful action or inactions.

#### 7.04 Claims Between Contractors

- A. Should Contractor cause damage to the work or property of any separate contractor at the Site, or should any claim arising out of Contractor's performance of the work at the Site be made by any

separate contractor against Contractor, Owner, Engineer, or any other person, Contractor shall promptly attempt to settle with such other contractor by agreement, or to otherwise resolve the dispute by mediation, arbitration, or at law.

- B. Contractor shall, to the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, indemnify and hold Owner, Engineer, and the officers, directors, employees, agents, and other consultants of each and any of them harmless from and against all claims, costs, losses and damages, (including, but not limited to, all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising directly, indirectly or consequentially out of or resulting from any action, legal or equitable, brought by any separate contractor against Owner, Engineer, or the officers, directors, employees, agents, and other consultants of each and any of them to the extent based on a claim arising out of Contractor's performance of the Work. Should a separate contractor cause damage to the Work or property of Contractor or should the performance of work by any separate contractor at the Site give rise to any other claim, Contractor shall not institute any action, legal or equitable, against Owner, Engineer, or the officers, directors, employees, agents, and other consultants of each and any of them or permit any action against any of them to be maintained and continued in its name or for its benefit in any court or before any mediator or arbitrator which seeks to impose liability on or to recover damages from Owner, Engineer, or the officers, directors, employees, agents, or other consultants of each and any of them on account of any such damage or claim.
- C. If Contractor is delayed at any time in performing or furnishing Work by any act or neglect of a separate contractor, and Owner and Contractor are unable to agree as to the extent of any adjustment in Contract Times attributable hereto, Contractor may make a claim for an extension of times in accordance with Article 12. An extension of the Contract Times shall be Contractor's exclusive remedy with respect to Owner, and/or Engineer and the officers, directors, employees, agents, or other consultants of each and any of them for any delay, disruption, interference or hindrance caused by any separate contractor. This Paragraph does not prevent recovery from Owner and Engineer for activities that are their respective responsibilities.

## **ARTICLE 8 – OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES**

### **8.01 *Communications to Contractor***

- A. Except as otherwise provided in these General Conditions, Owner shall issue all communications to Contractor through Engineer.

### **8.02 *Replacement of Engineer***

- A. In case of termination of the employment of Engineer, Owner shall appoint an engineer ~~to whom Contractor makes no reasonable objection~~, whose status under the Contract Documents shall be that of the former Engineer.

### **8.03 *Furnish Data***

- A. Owner shall promptly furnish the data required of Owner under the Contract Documents.

### **8.04 *Pay When Due***

A. Owner shall make payments to Contractor when they are due as provided in Paragraphs 14.02.C and 14.07.C.

8.05 *Lands and Easements; Reports and Tests*

A. Owner's duties with respect to providing lands and easements and providing engineering surveys to establish reference points are set forth in Paragraphs 4.01 and 4.05. Paragraph 4.02 refers to Owner's identifying and making available to Contractor copies of reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions and drawings of physical conditions relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at the Site.

8.06 *Insurance*

A. Owner's responsibilities, if any, with respect to purchasing and maintaining liability and property insurance are set forth in Article 5.

8.07 *Change Orders*

A. Owner is obligated to execute Change Orders as indicated in Paragraph 10.03.

8.08 *Inspections, Tests, and Approvals*

A. Owner's responsibility with respect to certain inspections, tests, and approvals is set forth in Paragraph 13.03.B.

8.09 *Limitations on Owner's Responsibilities*

A. The Owner shall not supervise, direct, or have control or authority over, nor be responsible for, Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of Contractor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. Owner will not be responsible for Contractor's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

8.10 *Undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition*

A. Owner's responsibility in respect to an undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition is set forth in Paragraph 4.06.

8.11 *Evidence of Financial Arrangements*

A. Upon request of Contractor, Owner shall furnish Contractor reasonable evidence that financial arrangements have been made to satisfy Owner's obligations under the Contract Documents.

8.12 *Compliance with Safety Program*

A. While at the Site, Owner's employees and representatives shall comply with the specific applicable requirements of Contractor's safety programs of which Owner has been informed pursuant to Paragraph 6.13.D.

## ARTICLE 9 – ENGINEER’S STATUS DURING CONSTRUCTION

### 9.01 *Owner’s Representative*

- A. Engineer will be Owner’s representative during the construction period. The duties and responsibilities and the limitations of authority of Engineer as Owner’s representative during construction are set forth in the Contract Documents.

### 9.02 *Visits to Site*

- A. Engineer will make visits to the Site at intervals appropriate to the various stages of construction as Engineer deems necessary in order to observe as an experienced and qualified design professional the progress that has been made and the quality of the various aspects of Contractor’s executed Work. Based on information obtained during such visits and observations, Engineer, for the benefit of Owner, will determine, in general, if the Work is proceeding in accordance with the Contract Documents. Engineer will not be required to make exhaustive or continuous inspections on the Site to check the quality or quantity of the Work. Engineer’s efforts will be directed toward providing for Owner a greater degree of confidence that the completed Work will conform generally to the Contract Documents. On the basis of such visits and observations, Engineer will keep Owner informed of the progress of the Work and will endeavor to guard Owner against defective Work.
- B. Engineer’s visits and observations are subject to all the limitations on Engineer’s authority and responsibility set forth in Paragraph 9.09. Particularly, but without limitation, during or as a result of Engineer’s visits or observations of Contractor’s Work, Engineer will not supervise, direct, control, or have authority over or be responsible for Contractor’s means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of Contractor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work.

### 9.03 *Project Representative [See Supplementary Conditions SC-9.03]*

- A. If Owner and Engineer agree, Engineer will furnish a Resident Project Representative to assist Engineer in providing more extensive observation of the Work. The authority and responsibilities of any such Resident Project Representative and assistants will be as provided in the Supplementary Conditions, and limitations on the responsibilities thereof will be as provided in Paragraph 9.09. If Owner designates another representative or agent to represent Owner at the Site who is not Engineer’s consultant, agent or employee, the responsibilities and authority and limitations thereon of such other individual or entity will be as provided in the Supplementary Conditions.

### 9.04 *Authorized Variations in Work*

- A. Engineer may authorize minor variations in the Work from the requirements of the Contract Documents which do not involve an adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times and are compatible with the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as

indicated by the Contract Documents. These may be accomplished by a Field Order and will be binding on Owner and also on Contractor, who shall perform the Work involved promptly. If Owner or Contractor believes that a Field Order justifies an adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, and the parties are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any such adjustment, a Claim may be made therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05.

#### 9.05 *Rejecting Defective Work*

- A. Engineer will have authority to reject Work which Engineer believes to be defective, or that Engineer believes will not produce a completed Project that conforms to the Contract Documents or that will prejudice the integrity of the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Contract Documents. Engineer will also have authority to require special inspection or testing of the Work as provided in Paragraph 13.04, whether or not the Work is fabricated, installed, or completed.

#### 9.06 *Shop Drawings, Change Orders and Payments*

- A. In connection with Engineer's authority, and limitations thereof, as to Shop Drawings and Samples, see Paragraph 6.17.
- B. In connection with Engineer's authority, and limitations thereof, as to design calculations and design drawings submitted in response to a delegation of professional design services, if any, see Paragraph 6.21.
- C. In connection with Engineer's authority as to Change Orders, see Articles 10, 11, and 12.
- D. In connection with Engineer's authority as to Applications for Payment, see Article 14.

#### 9.07 *Determinations for Unit Price Work*

- A. Engineer will have authority to determine the actual quantities and classifications of Unit Price Work performed by Contractor. If Engineer exercises such authority, Engineer will review with Contractor the Engineer's preliminary determinations on such matters before rendering a written decision thereon (by recommendation of an Application for Payment or otherwise). Engineer's written decision thereon will be final and binding (except as modified by Engineer to reflect changed factual conditions or more accurate data) upon Owner and Contractor, subject to the provisions of Paragraph 10.05.

#### 9.08 *Decisions on Requirements of Contract Documents and Acceptability of Work*

- A. Engineer will be the initial interpreter of the requirements of the Contract Documents and judge of the acceptability of the Work thereunder. All matters in question and other matters between Owner and Contractor arising prior to the date final payment is due relating to the acceptability of the Work, and the interpretation of the requirements of the Contract Documents pertaining to



the performance of the Work, will be referred initially to Engineer in writing within 30 days of the event giving rise to the question.

- B. Engineer will, with reasonable promptness, render a written decision on the issue referred. If Owner or Contractor believes that any such decision entitles them to an adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times or both, a Claim may be made under Paragraph 10.05. The date of Engineer's decision shall be the date of the event giving rise to the issues referenced for the purposes of Paragraph 10.05.B.
- C. Engineer's written decision on the issue referred will be final and binding on Owner and Contractor, subject to the provisions of Paragraph 10.05.
- D. When functioning as interpreter and judge under this Paragraph 9.08, Engineer will not show partiality to Owner or Contractor and will not be liable in connection with any interpretation or decision rendered in good faith in such capacity.

9.09 *Limitations on Engineer's Authority and Responsibilities*

- A. Neither Engineer's authority or responsibility under this Article 9 or under any other provision of the Contract Documents nor any decision made by Engineer in good faith either to exercise or not exercise such authority or responsibility or the undertaking, exercise, or performance of any authority or responsibility by Engineer shall create, impose, or give rise to any duty in contract, tort, or otherwise owed by Engineer to Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, any other individual or entity, or to any surety for or employee or agent of any of them.
- B. Engineer will not supervise, direct, control, or have authority over or be responsible for Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of Contractor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. Engineer will not be responsible for Contractor's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- C. Engineer will not be responsible for the acts or omissions of Contractor or of any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or of any other individual or entity performing any of the Work.
- D. Engineer's review of the final Application for Payment and accompanying documentation and all maintenance and operating instructions, schedules, guarantees, bonds, certificates of inspection, tests and approvals, and other documentation required to be delivered by Paragraph 14.07.A will only be to determine generally that their content complies with the requirements of, and in the case of certificates of inspections, tests, and approvals that the results certified indicate compliance with, the Contract Documents, except that Owner shall determine whether bonds, certificates of insurance and release of liens comply with the Contract Documents.
- E. The limitations upon authority and responsibility set forth in this Paragraph 9.09 shall also apply to the Resident Project Representative, if any, and assistants, if any.

## 9.10 *Compliance with Safety Program*

- A. While at the Site, Engineer's employees and representatives shall comply with the specific applicable requirements of Contractor's safety programs of which Engineer has been informed pursuant to Paragraph 6.13.D.

## **ARTICLE 10 – CHANGES IN THE WORK; CLAIMS**

### 10.01 *Authorized Changes in the Work*

- A. Without invalidating the Contract and without notice to any surety, Owner may, at any time or from time to time, order additions, deletions, or revisions in the Work by a Change Order, or a Work Change Directive. Upon receipt of any such document, Contractor shall promptly proceed with the Work involved which will be performed under the applicable conditions of the Contract Documents (except as otherwise specifically provided).
  - 1. Owner may, in anticipation of possibly ordering an addition, deletion or revision to the Work, request Contractor to prepare a proposal of cost and times to perform Owner's contemplated changes in the Work. Contractor's written proposal shall be transmitted to the Engineer promptly, but not later than fourteen days after Contractor's receipt of Owner's written request and shall remain a firm offer for a period not less than sixty days after receipt by Engineer.
  - 2. Contractor is not authorized to proceed on an Owner contemplated change in the Work prior to Contractor's receipt of a Change Order (or Work Change Directive) incorporating such change into the Work.
  - 3. Owner's request for proposal or Contractor's failure to submit such proposal within the required time period will not justify a claim for an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times (or Milestones).
  - 4. The Owner shall not be liable to the Contractor for any costs associated with the preparation of proposal associated with the Owner's contemplated changes in the Work.
- B. If Owner and Contractor are unable to agree on entitlement to, or on the amount or extent, if any, of an adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, that should be allowed as a result of a Work Change Directive, a Claim may be made therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05.

### 10.02 *Unauthorized Changes in the Work*

- A. Contractor shall not be entitled to an increase in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times with respect to any work performed that is not required by the Contract Documents as amended, modified, or supplemented as provided in Paragraph 3.04, except in the

case of an emergency as provided in Paragraph 6.16 or in the case of uncovering Work as provided in Paragraph 13.04.D.

### 10.03 *Execution of Change Orders*

A. Owner and Contractor shall execute appropriate Change Orders recommended by Engineer covering:

1. changes in the Work which are: (i) ordered by Owner pursuant to Paragraph 10.01.A, (ii) required because of acceptance of defective Work under Paragraph 13.08.A or Owner's correction of defective Work under Paragraph 13.09, or (iii) agreed to by the parties;
2. changes in the Contract Price or Contract Times which are agreed to by the parties, including any undisputed sum or amount of time for Work actually performed in accordance with a Work Change Directive; and
3. changes in the Contract Price or Contract Times which embody the substance of any written decision rendered by Engineer pursuant to Paragraph 10.05; provided that, in lieu of executing any such Change Order, an appeal may be taken from any such decision in accordance with the provisions of the Contract Documents and applicable Laws and Regulations, but during any such appeal, Contractor shall carry on the Work and adhere to the Progress Schedule as provided in Paragraph 6.18.A.

B. In signing a Change Order, the Owner and Contractor acknowledge and agree that:

1. The stipulated compensation (Contract Price or Contract Time, or both) set forth in the Change Order includes payment for:
  - a. the Cost of the Work covered by the Change Order,
  - b. Contractor's fee for overhead and profit,
  - c. interruption of Progress Schedules,
  - d. delay and impact, including cumulative impact, on other work under the Contract Documents, and
  - e. extended home office and jobsite overhead;
2. the Change Order constitutes full mutual accord and satisfaction for the change to the Work;
3. No reservation of rights to pursue subsequent claims on the Change Order will be made by either party; and

4. No subsequent claim or amendment of the Contract Documents will arise out of or as a result of the Change Order.

10.04 *Notification to Surety*

- A. If the provisions of any bond require notice to be given to a surety of any change affecting the general scope of the Work or the provisions of the Contract Documents (including, but not limited to, Contract Price or Contract Times), the giving of any such notice will be Contractor's responsibility. The amount of each applicable bond will be adjusted to reflect the effect of any such change.

10.05 *Claims and Disputes*

- A. *Engineer's Decision Required:* All Claims, except those waived pursuant to Paragraph 14.09, shall be referred to the Engineer for decision. A decision by Engineer shall be required as a condition precedent to any exercise by Owner or Contractor of any rights or remedies either may otherwise have under the Contract Documents or by Laws and Regulations in respect of such Claims.
- B. *Notice:* Written notice stating the general nature of each Claim shall be delivered by the claimant to Engineer and the other party to the Contract promptly (but in no event later than ~~30~~14 days) after the start of the event giving rise thereto. The responsibility to substantiate a Claim shall rest with the party making the Claim. Notice of the amount or extent of the Claim, with written supporting data shall be delivered to the Engineer and the other party to the Contract within ~~60~~21 days (and monthly thereafter for continuing events) after the start of such event (unless Engineer allows additional time for claimant to submit additional or more accurate data in support of such Claim). A Claim for an adjustment in Contract Price shall be prepared in accordance with the provisions of Paragraph 12.01.B. A Claim for an adjustment in Contract Times shall be prepared in accordance with the provisions of Paragraph 12.02.B. Each Claim shall be accompanied by claimant's written statement that the adjustment claimed is the entire adjustment to which the claimant believes it is entitled as a result of said event. The opposing party shall submit any response to Engineer and the claimant within 30 days after receipt of the claimant's last submittal (unless Engineer allows additional time).
- C. *Engineer's Action:* Engineer will review each Claim and, within 30 days after receipt of the last submittal of the claimant or the last submittal of the opposing party, if any, take one of the following actions in writing:
1. deny the Claim in whole or in part;
  2. approve the Claim; or
  3. notify the parties that the Engineer is unable to resolve the Claim if, in the Engineer's sole discretion, it would be inappropriate for the Engineer to do so. For purposes of further resolution of the Claim, such notice shall be deemed a denial.

- D. In the event that Engineer does not take action on a Claim within said 30 days, the Claim shall be deemed denied.
- E. Engineer's written action under Paragraph 10.05.C or denial pursuant to Paragraphs 10.05.C.3 or 10.05.D will be final and binding upon Owner and Contractor, ~~unless Owner or Contractor invoke the dispute resolution procedure set forth in Article 16 within 30 days of such action or denial.~~
- F. No Claim for an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times will be valid if not submitted in accordance with this Paragraph 10.05.

## **ARTICLE 11 – COST OF THE WORK; ALLOWANCES; UNIT PRICE WORK**

### *11.01 Cost of the Work*

- A. *Costs Included:* The term Cost of the Work means the sum of all costs, except those excluded in Paragraph 11.01.B, necessarily incurred and paid by Contractor in the proper performance of the Work. When the value of any Work covered by a Change Order or when a Claim for an adjustment in Contract Price is determined on the basis of Cost of the Work, the costs to be reimbursed to Contractor will be only those additional or incremental costs required because of the change in the Work or because of the event giving rise to the Claim. Except as otherwise may be agreed to in writing by Owner, such costs shall be in amounts no higher than those prevailing in the locality of the Project, shall not include any of the costs itemized in Paragraph 11.01.B, and shall include only the following items:
  - 1. Payroll costs for employees in the direct employ of Contractor in the performance of the Work under schedules of job classifications agreed upon by Owner and Contractor. Such employees shall include, without limitation, superintendents, foremen, and other personnel employed full time on the Work. Payroll costs for employees not employed full time on the Work shall be apportioned on the basis of their time spent on the Work. Payroll costs shall include, but not be limited to, salaries and wages plus the cost of fringe benefits, which shall include social security contributions, unemployment, excise, and payroll taxes, workers' compensation, health and retirement benefits, bonuses, sick leave, vacation and holiday pay applicable thereto. The expenses of performing Work outside of regular working hours, on Saturday, Sunday, or legal holidays, shall be included in the above to the extent authorized by Owner.
  - 2. Cost of all materials and equipment furnished and incorporated in the Work, including costs of transportation and storage thereof, and Suppliers' field services required in connection therewith. All cash discounts shall accrue to Contractor unless Owner deposits funds with Contractor with which to make payments, in which case the cash discounts shall accrue to Owner. All trade discounts, rebates and refunds and returns from sale of surplus materials and equipment shall accrue to Owner, and Contractor shall make provisions so that they may be obtained.
  - 3. Payments made by Contractor to Subcontractors for Work performed by Subcontractors. If required by Owner, Contractor shall obtain competitive bids from subcontractors acceptable

to Owner and Contractor and shall deliver such bids to Owner, who will then determine, with the advice of Engineer, which bids, if any, will be acceptable. If any subcontract provides that the Subcontractor is to be paid on the basis of Cost of the Work plus a fee, the Subcontractor's Cost of the Work and fee shall be determined in the same manner as Contractor's Cost of the Work and fee as provided in this Paragraph 11.01.

4. Costs of special consultants (including but not limited to engineers, architects, testing laboratories, surveyors, attorneys, and accountants) employed for services specifically related to the Work.
5. Supplemental costs including the following:
  - a. The proportion of necessary transportation, travel, and subsistence expenses of Contractor's employees incurred in discharge of duties connected with the Work.
  - b. Cost, including transportation and maintenance, of all materials, supplies, equipment, machinery, appliances, office, and temporary facilities at the Site, and hand tools not owned by the workers, which are consumed in the performance of the Work, and cost, less market value, of such items used but not consumed which remain the property of Contractor.
  - c. Rentals of all construction equipment and machinery, and the parts thereof whether rented from Contractor or others in accordance with rental agreements approved by Owner with the advice of Engineer, and the costs of transportation, loading, unloading, assembly, dismantling, and removal thereof. All such costs shall be in accordance with the terms of said rental agreements. The rental of any such equipment, machinery, or parts shall cease when the use thereof is no longer necessary for the Work.
    1. Full rental cost for rented, leased, and/or owned equipment shall not exceed the rates listed in the Rental Rate Blue Book published by Equipment Watch, a unit of Primedia, Inc., as adjusted to the regional area of the Project. The most recent published edition in effect at the commencement of the actual equipment use shall be used.
    2. Rates shall apply to equipment in good working condition. Equipment not in good condition, or larger than required, may be rejected by Engineer or accepted at reduced rates.
    3. Equipment in Use: Actual equipment use time documented by the Engineer shall be the basis that the equipment was on and utilized at the Project site. In addition to the leasing rate above, equipment operational costs shall be paid at the estimated operating cost, payment category (and the table below), and associated rate set forth in the Blue Book if not already included in the lease rate.

The hours of operation shall be based upon actual equipment usage to the nearest full hour, as recorded by the Engineer.

<u>Actual Usage</u>	<u>Blue Book Payment Category</u>
<u>Less than 8 hours</u>	<u>Hourly Rate</u>
<u>8 or more hours but less than 7 days</u>	<u>Daily Rate</u>
<u>7 or more days but less than 30 days</u>	<u>Weekly Rate</u>
<u>30 days or more</u>	<u>Monthly Rate</u>

4. Equipment when idle (Standby): Idle or standby equipment is equipment on-site or in transit to and from the Work site and necessary to perform the Work under the modification but not in actual use. Idle equipment time, as documented by the Engineer, shall be paid at the leasing rate determined in 11.01.A.5.c., excluding operational costs.
5. Where a breakdown occurs on any piece of equipment, payment shall cease for that equipment and any other equipment idled by the breakdown. If any part of the Work is shutdown by the Owner, standby time will be paid during non-operating hours if diversion of equipment to other Work is not practicable. Engineer reserves the right to cease standby time payment when an extended shutdown is anticipated.
- d. Sales, consumer, use, and other similar taxes related to the Work, and for which Contractor is liable, as imposed by Laws and Regulations.
- e. Deposits lost for causes other than negligence of Contractor, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable, and royalty payments and fees for permits and licenses.
- f. Losses and damages (and related expenses) caused by damage to any of the Work that has been completed and accepted by the Owner, not compensated by insurance or otherwise, sustained by Contractor in connection with the performance of the Work (except losses and damages within the deductible amounts of property insurance established in accordance with Paragraph 5.06.D.), provided such losses and damages have resulted from causes other than the negligence of Contractor, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable. Such losses shall include settlements made with the written consent and approval of Owner. No such losses, damages, and expenses shall be included in the Cost of the Work for the purpose of determining Contractor's fee. If, however, any such loss or damage to the Work that has been accepted by Owner requires reconstruction and Contractor is placed in charge thereof, Contractor shall be paid for services, a fee proportionate to that stated in Paragraph 12.01.c.
- g. The cost of utilities, fuel, and sanitary facilities at the Site.

- h. Minor expenses such as telegrams, long distance telephone calls, telephone service at the Site, express and courier services, and similar petty cash items in connection with the Work.
- i. The costs of premiums for all bonds and insurance Contractor is required by the Contract Documents to purchase and maintain.

B. *Costs Excluded:* The term Cost of the Work shall not include any of the following items:

1. Payroll costs and other compensation of Contractor's officers, executives, principals (of partnerships and sole proprietorships), general managers, safety managers, engineers, architects, estimators, attorneys, auditors, accountants, purchasing and contracting agents, expeditors, timekeepers, clerks, and other personnel employed by Contractor, whether at the Site or in Contractor's principal or branch office for general administration of the Work and not specifically included in the agreed upon schedule of job classifications referred to in Paragraph 11.01.A.1 or specifically covered by Paragraph 11.01.A.4, all of which are to be considered administrative costs covered by the Contractor's fee.
2. Expenses of Contractor's principal and branch offices other than Contractor's office at the Site.
3. Any part of Contractor's capital expenses, including interest on Contractor's capital employed for the Work and charges against Contractor for delinquent payments.
4. Costs due to the negligence of Contractor, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable, including but not limited to, the correction of defective Work, disposal of materials or equipment wrongly supplied, and making good any damage to property.
5. Other overhead or general expense costs of any kind and the costs of any item not specifically and expressly included in Paragraphs 11.01.A.

C. *Contractor's Fee:* When all the Work is performed on the basis of cost-plus, Contractor's fee shall be determined as set forth in the Agreement. When the value of any Work covered by a Change Order or when a Claim for an adjustment in Contract Price is determined on the basis of Cost of the Work, Contractor's fee shall be determined as set forth in Paragraph 12.01.C.

D. *Documentation:* Whenever the Cost of the Work for any purpose is to be determined pursuant to Paragraphs 11.01.A and 11.01.B, Contractor will establish and maintain records thereof in accordance with generally accepted accounting practices and submit in a form acceptable to Engineer an itemized cost breakdown together with supporting data.

## 11.02 Allowances

A. It is understood that Contractor has included in the Contract Price all allowances so named in the Contract Documents and shall cause the Work so covered to be performed for such sums and by such persons or entities as may be acceptable to Owner and Engineer.



B. *Cash Allowances:*

1. Contractor agrees that:
  - a. the cash allowances include the cost to Contractor (less any applicable trade discounts) of materials and equipment required by the allowances to be delivered at the Site, and all applicable taxes; and
  - b. Contractor's costs for unloading and handling on the Site, labor, installation, overhead, profit, and other expenses contemplated for the cash allowances have been included in the Contract Price and not in the allowances, and no demand for additional payment on account of any of the foregoing will be valid.

C. *Contingency Allowance:*

1. Contractor agrees that a contingency allowance, if any, is for the sole use of Owner to cover unanticipated costs.

D. Prior to final payment, an appropriate Change Order will be issued as recommended by Engineer to reflect actual amounts due Contractor on account of Work covered by allowances, and the Contract Price shall be correspondingly adjusted.

11.03 *Unit Price Work*

- A. Where the Contract Documents provide that all or part of the Work is to be Unit Price Work, initially the Contract Price will be deemed to include for all Unit Price Work an amount equal to the sum of the unit price for each separately identified item of Unit Price Work times the estimated quantity of each item as indicated in the Agreement.
- B. The estimated quantities of items of Unit Price Work are not guaranteed and are solely for the purpose of comparison of Bids and determining an initial Contract Price. Determinations of the actual quantities and classifications of Unit Price Work performed by Contractor will be made by Engineer subject to the provisions of Paragraph 9.07.
- C. Each unit price will be deemed to include an amount considered by Contractor to be adequate to cover Contractor's overhead and profit for each separately identified item.
- D. Owner or Contractor may make a Claim for an adjustment in the Contract Price in accordance with Paragraph 10.05 if:
  1. the quantity of any item of Unit Price Work performed by Contractor differs materially and significantly from the estimated quantity of such item indicated in the Agreement; and
  2. there is no corresponding adjustment with respect to any other item of Work; and
  3. Contractor believes that Contractor is entitled to an increase in Contract Price as a result of having incurred additional expense or Owner believes that Owner is entitled to a decrease in Contract Price and the parties are unable to agree as to the amount of any such increase or decrease.

## ARTICLE 12 – CHANGE OF CONTRACT PRICE; CHANGE OF CONTRACT TIMES

### 12.01 *Change of Contract Price*

- A. The Contract Price may only be changed by a Change Order. Any Claim for an adjustment in the Contract Price shall be based on written notice submitted by the party making the Claim to the Engineer and the other party to the Contract in accordance with the provisions of Paragraph 10.05.
- B. The value of any Work covered by a Change Order or of any Claim for an adjustment in the Contract Price will be determined as follows:
1. where the Work involved is covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents, by application of such unit prices to the quantities of the items involved (subject to the provisions of Paragraph 11.03); or
  2. where the Work involved is not covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents, by a ~~mutually agreed lump sum value fixed by the Owner~~ or by unit price values fixed by the Owner (which may include an allowance for overhead and profit not necessarily in accordance with Paragraph 12.01.C.2); or
  3. where the Work involved is not covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents and ~~agreement to a lump sum is not reached~~ where the methods under Paragraph 12.01.B.2. are not selected by the Owner, on the basis of the Cost of the Work (determined as provided in Paragraph 11.01) plus a Contractor's fee for overhead and profit (determined as provided in Paragraph 12.01.C).
- C. *Contractor's Fee:* The Contractor's fee for overhead and profit shall be determined as follows:
1. a mutually acceptable fixed fee; or
  2. if a fixed fee is not agreed upon, then a fee based on the following percentages of the various portions of the Cost of the Work:
    - a. for costs incurred under Paragraphs 11.01.A.1 and 11.01.A.2, the Contractor's fee shall be 15 percent;
    - b. for costs incurred under Paragraph 11.01.A.3, the Contractor's fee shall be five percent based on subcontractor's actual Cost of the Work;
    - c. where one or more tiers of subcontracts are on the basis of Cost of the Work plus a fee and no fixed fee is agreed upon, the intent of Paragraphs 12.01.C.2.a and 12.01.C.2.b is that the Subcontractor who actually performs the Work, at whatever tier, will be paid a fee of 15 percent of the costs incurred by such Subcontractor under Paragraphs 11.01.A.1 and 11.01.A.2 and that any higher tier Subcontractor and Contractor will each be paid a fee of five percent of the amount paid to the next lower tier Subcontractor; except the maximum total allowable cost to Owner shall be the Cost of the Work plus a maximum collective aggregate fee for Contractor and all tiered Subcontractors of 26.8 percent.

- d. no fee shall be payable on the basis of costs itemized under Paragraphs 11.01.A.4, 11.01.A.5, and 11.01.B;
- e. the amount of credit to be allowed by Contractor to Owner for any change which results in a net decrease in cost will be the amount of the actual net decrease in cost plus a deduction in Contractor's fee by an amount equal to five percent of such net decrease; and
- f. when both additions and credits are involved in any one change, the adjustment in Contractor's fee shall be computed on the basis of the net change in accordance with Paragraphs 12.01.C.2.a through 12.01.C.2.e, inclusive.

## 12.02 *Change of Contract Times*

- A. The Contract Times may only be changed by a Change Order. Any Claim for an adjustment in the Contract Times shall be based on written notice submitted by the party making the Claim to the Engineer and the other party to the Contract in accordance with the provisions of Paragraph 10.05.
- B. Any adjustment of the Contract Times covered by a Change Order or any Claim for an adjustment in the Contract Times will be determined in accordance with the provisions of this Article 12.

## 12.03 *Delays*

- A. Where Contractor is prevented from completing any part of the Work within the Contract Times due to delay beyond the control of Contractor, the Contract Times will be extended in an amount equal to the time lost due to such delay if a Claim is made therefor as provided in Paragraph 12.02.A. Delays beyond the control of Contractor shall include, but not be limited to, acts or neglect by Owner, acts or neglect of utility owners or other contractors performing other work as contemplated by Article 7, fires, floods, epidemics, abnormal weather conditions, quarantine restrictions, strikes, freight embargoes, acts of war (declared or not declared), or acts of God.
- B. If Owner, Engineer, or other contractors or utility owners performing other work for Owner as contemplated by Article 7, or anyone for whom Owner is responsible, delays, disrupts, or interferes with the performance or progress of the Work, then Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times, or both. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of the Contract Times is conditioned on such adjustment being essential to Contractor's ability to complete the Work within the Contract Times.
- C. If Contractor is delayed in the performance or progress of the Work by fire, flood, epidemic, abnormal weather conditions, acts of God, acts or failures to act of utility owners not under the control of Owner, or other causes not the fault of and beyond control of Owner and Contractor, then Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in Contract Times, if such adjustment is essential to Contractor's ability to complete the Work within the Contract Times. Such an adjustment shall be Contractor's sole and exclusive remedy for the delays described in this Paragraph 12.03.C.

- D. Owner, Engineer, and their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors shall not be liable to Contractor for any claims, costs, losses, or damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) sustained by Contractor on or in connection with any other project or anticipated project.
- E. Contractor shall not be entitled to an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times for delays within the control of Contractor. Delays attributable to and within the control of a Subcontractor or Supplier shall be deemed to be delays within the control of Contractor.

## **ARTICLE 13 – TESTS AND INSPECTIONS; CORRECTION, REMOVAL OR ACCEPTANCE OF DEFECTIVE WORK**

### *13.01 Notice of Defects*

- A. Prompt notice of all defective Work of which Owner or Engineer has actual knowledge will be given to Contractor. Defective Work may be rejected, corrected, or accepted as provided in this Article 13.

### *13.02 Access to Work*

- A. Owner, Engineer, their consultants and other representatives and personnel of Owner, independent testing laboratories, and governmental agencies with jurisdictional interests will have access to the Site and the Work at reasonable times for their observation, inspection, and testing. Contractor shall provide them proper and safe conditions for such access and advise them of Contractor's safety procedures and programs so that they may comply therewith as applicable.

### *13.03 Tests and Inspections*

- A. Contractor is responsible for the initial and subsequent inspections of Contractor's Work to ensure that the Work conforms to the requirements of the Contract Documents. Contractor shall give Engineer timely notice of readiness of the Work for all required inspections, tests, or approvals and shall cooperate with inspection and testing personnel to facilitate required inspections or tests. Contractor shall establish an inspection program and a testing plan acceptable to the Engineer and shall maintain complete inspection and testing records available to Engineer.
- B. Owner shall employ and pay for the services of an independent testing laboratory to perform all non-contractor inspections, tests, or approvals required by the Contract Documents except:
  - 1. for inspections, tests, or approvals covered by Paragraphs 13.03.C and 13.03.D below;
  - 2. that costs incurred in connection with tests or inspections conducted pursuant to Paragraph 13.04.B shall be paid as provided in Paragraph 13.04.C; and
  - 3. as otherwise specifically provided in the Contract Documents.

- C. If Laws or Regulations of any public body having jurisdiction require any Work (or part thereof) specifically to be inspected, tested, or approved by an employee or other representative of such public body, Contractor shall assume full responsibility for arranging and obtaining such inspections, tests, or approvals, pay all costs in connection therewith, and furnish Engineer the required certificates of inspection or approval.
- D. Contractor shall be responsible for arranging and obtaining and shall pay all costs in connection with any inspections, tests, or approvals required for Owner's and Engineer's acceptance of materials or equipment to be incorporated in the Work; or acceptance of materials, mix designs, or equipment submitted for approval prior to Contractor's purchase thereof for incorporation in the Work. Such inspections, tests, or approvals shall be performed by organizations acceptable to Owner and Engineer.
- E. If any Work (or the work of others) that is to be inspected, tested, or approved is covered by Contractor without written concurrence of Engineer, Contractor shall, if requested by Engineer, uncover such Work for observation.
- F. Uncovering Work as provided in Paragraph 13.03.E shall be at Contractor's expense unless Contractor has given Engineer timely notice of Contractor's intention to cover the same and Engineer has not acted with reasonable promptness in response to such notice.
- G. Tests required by Contract Documents to be performed by Contractor and that require test certificates to be submitted to Owner or Engineer for acceptance shall be made by an independent testing laboratory or agency licensed or certified in accordance with Laws and Regulations and applicable state and local statutes. In the event state license or certification is not required testing laboratories or agencies shall meet the following applicable requirements:
  - 1. "Recommended Requirements for Independent Laboratory Qualification", published by the American Council of Independent Laboratories.
  - 2. Basic requirements of ASTM E329, "Standard of Recommended Practice for Inspection and Testing Agencies for Concrete and Steel as Used in Construction" as applicable.
  - 3. Calibrate testing equipment at reasonable intervals by devices of accuracy traceable to either the National Bureau of Standards or accepted values of natural physical constants.

#### 13.04 *Uncovering Work*

- A. If any Work is covered contrary to the written request of Engineer, it must, if requested by Engineer, be uncovered for Engineer's observation and replaced at Contractor's expense.
- B. If Engineer considers it necessary or advisable that covered Work be observed by Engineer or inspected or tested by others, Contractor, at Engineer's request, shall uncover, expose, or otherwise make available for observation, inspection, or testing as Engineer may require, that portion of the Work in question, furnishing all necessary labor, material, and equipment.

- C. If it is found that the uncovered Work is defective, Contractor shall pay all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such uncovering, exposure, observation, inspection, and testing, and of satisfactory replacement or reconstruction (including but not limited to all costs of repair or replacement of work of others); and Owner shall be entitled to an appropriate decrease in the Contract Price. If the parties are unable to agree as to the amount thereof, Owner may make a Claim therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05.
- D. If the uncovered Work is not found to be defective, Contractor shall be allowed an increase in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times, or both, directly attributable to such uncovering, exposure, observation, inspection, testing, replacement, and reconstruction. If the parties are unable to agree as to the amount or extent thereof, Contractor may make a Claim therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05.

#### 13.05 *Owner May Stop the Work*

- A. If the Work is defective, or Contractor fails to supply sufficient skilled workers or suitable materials or equipment, or fails to perform the Work in such a way that the completed Work will conform to the Contract Documents, Owner may order Contractor to stop the Work, or any portion thereof, until the cause for such order has been eliminated; however, this right of Owner to stop the Work shall not give rise to any duty on the part of Owner to exercise this right for the benefit of Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, any other individual or entity, or any surety for, or employee or agent of any of them.
- B. If Owner stops Work under Paragraph 13.05.A. Contractor shall not be entitled to an extension of Contract Times or increase in Contract Price.

#### 13.06 *Correction or Removal of Defective Work*

- A. Promptly after receipt of written notice, Contractor shall correct all defective Work, whether or not fabricated, installed, or completed, or, if the Work has been rejected by Engineer, remove it from the Project and replace it with Work that is not defective. Contractor shall pay all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such correction or removal (including but not limited to all costs of repair or replacement of work of others).
- B. When correcting defective Work under the terms of this Paragraph 13.06 or Paragraph 13.07, Contractor shall take no action that would void or otherwise impair Owner's special warranty and guarantee, if any, on said Work.
- C. Contractor shall promptly segregate and remove rejected products from the Site.
- D. If rejected products or Work is not removed within 48 hours, the Engineer will have the right and authority to stop the Work immediately and will have the right to arrange for the removal of said rejected products or Work at the cost and expense of the Contractor.

### 13.07 *Correction Period*

- A. If within one year after the date of Substantial Completion (or such longer period of time as may be prescribed by the terms of any applicable special guarantee required by the Contract Documents) or by any specific provision of the Contract Documents, any Work is found to be defective, or if the repair of any damages to the land or areas made available for Contractor's use by Owner or permitted by Laws and Regulations as contemplated in Paragraph 6.11.A is found to be defective, Contractor shall promptly, without cost to Owner and in accordance with Owner's written instructions:
1. repair such defective land or areas; or
  2. correct such defective Work; or
  3. if the defective Work has been rejected by Owner, remove it from the Project and replace it with Work that is not defective, and
  4. satisfactorily correct or repair or remove and replace any damage to other Work, to the work of others or other land or areas resulting therefrom.
- B. If Contractor does not promptly comply with the terms of Owner's written instructions, or in an emergency where delay would cause serious risk of loss or damage, Owner may have the defective Work corrected or repaired or may have the rejected Work removed and replaced. All claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such correction or repair or such removal and replacement (including but not limited to all costs of repair or replacement of work of others) will be paid by Contractor.
- C. In special circumstances where a particular item of equipment is placed in continuous service before Substantial Completion of all the Work, the correction period for that item may start to run from an earlier date if so provided in the Specifications.
- D. Where defective Work (and damage to other Work resulting therefrom) has been corrected or removed and replaced under this Paragraph 13.07, the correction period hereunder with respect to such Work will be extended for an additional period of one year after such correction or removal and replacement has been satisfactorily completed.
- E. Contractor's obligations under this Paragraph 13.07 are in addition to any other obligation or warranty. The provisions of this Paragraph 13.07 shall not be construed as a substitute for, or a waiver of, the provisions of any applicable statute of limitation or repose.
- F. Repetitive malfunction of an equipment or product item shall be cause for replacement and an extension of the correction period to a date one year following acceptable replacement. A repetitive malfunction shall be defined as the third failure of an equipment or product item following original acceptance.

### 13.08 *Acceptance of Defective Work*

- A. If, instead of requiring correction or removal and replacement of defective Work, Owner (and, prior to Engineer's recommendation of final payment, Engineer) prefers to accept it, Owner may do so. Contractor shall pay all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) attributable to Owner's evaluation of and determination to accept such defective Work (such costs to be approved by Engineer as to reasonableness) and for the diminished value of the Work to the extent not otherwise paid by Contractor pursuant to this sentence. If any such acceptance occurs prior to Engineer's recommendation of final payment, a Change Order will be issued incorporating the necessary revisions in the Contract Documents with respect to the Work, and Owner shall be entitled to an appropriate decrease in the Contract Price, reflecting the diminished value of Work so accepted. If the parties are unable to agree as to the amount thereof, Owner may make a Claim therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05. If the acceptance occurs after such recommendation, an appropriate amount will be paid by Contractor to Owner.

### 13.09 *Owner May Correct Defective Work*

- A. If Contractor fails within a reasonable time as defined by the Engineer after written notice from Engineer to correct defective Work, or to remove and replace rejected Work as required by Engineer in accordance with Paragraph 13.06.A, or if Contractor fails to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents, or if Contractor fails to comply with any other provision of the Contract Documents, Owner may, after seven days written notice to Contractor, correct, or remedy any such deficiency.
- B. In exercising the rights and remedies under this Paragraph 13.09, Owner shall proceed expeditiously. In connection with such corrective or remedial action, Owner may exclude Contractor from all or part of the Site, take possession of all or part of the Work and suspend Contractor's services related thereto, take possession of Contractor's tools, appliances, construction equipment and machinery at the Site, and incorporate in the Work all materials and equipment stored at the Site or for which Owner has paid Contractor but which are stored elsewhere. Contractor shall allow Owner, Owner's representatives, agents and employees, Owner's other contractors, and Engineer and Engineer's consultants access to the Site to enable Owner to exercise the rights and remedies under this Paragraph.
- C. All claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) incurred or sustained by Owner in exercising the rights and remedies under this Paragraph 13.09 will be charged against Contractor, and a Change Order will be issued incorporating the necessary revisions in the Contract Documents with respect to the Work; and Owner shall be entitled to an appropriate decrease in the Contract Price. If the parties are unable to agree as to the amount of the adjustment, Owner may make a Claim therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05. Such claims, costs, losses and damages will include but not be limited to all costs of repair, or replacement of work of others destroyed or damaged by correction, removal, or replacement of Contractor's defective Work.



- D. Contractor shall not be allowed an extension of the Contract Times because of any delay in the performance of the Work attributable to the exercise by Owner of Owner's rights and remedies under this Paragraph 13.09.

## ARTICLE 14 – PAYMENTS TO CONTRACTOR AND COMPLETION

### 14.01 *Schedule of Values*

- A. The Schedule of Values established as provided in Paragraph 2.07.A and as modified will serve as the basis for progress payments and will be incorporated into a form of Application for Payment acceptable to Engineer. Progress payments on account of Unit Price Work will be based on the number of units completed.

### 14.02 *Progress Payments*

A. *Applications for Payments:*

1. At least 20 days before the date established in the Agreement for each progress payment (but not more often than once a month), Contractor shall submit to Engineer for review an Application for Payment filled out and signed by Contractor covering the Work completed as of the date of the Application and accompanied by such supporting documentation as is required by the Contract Documents. If payment is requested on the basis of materials and equipment not incorporated in the Work but delivered and suitably stored at the Site or at another location agreed to in writing, the Application for Payment shall also be accompanied by a bill of sale, invoice, or other documentation warranting that Owner has received the materials and equipment free and clear of all Liens and evidence that the materials and equipment are covered by appropriate property insurance or other arrangements to protect Owner's interest therein, all of which must be satisfactory to Owner.
2. Beginning with the second Application for Payment, each Application shall include an affidavit of Contractor stating that all previous progress payments received on account of the Work have been applied on account to discharge Contractor's legitimate obligations associated with prior Applications for Payment.
3. The amount of retainage with respect to progress payments will be as stipulated in the Agreement.

B. *Review of Applications:*

1. Engineer will, within 10 days after receipt of each Application for Payment, either indicate in writing a recommendation of payment and present the Application to Owner or return the Application to Contractor indicating in writing Engineer's reasons for refusing to recommend payment. In the latter case, Contractor may make the necessary corrections and resubmit the Application.
2. Engineer's recommendation of any payment requested in an Application for Payment will constitute a representation by Engineer to Owner, based on Engineer's observations of the executed Work as an experienced and qualified design professional, and on Engineer's

review of the Application for Payment and the accompanying data and schedules, that to the best of Engineer's knowledge, information and belief:

- a. the Work has progressed to the point indicated;
  - b. the quality of the Work is generally in accordance with the Contract Documents (subject to an evaluation of the Work as a functioning whole prior to or upon Substantial Completion, the results of any subsequent tests called for in the Contract Documents, a final determination of quantities and classifications for Unit Price Work under Paragraph 9.07, and any other qualifications stated in the recommendation); and
  - c. the conditions precedent to Contractor's being entitled to such payment appear to have been fulfilled in so far as it is Engineer's responsibility to observe the Work.
3. By recommending any such payment Engineer will not thereby be deemed to have represented that:
- a. inspections made to check the quality or the quantity of the Work as it has been performed have been exhaustive, extended to every aspect of the Work in progress, or involved detailed inspections of the Work beyond the responsibilities specifically assigned to Engineer in the Contract Documents; or
  - b. there may not be other matters or issues between the parties that might entitle Contractor to be paid additionally by Owner or entitle Owner to withhold payment to Contractor.
4. Neither Engineer's review of Contractor's Work for the purposes of recommending payments nor Engineer's recommendation of any payment, including final payment, will impose responsibility on Engineer:
- a. to supervise, direct, or control the Work, or
  - b. for the means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or
  - c. for Contractor's failure to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to Contractor's performance of the Work, or
  - d. to make any examination to ascertain how or for what purposes Contractor has used the moneys paid on account of the Contract Price, or
  - e. to determine that title to any of the Work, materials, or equipment has passed to Owner free and clear of any Liens.
5. Engineer may refuse to recommend the whole or any part of any payment if, in Engineer's opinion, it would be incorrect to make the representations to Owner stated in Paragraph 14.02.B.2. Engineer may also refuse to recommend any such payment or, because of subsequently discovered evidence or the results of subsequent inspections or tests, revise

or revoke any such payment recommendation previously made, to such extent as may be necessary in Engineer's opinion to protect Owner from loss because:

- a. the Work is defective, or completed Work has been damaged, requiring correction or replacement;
- b. the Contract Price has been reduced by Change Orders;
- c. Owner has been required to correct defective Work or complete Work in accordance with Paragraph 13.09; or
- d. Engineer has actual knowledge of the occurrence of any of the events enumerated in Paragraph 15.02.A.

*C. Payment Becomes Due:*

1. ~~Ten~~ Forty-five days after presentation of the Application for Payment to Owner with Engineer's recommendation, the amount recommended will (subject to the provisions of Paragraph 14.02.D) become due, and when due will be paid by Owner to Contractor.

*D. Reduction in Payment:*

1. Owner may refuse to make payment of the full amount recommended by Engineer because:
  - a. claims have been made against Owner on account of Contractor's performance or furnishing of the Work;
  - b. Liens have been filed in connection with the Work, except where Contractor has delivered a specific bond satisfactory to Owner to secure the satisfaction and discharge of such Liens;
  - c. there are other items entitling Owner to a set-off against the amount recommended; or
  - d. Owner has actual knowledge of the occurrence of any of the events enumerated in Paragraphs 14.02.B.5.a through 14.02.B.5.c or Paragraph 15.02.A.
2. If Owner refuses to make payment of the full amount recommended by Engineer, Owner will give Contractor immediate written notice (with a copy to Engineer) stating the reasons for such action and promptly pay Contractor any amount remaining after deduction of the amount so withheld. Owner shall promptly pay Contractor the amount so withheld, or any adjustment thereto agreed to by Owner and Contractor, when Contractor remedies the reasons for such action.
3. Upon a subsequent determination that Owner's refusal of payment was not justified, the amount wrongfully withheld shall be treated as an amount due as determined by Paragraph 14.02.C.1 and subject to interest as provided in the Agreement.

4. Items entitling Owner to retain set-offs from the amount recommended, include but are not limited to:
- a. Owner compensation to Engineer at an estimated average rate as specified in the Supplementary Conditions per each extra personnel hour for labor plus expenses because of the following Contractor-caused events:
- (1) Delays necessitating a time extension for the performance of Engineer's services;
  - (2) Witnessing retesting of corrected or replaced defective Work;
  - (3) Return visits to manufacturing facilities to witness factory testing or retesting;
  - (4) Submittal reviews in excess of three reviews by Engineer for substantially the same Submittal;
  - (5) Evaluation of proposed substitutes and in making changes to Contract Documents occasioned thereby;
  - (6) Hours worked by Contractor, in excess of normal work hours as defined by Article 6.02 of the General Conditions, necessitating Engineer to work overtime;
  - (7) Return visits to the Project by Engineer for Commissioning Activities not performed on the initial visit;
- b. Fines levied against the Owner for Contractor's performance of NPDES Erosion and Sedimentation Control Measures or other permit violations.
- c. The cost of repair, rebuilding or restoration of property improvements or facilities by the Owner as outlined in Paragraph 6.13.
- d. Liability for liquidated damages incurred by Contractor as set forth in the Agreement.

E. Prompt Payment Clause

1. Owner and Contractor agree that all partial payments and final payments shall be subject to the Georgia Prompt Pay Act, as originally enacted and amended, and as set forth in O.C.G.A. 13-11-1 through 13-11-11, except as provided below to the extent authorized by law.
2. Interest Rate: For purposes of computing interest on late payments, the rate of interest shall be the applicable monthly interest rate for the "Georgia Fund 1" investment pool managed by the State of Georgia Office of Treasury and Fiscal Services. ~~one half percent per month or a pro-rata fraction thereof on the unpaid balance as may be due.~~

3. Payment Periods:

- a. When Contractor has performed in accordance with the provisions of these Contract Documents, the Owner shall pay Contractor within 45 days of receipt by the Owner or the Owner's representative of any properly completed Application for Payment, based upon work completed or service provided pursuant to the terms of these Contract Documents.
- b. When a subcontractor has performed in accordance with the provisions of its subcontract and the subcontract conditions precedent to payment have been satisfied, Contractor shall pay to that subcontractor and each subcontractor shall pay to its subcontractor, within ten days of receipt by Contractor or subcontractor of each periodic or final payment, the full amount received for such subcontractors work and materials based on work completed or service provided under the subcontract, less retainage expressed as a percentage, but such retainage shall not exceed that retainage being held by the Owner, provided that the subcontractor has provided or provides such satisfactory reasonable assurances of continued performance and financial responsibility to complete its work as contractor in its reasonable discretion may require, including but not limited to a payment and performance bond.

4. Interest on Late Payment: Except otherwise provided in these Contract Documents and/or in O.C.G.A. 13-11-5, if a periodic or final payment to Contractor is delayed by more than the time allotted in Paragraph 14.02.E.3b, or if a periodic or final payment to a subcontractor is delayed more than ten days after receipt of periodic or final payment by Contractor or Subcontractor, the Owner, Contractor, or subcontractor, as the case may be, shall pay interest to its Contractor, or subcontractor beginning on the day following the due dates as provided in Paragraph 14.02.E.3b, at the rate of interest as provided herein. Interest shall be computed per month or a pro-rata fraction thereof on the unpaid balance. There shall be no compounded interest. No interest is due unless the person or entity being charged interest received "Notice" as provided in Paragraph 14.02.E.5. Acceptance or progress payments or final payment shall release all claims for interest on said payments.

5. Notice of Late Payment and Request of Interest: Any person or entity asserting entitlement to interest on any periodic or final payment pursuant to the provisions of this Prompt Payment Clause shall provide "notice" to the person or entity being charged interest of the charging party's claim to interest on late payment. "Notice" shall be in writing, served by U.S. Certified Mail – Return Receipt Requested at the time the properly completed Application for Payment is received by the Owner or Owner's representative, and shall set forth the following:

- a. A short and concise statement that interest is due pursuant to the provisions of the Georgia Prompt Pay Act and this Prompt Payment Clause;
- b. The principal amount of the periodic or final payment which is allegedly due to the charging party; and

- c. The first day and date upon which the charging party alleges that said interest will begin to accrue, pursuant to the provisions of the Georgia Prompt Pay Act and this Prompt Payment Clause.
- 6. These “Notice” provisions are of the essence; therefore, failure to comply with any requirement as set forth in the Prompt Payment Clause precludes the right to interest on any alleged late payment to which said “Notice” would otherwise apply.
- 7. Integration with the Georgia Prompt Pay Act: Unless otherwise provided in these Contract Documents, the parties hereto agree that these provisions of this Prompt Payment Clause supersede and control all provisions of the Georgia Prompt Pay Act (O.C.G.A. 13-11-1 through 13-11-11 (1994)), as originally enacted and as amended, and that any dispute arising between the parties hereto as to whether or not the provisions of this contract or the Georgia Prompt Pay Act control will be resolved in favor of these Contract Documents and its terms.

#### 14.03 *Contractor’s Warranty of Title*

- A. Contractor warrants and guarantees that title to all Work, materials, and equipment covered by any Application for Payment, whether incorporated in the Project or not, will pass to Owner no later than the time of payment free and clear of all Liens.
- B. No materials or supplies for the Work shall be purchased by Contractor or subcontractor subject to any chattel mortgage or under a conditional sale contract or other agreement by which an interest is retained by the seller. Contractor warrants that Contractor has good title to all materials and supplies used by Contractor in the Work, free from all liens, claims or encumbrances.
- C. Contractor shall indemnify and save Owner harmless from all claims growing out of the lawful demands for payment by subcontractors, laborers, workmen, mechanics, material men, and furnishers of machinery and parts thereof, equipment, power tools, and all supplies, including commissary, incurred in the furtherance of the performance of this Contract. Contractor shall, at Owner’s request, furnish satisfactory evidence that all obligations of the nature hereinabove designated have been paid, discharged, or waived. If Contractor fails to do so, then Owner may, after having served written notice on the said Contractor either pay unpaid bills, of which Owner has written notice, direct, or withhold from Contractor’s unpaid compensation a sum of money deemed reasonably sufficient to pay any and all such lawful claims until satisfactory evidence is furnished that all liabilities have been fully discharged whereupon payment to Contractor shall be resumed, in accordance with the terms of this Contract, but in no event shall the provisions of this sentence be construed to impose any obligations upon Owner to either Contractor or to Contractor’s Surety. In paying any unpaid bills of Contractor, Owner shall be deemed the agent of Contractor and any payment so made by Owner shall be considered as payment made under the Contract by Owner to Contractor and Owner shall not be liable to Contractor for any such payment made in good faith.

#### 14.04 *Substantial Completion*

- A. When Contractor considers the entire Work ready for its intended use Contractor shall notify Owner and Engineer in writing that the entire Work is substantially complete (except for items specifically listed by Contractor as incomplete) and request that Engineer issue a certificate of Substantial Completion. Specific items of Work that must be completed prior to the Engineer's issuance of a certificate of Substantial Completion include, but are not limited to, the following:
1. Correction of all deficient Work items listed by all state, local, and other regulatory agencies or departments.
  2. All submittals must be received and approved by the Engineer, including but not necessarily limited to, the following:
    - a. Record documents.
    - b. Factory test reports, where required.
    - c. Equipment and structure test reports.
    - d. Manufacturer's Certificate of Proper Installation.
    - e. Operating and maintenance information, instructions, manuals, documents, drawings, diagrams, and records.
    - f. Spare parts lists.
  3. All additional warranty or insurance coverage requirements have been provided.
  4. All manufacturer/vendor-provided operator training is complete and documented.
  5. All occupancy permits required by local building code officials.
  6. Other items of Work specified elsewhere as being prerequisite for Substantial Completion.
- B. Promptly after Contractor's notification, Owner, Contractor, and Engineer shall make an inspection of the Work to determine the status of completion. If Engineer does not consider the Work substantially complete, Engineer will notify Contractor in writing giving the reasons therefor.
- C. If Engineer considers the Work substantially complete, Engineer will deliver to Owner a tentative certificate of Substantial Completion which shall fix the date of Substantial Completion. There shall be attached to the certificate a tentative list of items to be completed or corrected before final payment. Owner shall have seven days after receipt of the tentative certificate during which to make written objection to Engineer as to any provisions of the certificate or attached list. If, after considering such objections, Engineer concludes that the Work is not substantially complete, Engineer will, within 14 days after submission of the tentative certificate to Owner, notify Contractor in writing, stating the reasons therefor. If, after consideration of Owner's objections, Engineer considers the Work substantially complete,

Engineer will, within said 14 days, execute and deliver to Owner and Contractor a definitive certificate of Substantial Completion (with a revised tentative list of items to be completed or corrected) reflecting such changes from the tentative certificate as Engineer believes justified after consideration of any objections from Owner.

- D. At the time of delivery of the tentative certificate of Substantial Completion, Engineer will deliver to Owner and Contractor a written recommendation as to division of responsibilities pending final payment between Owner and Contractor with respect to security, operation, safety, and protection of the Work, maintenance, heat, utilities, insurance, and warranties and guarantees. Unless Owner and Contractor agree otherwise in writing and so inform Engineer in writing prior to Engineer's issuing the definitive certificate of Substantial Completion, Engineer's aforesaid recommendation will be binding on Owner and Contractor until final payment.
- E. Owner shall have the right to exclude Contractor from the Site after the date of Substantial Completion subject to allowing Contractor reasonable access to remove its property and complete or correct items on the tentative list.

#### 14.05 *Partial Utilization*

- A. Prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work, Owner may use or occupy any substantially completed part of the Work which has specifically been identified in the Contract Documents, or which Owner, Engineer, and Contractor agree constitutes a separately functioning and usable part of the Work that can be used by Owner for its intended purpose without significant interference with Contractor's performance of the remainder of the Work, subject to the following conditions:
  - 1. Owner at any time may request Contractor in writing to permit Owner to use or occupy any such part of the Work which Owner believes to be ready for its intended use and substantially complete. If and when Contractor agrees that such part of the Work is substantially complete, Contractor, Owner, and Engineer will follow the procedures of Paragraph 14.04.A through D for that part of the Work.
  - 2. Contractor at any time may notify Owner and Engineer in writing that Contractor considers any such part of the Work ready for its intended use and substantially complete and request Engineer to issue a certificate of Substantial Completion for that part of the Work.
  - 3. Within a reasonable time after either such request, Owner, Contractor, and Engineer shall make an inspection of that part of the Work to determine its status of completion. If Engineer does not consider that part of the Work to be substantially complete, Engineer will notify Owner and Contractor in writing giving the reasons therefor. If Engineer considers that part of the Work to be substantially complete, the provisions of Paragraph 14.04 will apply with respect to certification of Substantial Completion of that part of the Work and the division of responsibility in respect thereof and access thereto.
  - 4. No use or occupancy or separate operation of part of the Work may occur prior to compliance with the requirements of Paragraph 5.10 regarding property insurance.



#### 14.06 *Final Inspection*

- A. Upon written notice from Contractor that the entire Work or an agreed portion thereof is complete, Engineer will promptly make a final inspection with Owner and Contractor and will notify Contractor in writing of all particulars in which this inspection reveals that the Work is incomplete or defective. Contractor shall immediately take such measures as are necessary to complete such Work or remedy such deficiencies.

#### 14.07 *Final Payment*

##### A. *Application for Payment:*

1. After Contractor has, in the opinion of Engineer, satisfactorily completed all corrections identified during the final inspection and has delivered, in accordance with the Contract Documents, all maintenance and operating instructions, schedules, guarantees, bonds, certificates or other evidence of insurance, certificates of inspection, marked-up record documents (as provided in Paragraph 6.12), and other documents, Contractor may make application for final payment following the procedure for progress payments. Under no circumstances will Contractor's application for final payment be accepted by the Engineer until all Work required by the Contract Documents has been completed.
2. The final Application for Payment shall be accompanied (except as previously delivered) by:
  - a. all documentation called for in the Contract Documents, including but not limited to the evidence of insurance required by Paragraph 5.04.B.6;
  - b. consent of the surety, ~~if any,~~ to final payment;
  - c. a list of all Claims against Owner that Contractor believes are unsettled; and
  - d. complete and legally effective releases or waivers (satisfactory to Owner) of all Lien rights arising out of or Liens filed in connection with the Work.
  - e. The Contractor's signed and sealed final change order to close the Contract; and
  - f. Any other data reasonably required by the Owner and/or Engineer, including execution of Affidavit of Contractor, establishing payment or satisfaction of all obligations, including releases, waivers of liens, and documents of satisfaction of debts.
3. In lieu of the releases or waivers of Liens specified in Paragraph 14.07.A.2 and as approved by Owner, Contractor may furnish receipts or releases in full and an affidavit of Contractor that: (i) the releases and receipts include all labor, services, material, and equipment for which a Lien could be filed; and (ii) all payrolls, material and equipment bills, and other indebtedness connected with the Work for which Owner might in any way be responsible, or which might in any way result in liens or other burdens on Owner's property, have been paid or otherwise satisfied. If any Subcontractor or Supplier fails to furnish such a release or receipt in full, Contractor may furnish a bond or other collateral satisfactory to Owner to indemnify Owner against any Lien.

B. *Engineer's Review of Application and Acceptance:*

1. If, on the basis of Engineer's observation of the Work during construction and final inspection, and Engineer's review of the final Application for Payment and accompanying all documentation as required by the Contract Documents, Engineer is satisfied that the Work has been completed and Contractor's other obligations under the Contract Documents have been fulfilled, Engineer will, ~~within ten days after receipt of the final Application for Payment,~~ indicate in writing Engineer's recommendation of payment and present the Application for Payment to Owner for payment. ~~At the same time~~ Thereupon Engineer will ~~also~~ give written notice to Owner and Contractor that the Work is acceptable subject to the provisions of Paragraph 14.09. Otherwise, Engineer will return the Application for Payment to Contractor, indicating in writing the reasons for refusing to recommend final payment, in which case Contractor shall make the necessary corrections and resubmit the Application for Payment. If the Application for Payment and accompanying documentation are appropriate as to form and substance, Owner will in accordance with the applicable State or local General Law, pay Contractor the amount recommended by Engineer.

C. *Payment Becomes Due:*

1. ~~Thirty-Sixty~~ days after the presentation to Owner of the Application for Payment and accompanying documentation, the amount recommended by Engineer, less any sum Owner is entitled to set off against Engineer's recommendation, including but not limited to liquidated damages, will become due and will be paid by Owner to Contractor.

14.08 *Final Completion Delayed*

- A. If, through no fault of Contractor, final completion of the Work is significantly delayed, and if Engineer so confirms, Owner shall, upon receipt of Contractor's final Application for Payment (for Work fully completed and accepted) and recommendation of Engineer, and without terminating the Contract, make payment of the balance due for that portion of the Work fully completed and accepted. If the remaining balance to be held by Owner for Work not fully completed or corrected is less than the retainage stipulated in the Agreement, and if bonds have been furnished as required in Paragraph 5.01, the written consent of the surety to the payment of the balance due for that portion of the Work fully completed and accepted shall be submitted by Contractor to Engineer with the Application for such payment. Such payment shall be made under the terms and conditions governing final payment, except that it shall not constitute a waiver of Claims.

14.09 *Waiver of Claims*

- A. The making and acceptance of final payment will constitute:
  1. a waiver of all Claims by Owner against Contractor, except Claims arising from unsettled Liens, from defective Work appearing after final inspection pursuant to Paragraph 14.06, from failure to comply with the Contract Documents or the terms of any special guarantees specified therein, or from Contractor's continuing obligations under the Contract Documents; and

2. a waiver of all Claims by Contractor against Owner ~~other than those previously made in accordance with the requirements herein and expressly acknowledged by Owner in writing as still unsettled.~~

## ARTICLE 15 – SUSPENSION OF WORK AND TERMINATION

### 15.01 *Owner May Suspend Work*

- A. At any time and without cause, Owner may suspend the Work or any portion thereof for a period of not more than 90 consecutive days by notice in writing to Contractor and Engineer which will fix the date on which Work will be resumed. Contractor shall resume the Work on the date so fixed. Contractor shall be granted an adjustment in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times, or both, directly attributable to any such suspension if Contractor makes a Claim therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05.

### 15.02 *Owner May Terminate for Cause*

- A. The occurrence of any one or more of the following events will justify termination for cause:
  1. Contractor's persistent failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents (including, but not limited to, failure to supply sufficient skilled workers or suitable materials or equipment or failure to adhere to the Progress Schedule established under Paragraph 2.07 as adjusted from time to time pursuant to Paragraph 6.04);
  2. Contractor's disregard of Laws or Regulations of any public body having jurisdiction;
  3. Contractor's repeated disregard of the authority of Engineer; ~~or~~
  4. Contractor's violation in any substantial way of any provisions of the Contract Documents;
  5. If Contractor abandons the Work, or sublets this Contract or any part thereof, without the previous written consent of Owner, or if the Contract or any claim thereunder shall be assigned by Contractor otherwise than as herein specified;
  6. Contractor is adjudged bankrupt or insolvent;
  7. Contractor makes a general assignment for the benefit of creditors;
  8. A trustee or receiver is appointed for Contractor or for any of Contractor's property;
  9. Contractor files a petition to take advantage of any debtor's relief act, or to reorganize under the bankruptcy or applicable laws;
  10. Contractor repeatedly fails to supply sufficient skilled workmen, materials or equipment;
  11. Contractor fails to make satisfactory progress toward timely completion of the work; or
  12. Contractor repeatedly fails to make prompt payments to subcontractors or material suppliers for labor, materials or equipment.

- B. If one or more of the events identified in Paragraph 15.02.A occur, Owner may, after giving Contractor (and surety) seven days written notice of its intent to terminate the services of Contractor, unless Contractor otherwise cures the deficiency in accordance with Paragraph 15.02.D.:
1. exclude Contractor from the Site, and take possession of the Work and of all Contractor's tools, appliances, construction equipment, and machinery at the Site, and use the same to the full extent they could be used by Contractor (without liability to Contractor for trespass or conversion);
  2. incorporate in the Work all materials and equipment stored at the Site or for which Owner has paid Contractor but which are stored elsewhere; and
  3. complete the Work as Owner may deem expedient.
- C. If Owner proceeds as provided in Paragraph 15.02.B, Contractor shall not be entitled to receive any further payment until the Work is completed. If the unpaid balance of the Contract Price exceeds all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) sustained by Owner arising out of or relating to completing the Work, such excess will be paid to Contractor. If such claims, costs, losses, and damages exceed such unpaid balance, Contractor shall pay the difference to Owner. Such claims, costs, losses, and damages incurred by Owner will be reviewed by Engineer as to their reasonableness and, when so approved by Engineer, incorporated in a Change Order. When exercising any rights or remedies under this Paragraph, Owner shall not be required to obtain the lowest price for the Work performed.
- D. Notwithstanding Paragraphs 15.02.B and 15.02.C, Contractor's services will not be terminated if Contractor begins within seven days of receipt of notice of intent to terminate to correct its failure to perform and proceeds diligently to cure such failure within no more than 30 days of receipt of said notice.
- E. Where Contractor's services have been so terminated by Owner, the termination will not affect any rights or remedies of Owner against Contractor then existing or which may thereafter accrue. Any retention or payment of moneys due Contractor by Owner will not release Contractor from liability.
- F. If and to the extent that Contractor has provided a performance bond under the provisions of Paragraph 5.01.A, the termination procedures of that bond shall supersede the provisions of Paragraphs 15.02.B and 15.02.C.
- G. Any termination by Owner pursuant to Paragraph 15.02 may result in the disqualification of Contractor for bidding on future contracts of Owner.

### 15.03 *Owner May Terminate For Convenience*

- A. Upon seven days written notice to Contractor and Engineer, Owner may, without cause and without prejudice to any other right or remedy of Owner, terminate or discontinue, in whole or in part, the Contract. In such case, Contractor shall be paid for (without duplication of any items):
1. completed and acceptable Work executed in accordance with the Contract Documents prior to the effective date of termination, ~~including fair and reasonable sums for overhead and profit on such Work;~~
  2. direct expenses sustained prior to the effective date of termination in performing services and furnishing labor, materials, or equipment as required by the Contract Documents in connection with uncompleted Work, ~~plus fair and reasonable sums for overhead and profit on such expenses;~~
  3. all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) incurred in settlement of terminated contracts with Subcontractors, Suppliers, and others; ~~and~~
  4. reasonable expenses directly attributable to termination; and-
  5. ten percent overhead and profit for those costs agreed to in Paragraphs 15.03.A.1 through 15.03.A.4 above.
- B. Contractor shall submit within 30 calendar days after receipt of notice of termination a written statement setting forth its proposal for an adjustment to the Contract Price to include only the incurred costs described in this clause. Owner shall review, analyze, and verify such proposal and negotiate an equitable amount and the Contract may be modified accordingly.
- C. Contractor shall not be paid on account of loss of anticipated profits or revenue or other economic loss arising out of or resulting from such termination.

### 15.04 *Contractor May Stop Work or Terminate*

- A. If, through no act or fault of Contractor, (i) the Work is suspended for more than 90 consecutive days by Owner or under an order of court or other public authority, or (ii) Engineer fails to act on any Application for Payment within ~~30-45~~ days after it is submitted, or (iii) Owner fails for 30 days to pay Contractor any sum finally determined to be due, then Contractor may, upon seven days written notice to Owner and Engineer, and provided Owner or Engineer do not remedy such suspension or failure within that time, terminate the Contract and recover from Owner payment on the same terms as provided in Paragraph 15.03.
- B. In lieu of terminating the Contract and without prejudice to any other right or remedy, if Engineer has failed to act on an Application for Payment within 30 days after it is submitted, or Owner has failed for 30 days to pay Contractor any sum finally determined to be due, Contractor may, seven days after written notice to Owner and Engineer, stop the Work until payment is made of all such amounts due Contractor, including interest thereon. The provisions of this

Paragraph 15.04 are not intended to preclude Contractor from making a Claim under Paragraph 10.05 for an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times or otherwise for expenses or damage directly attributable to Contractor's stopping the Work as permitted by this Paragraph.

## ARTICLE 16 – DISPUTE RESOLUTION

### ~~16.01 Methods and Procedures~~

- ~~A. Either Owner or Contractor may request mediation of any Claim submitted to Engineer for a decision under Paragraph 10.05 before such decision becomes final and binding. The mediation will be governed by the Construction Industry Mediation Rules of the American Arbitration Association in effect as of the Effective Date of the Agreement. The request for mediation shall be submitted in writing to the American Arbitration Association and the other party to the Contract. Timely submission of the request shall stay the effect of Paragraph 10.05.E.~~
- ~~B. Owner and Contractor shall participate in the mediation process in good faith. The process shall be concluded within 60 days of filing of the request. The date of termination of the mediation shall be determined by application of the mediation rules referenced above.~~
- ~~C. If the Claim is not resolved by mediation, Engineer's action under Paragraph 10.05.C or a denial pursuant to Paragraphs 10.05.C.3 or 10.05.D shall become final and binding 30 days after termination of the mediation unless, within that time period, Owner or Contractor:~~
- ~~1. elects in writing to invoke any dispute resolution process provided for in the Supplementary Conditions; or~~
  - ~~2. agrees with the other party to submit the Claim to another dispute resolution process; or~~
  - ~~3. gives written notice to the other party of the intent to submit the Claim to a court of competent jurisdiction.~~

## ARTICLE 17 – MISCELLANEOUS

### 17.01 Giving Notice

- A. Whenever any provision of the Contract Documents requires the giving of written notice, it will be deemed to have been validly given if:
1. delivered in person to the individual or to a member of the firm or to an officer of the corporation for whom it is intended; or
  2. delivered at or sent by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, or by facsimile transmission and followed by written confirmation, to the last business address known to the giver of the notice.
- B. All notices required of Contractor shall be performed in writing to the appropriate entity.
- C. Electronic mail and messages will not be recognized as a written notice.

D. If the Contractor does not immediately notify the Owner in writing of the belief that a field order, additional work by other contractors or the Owner, or subsurface, latent, or unusual unknown conditions entitles the Contractor to a Change Order, no consideration for time or money will be given the Contractor.

#### 17.02 *Computation of Times*

A. When any period of time is referred to in the Contract Documents by days, it will be computed to exclude the first and include the last day of such period. If the last day of any such period falls on a Saturday or Sunday or on a day made a legal holiday by the law of the applicable jurisdiction, such day will be omitted from the computation.

#### 17.03 *Cumulative Remedies*

A. The duties and obligations imposed by these General Conditions and the rights and remedies available hereunder to the parties hereto are in addition to, and are not to be construed in any way as a limitation of, any rights and remedies available to any or all of them which are otherwise imposed or available by Laws or Regulations, by special warranty or guarantee, or by other provisions of the Contract Documents. The provisions of this Paragraph will be as effective as if repeated specifically in the Contract Documents in connection with each particular duty, obligation, right, and remedy to which they apply.

#### 17.04 *Survival of Obligations*

A. All representations, indemnifications, warranties, and guarantees made in, required by, or given in accordance with the Contract Documents, as well as all continuing obligations indicated in the Contract Documents, will survive final payment, completion, and acceptance of the Work or termination or completion of the Contract or termination of the services of Contractor.

#### 17.05 *Controlling Law*

A. ~~This Contract is to be governed by the law of the state in which the Project is located.~~ Each and every provision of this Agreement shall be construed in accordance with and governed by Georgia law. The parties acknowledge that this Contract is executed in Cobb County, Georgia and that the Contract is to be performed in Cobb County, Georgia. Each party hereby consents to the Cobb County Superior Court's sole jurisdiction over any dispute which arises as a result of the execution or performance of this Agreement, and each party hereby waives any and all objections to venue in the Cobb County Superior Court.

#### 17.06 *Headings*

A. Article and paragraph headings are inserted for convenience only and do not constitute parts of these General Conditions.

### 17.07 Addresses

A. Both the address given in the Bid form upon which this Agreement is founded, and Contractor's office at or near the site of the Work are hereby designated as places to either of which notices, letters, and other communications to Contractor shall be certified, mailed, or delivered. The delivering at the above named place, or depositing in a postpaid wrapper directed to the first-named place, in any post office box regularly maintained by the post office department, of any notice, letter or other communication to Contractor shall be deemed sufficient service thereof upon date of such delivery or mailing. The first-named address may be changed at any time by an instrument in writing, executed by Contractor, and delivered to and acknowledged by the Owner and Engineer. Nothing herein contained shall be deemed to preclude or render inoperative the service of any notice, letter, or other communication upon Contractor personally.

### 17.08 Forms and Record

- A. The form of all Submittals, notices, change orders and other documents permitted or required to be used or transmitted under the Contract Documents shall be determined by the Engineer.
- B. Contractor shall maintain throughout the term of the Contract, complete and accurate records of all Contractor's costs which relate to the work performed, including the extra work, under the terms of the Contract. The Owner, or its authorized representative, shall have the right at any reasonable time to examine and audit the original records.
- C. Records to be maintained and retained by Contractor shall include, but not be limited to:
1. Payroll records accounting for total time distribution of Contractor's employees working full or part time on the work;
  2. Cancelled payroll checks or signed receipts for payroll payments in cash;
  3. Invoices for purchases, receiving and issuing documents, and all other unit inventory records for Contractor's stores, stock, or capital items;
  4. Paid invoices and cancelled checks for materials purchase, subcontractors, and any other third parties' charges;
  5. Original estimate and change order estimate files and detailed worksheets;
  6. All project-related correspondence; and
  7. Subcontractor and supplier change order files (including detailed documentation covering negotiated settlements).



D. Owner shall also have the right to audit: any other supporting evidence necessary to substantiate charges related to this agreement (both direct and indirect costs, including overhead allocations as they may apply to costs associated with this agreement); and any records necessary to permit evaluation and verification of Contractor compliance with contract requirements and compliance with provisions for pricing change orders, payments, or claims submitted by Contractor or any payees thereof. Contractor shall also be required to include the right to audit provision in the contracts (including those of a lump-sum nature) of all subcontractors, insurance agents, or any other business entity providing goods and services.

17.09 Assignment

A. Contractor shall not assign the whole or any part of this Contract or any monies due or to become due hereunder without written consent of the Owner. In case Contractor assigns all or any part of any monies due or to become due under this Contract, the instrument of assignment shall contain a clause substantially to the effect that it is agreed that the right of the assignee in and to any monies due or to become due to Contractor shall be subject to prior liens of all persons, firms and corporations for services rendered or materials supplied for the performance of the Work called for under this Contract.

END OF SECTION

## SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS

These Supplementary Conditions amend or supplement the Standard General Conditions of the Construction Contract, EJCDC C-700 (2007 Edition, with CCMWA Modifications 01-13-2010). All provisions which are not so amended or supplemented remain in full force and effect.

The terms used in these Supplementary Conditions have the meanings stated in the General Conditions. Additional terms used in these Supplementary Conditions have the meanings stated below, which are applicable to both the singular and plural thereof.

The address system used in these Supplementary Conditions is the same as the address system used in the General Conditions, with the prefix "SC" added thereto.

The provisions in this Section of the Specifications shall govern in the event of any conflict between this Section and the General Conditions.

SC-2.02.B.1 Add the following new paragraph immediately after 2.02.B of the General Conditions

1. To receive electronic copies of the Contract Documents, Contractor shall complete and provide to Engineer an Electronic Media Release Form.

SC-4.02 *Subsurface and Physical Conditions*

SC-4.02.C Add the following new paragraph immediately after 4.02.B:

4.02.C In preparation of Drawings or Specifications, Engineer or Related Entities relied on the following reports or explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at the Site:

4.02.C.1 Report of Subsurface Exploration and Geotechnical Engineering Evaluation, Wyckoff Raw Water Pipeline Improvements, Cobb and Bartow Counties, Georgia, Geo-Hydro Project Number 210188.20, dated May 13, 2021, prepared by Geo-Hydro Engineers, Inc.

4.02.D. In preparation of Drawings and Specifications, Engineer or Related Entities relied upon the following drawings of physical conditions in or relating to existing surface and subsurface structures (except Underground Facilities) which are at or contiguous to the Site:

4.02.D.1 Water Transmission Lines, CCMWA Drawer 15-1, dated December 1964, by Hensley-Schmidt, Inc.

4.02.D.2 60" Raw Water Line, CCMWA Drawer 15-4, dated 1978, by Welker & Associates.

4.02.E. Copies of reports itemized in SC 4.02.C that are not included with Bidding Documents may be examined at the office of the Engineer during regular business hours. These reports are not

part of the Contract Documents, but the “technical data” contained therein are incorporated therein by reference. Contractor is not entitled to rely upon other information and data utilized by Engineer and Related Entities in the preparation of Drawings and Specifications.

SC-5.02        *Licensed Sureties and Insurers*

SC-5.02.B        Add a new paragraph immediately after Paragraph 5.02.A of the General Conditions which is to read as follows:

- B. All Sureties and Insurers must have an A.M. Best Financial Strength Rating of A- or higher, with a Financial Size Category of X or higher.

SC-5.03        *Certificates of Insurance*

SC-5.03        The following shall be added as 5.03.F thru N, following 5.03.E:

- F. Notwithstanding provisions of O.C.G.A., Section 33-23-44, insurance certificate must include the following affirmative statement: "Coverage afforded will not be cancelled, materially changed or renewal refused until at least thirty (30) days prior written notice has been given to Owner and to each other additional insured to whom a certificate of insurance has been issued."
- G. Insurance certificate must show proper name and address of Cobb County-Marietta Water Authority: 1170 Atlanta Industrial Drive, Marietta, Georgia 30066 and show Owner, Engineer, and Engineer’s Consultants as additional insureds.
- H. Insurance certificate must show coverage applies for contractual liability for Contractor’s indemnity obligations under Paragraphs 6.07, 6.11 and 6.20 of the General Conditions.
- I. In addition to the requirement for the policy limits specified under S.C. 5.04, A.3 – A.5, the applicable insurance certificate must show that the entire aggregate policy limits for general liability coverage will apply specifically for the Project.
- J. Each insurance certificate for coverage other than Worker’s Compensation Insurance must show that a waiver of rights of recovery against any of the insureds or the additional insureds is in effect.
- K. Certificate for Contractor’s liability insurance must show coverage of claims for damages because of bodily injury, sickness or death of any person or property damage resulting from the ownership, maintenance or use of mobile equipment.
- L. Certificate for Worker’s Compensation Insurance must show coverage includes executive officers and Contractor’s leased employees, temporary staff and part-time employees.
- M. Owner may waive specific insurance coverages set forth in SC-5.04 where contractor provides equivalent insurance coverage by way of a different combination of policies.

- N. Each insurance certificate must show coverage is underwritten with an insurance carrier which has A.M. Best ratings as stipulated in Paragraph SC-5.02-B.

SC-5.04 *Contractor's Liability Insurance*

The limits of liability for the insurance required by paragraph 5.04 of the General Conditions shall provide the following coverages for not less than the following limits or greater where required by Laws and Regulations:

5.04.A.1 and 5.04.A.2 For coverage as required by General Conditions 5.04.A.1 and 5.04.A.2 (Worker's Compensation):

- |                          |                 |
|--------------------------|-----------------|
| (1) State                | Statutory Limit |
| (2) Federal              | Statutory Limit |
| (3) Employer's Liability | \$ 1,000,000    |

5.04.A.3 – A.5 For coverage as required by General Conditions 5.04.A.3, 5.04.A.4 and 5.04.A.5 (General Liability) which shall also include broad form property damage liability, loss of use of tangible property, and loss of use of property that has not been damaged but has been rendered useless nonetheless, completed operations and product liability coverages and eliminate the exclusion with respect to property under the care, custody and control of CONTRACTOR other than Contractor's work or equipment:

- |  |              |
|--|--------------|
| (1) Aggregate  | \$ 2,000,000 |
| (2) Each Occurrence  | \$ 1,000,000 |
| (3) Products and completed operations, aggregate   | \$ 2,000,000 |
| (4) Personal and advertising injury  | \$ 1,000,000 |
| (5) Fire Damage/Legal Liability  | \$ 100,000   |
| (6) Medical Expense Limit any one person   | \$ 5,000     |
| (7) Property damage liability insurance will provide explosion, collapse and underground coverages where applicable. |              |
| (8) Excess/Umbrella Liability:   |              |
| General Aggregate  | \$ 5,000,000 |
| Each Occurrence  | \$ 5,000,000 |

The aggregate policy limits for general liability coverage must be designated to the Project. The excess/umbrella policy must provide additional coverage for policy limits in excess of the general liability (including products and completed operations), automobile liability, contractual liability and employer's liability. Mobile equipment coverage described in S.C. 5.03.G must be included.

5.04.A.6 Automobile Liability:

- (1) Combined Single Limit (Bodily Injury and Property Damage): \$ 1,000,000  
Coverage must be provided for all owned/leased, hired and non-owned vehicles.

5.04.B.3. *Contractual Liability Insurance:*

The Contractual Liability coverage required by paragraph 5.04.B.3 of the General Conditions shall provide coverage for not less than the following amounts:

- |   |              |
|---|--------------|
| (1) General Aggregate                                   | \$ 2,000,000 |
| (2) Each Occurrence (Bodily Injury and Property Damage) | \$ 2,000,000 |

The aggregate policy limits for Contractual Liability must be designated to the Project. As indicated in S.C. 5.04.A.3 – A.5, the excess/umbrella policy must provide additional coverage in excess of these amounts.

SC-5.04.E After Paragraph D. add Paragraph 5.04.E:

- E. Additional Insureds: The Owner, Engineer, and Engineer's Consultant shall be covered as Additional Insured under any and all Insurance required by this Contract, and such insurance shall be primary with respect to the Additional Named Insured. Confirmation of this shall appear on the Accord Certificate of Insurance, and on any and all applicable Insurance policies. However, this requirement does not apply to Workers' Compensation or Professional Liability Insurance. Copies of endorsements showing that the Owner and each additional insured identified herein have been added to the policies as an additional insured shall be attached to each of the certificates.

SC-5.06 *Property Insurance*

Delete Paragraph 5.06 of the General Conditions in its entirety and insert the following in its place:

5.06.A. Contractor shall purchase and maintain property insurance upon the Work at the site in the amount of the full replacement cost thereof except for flood perils which shall have a \$1,000,000 limit (subject to such deductible amounts as may be provided in these Supplemental Conditions or required by Laws and Regulations). This insurance shall:

1. include the interests of Owner, Contractor, Subcontractors, Engineer, Engineer's Consultants and any other person or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions, each of whom is deemed to have an insurable interest and shall be listed as an insured or additional insured;
2. be written on a Builder's Risk or Installation Floater "all-risk" or open peril or special causes of loss policy form that shall at least include insurance for physical loss and damage to the Work, temporary buildings, falsework and Work in transit and shall insure real and personal property against at least the following perils: fire, lightning, extended coverage, theft, vandalism and malicious mischief, explosives and blasting, wind, flood, collapse, debris removal, demolition occasioned by enforcement of Laws and Regulations, water damage, and such other perils as may be specifically required by the Supplementary Conditions;

3. include expenses incurred in the repair or replacement of any insured property (including but not limited to fees and charges of engineers and architects, permits, loss and damage to the Work, temporary building and scaffoldings, false work, work in transit, and materials and supplies, fixtures, machinery and equipment);
4. cover materials and equipment in transit for incorporation in the Work or stored at the site or at any other location prior to being incorporated in the Work, provided that such materials and equipment have been recommended by Engineer; and be maintained in effect until final agreed to in writing by Owner, Contractor, and Engineer with thirty days' written notice to each other additional insured to whom a certificate of insurance has been issued;
5. allow for partial utilization of the Work by Owner;
6. include testing and startup;
7. be maintained in effect until final payment is made unless otherwise agreed to in writing by Owner, Contractor, and Engineer with 30 days written notice to each other additional insured to whom a certificate of insurance has been issued;
8. contain the following provisions: (1) coverage for property in transit and (2) coverage for building damage as required by ordinance and law including demolition, debris removal and increased cost of construction; and
9. property insurance furnished under this contract shall have deductibles no greater than \$25,000 for all perils.

5.06.B. Owner shall not be responsible for purchasing and maintaining any property insurance specified in this Paragraph 5.06 to protect the interests of Contractor, Subcontractors, or others in the Work to the extent of any deductible amounts that are identified in the Supplementary Conditions or approved by Owner. The risk of loss within such identified deductible amount will be borne by Contractor, Subcontractors, or others suffering any such loss, and if any of them wishes property insurance coverage within the limits of such amounts, each may purchase and maintain it at the purchaser's own expense.

The policies of insurance required to be purchased and maintained by Contractor in accordance this paragraph 5.06 shall comply with the requirements of GC 5.04.B.5.

SC-6.02        *Labor; Working Hours*

SC-6.02        Add the following subparagraph 6.02.D.1:

1. The rate of \$140.00/hour will apply for the overtime work performed on behalf of the Owner.

SC-6.08 *Permits*

SC-6.08.B Add the following subparagraph 6.08.B

- B. The Owner will submit Contract Drawings and Specifications to Cobb County Community Development.

SC-6.13 *Safety and Protection*

SC-6.13 Following Paragraph 6.13.G, add the following:

H. Contractor's Plan for Safety Precautions and Programs

1. Before any Work at the site is started, Contractor shall have prepared Contractor's written plan for Project-specific safety precautions and programs, complete with respect to procedures and actions that the Contractor intends Contractor and all others as provided in Paragraphs 6.13.A.1 and 13.02.A, to follow in order for Contractor and all others to comply with all applicable Laws and Regulations. Contractor's plan for safety precautions and programs shall have been approved and endorsed by Contractor's designated safety representative required in Paragraph 6.14.A.
2. Contractor shall revise Contractor's plan for safety precautions and programs at appropriate times to reflect changes in construction conditions, the Work, Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures of construction, and the requirements of paragraph 13.02.A. Contractor shall disseminate the original plan and revisions to all others indicated in Paragraphs 6.13.A and 13.02.A.
3. Contractor's plan for safety precautions and programs will not require more stringent safety requirements, training or other qualifications for all others, including those specified in Paragraph 13.02.A and their employees, than Contractor sets forth for comparable activity and responsibility of Contractor, Subcontractors, and Suppliers and their respective employees.

SC-9.03 *Project Representative*

SC-9.03 Add the following new paragraphs immediately after Paragraph 9.03.A:

- B. The Resident Project Representative (RPR) will be Engineer's or Engineer's Consultant's employee or agent at the Site, will act as directed by and under the supervision of Engineer, and will confer with Engineer regarding RPR's actions. RPR's dealings in matters pertaining to the Work in general shall be with Engineer and Contractor. RPR's dealings with Subcontractors shall be only through or with the full knowledge and approval of Contractor. The RPR shall:
  1. *Schedules:* Review the progress schedule, schedule of Shop Drawing and Sample submittals, and schedule of values prepared by Contractor and consult with Engineer concerning acceptability.

2. *Conferences and Meetings:* Attend meetings with Contractor, such as preconstruction conferences, progress meetings, job conferences and other project-related meetings, and prepare and circulate copies of minutes thereof.
3. *Liaison:*
  - a. Serve as Engineer's liaison with Contractor, working principally through Contractor's authorized representative, assist in providing information regarding the intent of the Contract Documents.
  - b. Assist Engineer in serving as Owner's liaison with Contractor when Contractor's operations affect Owner's on-Site operations.
  - c. Assist in obtaining from Owner additional details or information, when required for proper execution of the Work.
4. *Interpretation of Contract Documents:* Report to Engineer when clarifications and interpretations of the Contract Documents are needed and transmit to Contractor clarifications and interpretations as issued by Engineer.
5. *Modifications:* Consider and evaluate Contractor's suggestions for modifications in Drawings or Specifications and report such suggestions, together with RPR's recommendations, to Engineer. Transmit to Contractor in writing decisions as issued by Engineer.
6. *Review of Work and Rejection of Defective Work:*
  - a. Conduct on-Site observations of Contractor's work in progress to assist Engineer in determining if the Work is in general proceeding in accordance with the Contract Documents.
  - b. Report to Engineer whenever RPR believes that any part of Contractor's work in progress will not produce a completed Project that conforms generally to the Contract Documents or will imperil the integrity of the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated in the Contract Documents, or has been damaged, or does not meet the requirements of any inspection, test or approval required to be made; and advise Engineer of that part of work in progress that RPR believes should be corrected or rejected or should be uncovered for observation, or requires special testing, inspection or approval.
7. *Inspections, Tests, and System Startups:*
  - a. Verify that tests, equipment, and systems start-ups and operating and maintenance training are conducted in the presence of appropriate Owner's personnel, and that Contractor maintains adequate records thereof.
  - b. Observe, record, and report to Engineer appropriate details relative to the test procedures and systems start-ups.



8. *Records:*
  - a. Record names, addresses, fax numbers, e-mail addresses, web site locations, and telephone numbers of all Contractors, Subcontractors, and major Suppliers of materials and equipment.
  - b. Maintain records for use in preparing Project documentation.
  - c. Obtain GPS locations along center line of pipe at every joint of pipe, at fittings and other important locations. Contractor shall assist RPR in holding the GPS rover unit rod on top of the pipe as needed, wait for the GPS unit to obtain an accurate reading (for a reasonable time but not to exceed 15 minutes) and return the equipment to the RPR before safety shoring is removed.
9. *Reports:*
  - a. Furnish to Engineer periodic reports as required of progress of the Work and of Contractor's compliance with the progress schedule and schedule of Shop Drawing and Sample submittals.
  - b. Draft and recommend to Engineer proposed Change Orders, Work Change Directives, and Field Orders. Obtain backup material from Contractor.
  - c. Immediately notify Engineer of the occurrence of any Site accidents, emergencies, acts of God endangering the Work, damage to property by fire or other causes, or the discovery of any Hazardous Environmental Condition.
10. *Payment Requests:* Review Applications for Payment with Contractor for compliance with the established procedure for their submission and forward with recommendations to Engineer, noting particularly the relationship of the payment requested to the schedule of values, Work completed, and materials and equipment delivered at the Site but not incorporated in the Work.
11. *Certificates, Operation and Maintenance Manuals:* During the course of the Work, verify that materials and equipment certificates, operation and maintenance manuals and other data required by the Specifications to be assembled and furnished by Contractor are applicable to the items actually installed and in accordance with the Contract Documents, and have these documents delivered to Engineer for review and forwarding to Owner prior to payment for that part of the Work.
12. *Completion:*
  - a. Participate in a Substantial Completion inspection, assist in the determination of Substantial Completion and the preparation of lists of items to be completed or corrected.

- b. Participate in a final inspection in the company of Engineer, Owner, and Contractor and prepare a final list of items to be completed and deficiencies to be remedied.
  - c. Observe whether all items on the final list have been completed or corrected and make recommendations to Engineer concerning acceptance and issuance of the Notice of Acceptability of the Work.
- C. Contractor is hereby advised by Engineer that the RPR is not authorized to:
1. Authorize any deviation from the Contract Documents or substitution of materials or equipment (including “or-equal” items).
  2. Exceed limitations of Engineer’s authority as set forth in the Contract Documents.
  3. Undertake any of the responsibilities of Contractor, Subcontractors, Suppliers, or Contractor’s superintendent.
  4. Advise on, issue directions relative to, or assume control over any aspect of the means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures of Contractor’s work unless such advice or directions are specifically required by the Contract Documents.
  5. Advise on, issue directions regarding, or assume control over safety practices, precautions, and programs in connection with the activities or operations of Owner or Contractor.
  6. Participate in specialized field or laboratory tests or inspections conducted off-site by others except as specifically authorized by Engineer.
  7. Authorize Owner to occupy the Project in whole or in part.

SC-12.03 *Delays*

Add the following subparagraphs to Paragraph 12.03.C:

1. Extensions of time will be granted for abnormal inclement weather conditions that delay the critical path of the progress of the work.
2. Abnormal weather is defined as days lost to weather where precipitation exceeds 0.10-inches.
3. Contract Time will not be extended for normal bad weather. The Contract Time in the Contract Documents includes due allowance for calendar days on which work cannot be performed outdoors. For the purpose of this Contract, Contractor agrees that he may expect to lose a total number of calendar days between the Notice to Proceed date and the Substantial Completion date due to weather in accordance with the following table which is the average from three local area weather stations:

<b>Month</b>	<b>Days</b>
January	7
February	7
March	7
April	6
May	6
June	7
July	8
August	7
September	5
October	4
November	5
December	7

4. If the total accumulated (not on an individual month-by-month basis) number of calendar days (pro-rated for the Notice to Proceed date month and/or Substantial Completion date per the table above as may be applicable to reflect the actual dates of these occurrences) lost to weather from the Notice to Proceed date to the Substantial Completion date exceeds the total accumulated number to be expected for the same period from the table above, time for completion will be extended by the number of calendar days needed to include the excess number of calendar days lost. The contractor shall submit with each pay request a letter stating the number of days lost for the respective pay period so that it may be agreed upon by all parties.
5. No reduction in Contract Time shall be imposed if the total days actually lost to weather is less than the total to have been expected for that same period.

\*\*END OF SECTION\*\*

SECTION 01 11 00  
SUMMARY OF WORK

1 GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION

- A. This project is located in northwest Cobb County near Hudson Drive between Allatoona Lake and Main Street in Acworth, GA. The purpose of this project is to replace an existing 30-inch prestressed concrete cylinder pipe (PCCP) with a new 54-inch zinc-coated ductile iron pipe (DIP) water main.
- B. The Cobb County-Marietta Water Authority owns two parallel raw water pipelines that run from a raw water pump station located on Allatoona Lake to the Hugh A. Wyckoff Water Treatment Plant. One raw water pipeline is 60-inch PCCP and the other raw water pipeline is a combination of 42-inch and 30-inch PCCP. This project will remove the 30-inch PCCP portion of the pipeline and some 42-inch PCCP portions of the pipeline and install new 54-inch DIP in its place.

2 PRODUCT

2.1 SUMMARY OF WORK

- A. The work to be performed consists of furnishing all labor, equipment and materials required to remove the existing 30-inch PCCP raw water pipeline and some portions of 42-inch PCCP raw water pipeline and install a new 54-inch DIP raw water pipeline and appurtenances as shown in the contract drawings and specified herein.

2.2 MAJOR ITEMS OF CONSTRUCTION

- A. Remove and dispose of approximately 7,100 linear feet of 30-inch PCCP and some 42-inch PCCP raw water pipeline and appurtenances.
- B. Install approximately 7,100 linear feet of 54-inch zinc-coated, double poly-wrapped, double bonded joints, DIP raw water pipeline and appurtenances.
- C. Installation of four 54-inch gate valves in manholes.
- D. Installation of nine 8-inch air valves at high points.
- E. Installation of five 12-inch blow-offs at low points.
- F. Installation of 3M marker balls along the new 54-inch raw water pipelines.
- G. Installation of 3M marker balls along the existing 60-inch raw water pipeline that parallels the new 54-inch raw water pipeline.
- H. Preparation of traffic control plan for approval by Cobb County DOT, City of Acworth DOT, and/or Bartow County DOT's local construction office and inspector.

3 EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL

- A. Coordinate, furnish and install the proposed water main and appurtenances as shown in the contract documents.
- B. The existing 60-inch PCCP raw water pipeline shall remain in service at all times.
- C. Contractor shall perform exploratory excavations, as required, to field verify the invert of the existing 60-inch PCCP raw water pipeline at all combination air valve locations and shall set the invert of the new 54-inch DIP raw water pipeline at the same elevation.
- D. Constraints on Construction Scheduling

1. Refer to the section on Coordination of Work for any constraints or recommended phasing stages of the project.
2. Contractor shall not close any lane to traffic between 6:00 AM and 9:00 AM or between 3:30 PM and 6:00 PM.

**\*\* END OF SECTION \*\***

SECTION 01 21 16  
ALLOWANCES

1 GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION

- A. The Contractor shall include in his bid the allowances listed in the bid proposal. These allowances shall cover work, manufactured equipment or services that will be provided either by the Contractor or by others who may be selected by the Owner. All work performed under allowances shall be subject to Owner approval and under special terms described herein. The contractor shall coordinate and cause the work covered by these allowances to be performed. In accordance with the Contract General Conditions Paragraph 11.02 Allowances, the Contractor's costs including markup and profit are included in the Contract Price and no additional payment will be made for these costs. The final amount of any allowance item listed in the bid proposal shall be adjusted accordingly by change order to reflect actual cost.

2 SCHEDULE OF ALLOWANCES

2.1 ALLOWANCE FOR FORCE ACCOUNT WORK

- A. The purpose for this allowance is to reimburse the Contractor for force account work as directed by the Owner. Payment under this allowance shall be full compensation for all tools, labor, equipment, materials, traffic control, and any incidentals necessary for the work directed. The Contractor shall coordinate such work with the water main installation. In order to be eligible for payment under this item, the Contractor must submit a written proposal to the Owner for approval before any work begins. Reimbursement to the Contractor will be paid at the actual cost.

2.2 ALLOWANCE FOR TESTING

- A. The purpose for this allowance is to reimburse the Contractor for the services of a testing laboratory to perform required testing of materials on this project. The Contractor must submit a written proposal to the Owner for approval stating the geotechnical or materials testing firm's qualifications before any work begins. In order to be eligible for payment, tests must (a) be ordered by the Engineer, (b) show that the material met specifications, and (c) be performed by an approved testing laboratory. Laboratory fees will be paid by the Contractor. Reimbursement to the Contractor will be made at the actual cost of eligible tests.

2.3 ALLOWANCE FOR UTILITY RELOCATION BY OTHERS

- A. The purpose for this allowance is to reimburse the Contractor for the work of relocating or adjusting or replacing any required utility as necessary to complete the construction of the proposed water main. In order to be eligible for payment under this item, the Contractor must submit a written proposal to the Engineer for approval for the required relocation or adjustments of the existing utilities before work begins in these areas. Reimbursement to the Contractor will be paid at the actual cost.

2.4 ALLOWANCE FOR LANDSCAPING

- A. The purpose for this allowance is to reimburse the Contractor for the services of a contracting firm specializing in landscape restoration and to pay for the materials required for such work. Such materials include trees, recreational equipment, and playground equipment. Payment under this allowance shall be full compensation for all tools, labor, equipment, materials, traffic control, and any incidentals necessary for the restoration as required. The Contractor shall coordinate such work with the water main installation such that the restoration work is performed immediately after the water main installation. In order to be eligible for payment under this item, the Contractor must submit a written proposal to the Owner for approval before any work begins. Reimbursement to the Contractor will be

paid at the actual cost. Grassing and sodding will be paid under the bid items included in the Bid Proposal.

## 2.5 ALLOWANCE FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL

- A. This allowance shall be used to reimburse the Contractor for the use of police officers to control traffic if required by the either Georgia DOT, Cobb County DOT, or City of Acworth DOT. This allowance will **not** be used to reimburse Contractor for safety barriers, traffic signal men, and other items required to maintain safety on the project site. In order to be eligible for payment under this item, the Contractor must submit a written proposal to the Owner for approval before any work begins. Reimbursement to the Contractor will be paid at the actual cost.

## 2.6 ALLOWANCE FOR CORROSION CONTROL

- A. The purpose for this allowance is to reimburse the Contractor for the services of a firm specializing in design of corrosion control for pipelines and for the implementation of that design. Payment under this allowance shall be full compensation for all tools, labor, equipment, materials, and any incidentals. The Contractor shall coordinate all work with the water main installation. In order to be eligible for payment under this item, the Contractor must submit a written proposal to the Owner for approval before any work begins. Reimbursement to the Contractor will be paid at the actual cost. Cathodic test stations and bonded joints will be paid under the bid items included in the Bid Proposal.

**\*\* END OF SECTION \*\***

SECTION 01 22 00  
MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

1 GENERAL

1.1 GENERAL

- A. No quantities shall be measured for payment except items listed in the proposal, unless the Owner has approved "extra" work in accordance with the contract documents and has so advised the Contractor before the work was actually performed.
- B. Any and all other material, labor, etc., furnished and required shall be considered as incidental to the items to be measured and shall be included in the unit price bid for water main.
- C. The unit or lump sum prices bid for the various items shall be full compensation for furnishing all materials, tools, equipment, labor and incidentals necessary and/or required to complete the work as shown on the plans and called for in the specifications.
- D. The quantities to be paid for shall be determined by actual measurement of the amounts placed. The Engineer shall make all measurements and the contractor shall make certain all work has been measured before concealing; otherwise, he may be required to uncover or make accessible any work so concealed in order to receive payment for such items.

2 PAY ITEMS

2.1 WATER MAINS

- A. Measurement of the pipe in place will be along the main axis of the pipeline. No deduction in the length of pipe will be made for space occupied by valves, specials, and fittings.
- B. The unit price bid for pipe shall include all of the materials, labor and incidentals necessary for the completion of the pipeline, including rock excavation, as called for under SECTION 33 11 13, WATER MAIN CONSTRUCTION, except as specifically called for in other pay items herein. Geogrid soil reinforcement as specified in Section 33 11 13 shall be included in the pipe price.
- C. The unit price bid for water main shall include and cover all clearing and grubbing on the entire pipeline right-of-way or easement and the disposal of excess materials and all debris, and in dressing and finishing after the line is installed. There will be no additional payment where extra depth is incurred due to valve locations, tie-ins, restrained joint requirements, conflicts with other utilities, unsuitable materials, or other field conditions.
- D. The Contractor shall be responsible for the reuse of acceptable in-place soils material including the drying or wetting to obtain suitable moisture content for compaction during backfill operations under Pay Item 2.1.
- E. There shall be a unit price to install new water main using only the existing easement and a unit price to install new water main using the existing easement and the proposed easement. The unit price to "install new water main using only the existing easement" will be used where only the existing easement is available and where the Owner was not able to obtain the proposed easement. The unit price to "install new water main using the existing easement and the proposed easement" will be used where the Owner was able to obtain the proposed easement.
- F. Pipe will be paid for at the unit price bid for various sizes and types.

2.2 RESTRAINED JOINTS / RETAINER GLANDS

- A. Special restrained joints will be counted in place and paid for at the unit price bid per each type and size listed in the bid proposal. A restrained joint shall be defined as the separate or loose portion of materials that are installed separately from pipe, fittings, or valves. Portions of restraint that are permanently attached to pipe, fittings, or valves and/or are an integral part of the system, do not qualify for additional payment. The restraint system shall



be counted only once and shall be a complete system for each joint that is to be restrained.

- B. In the case of straight pipe, the payment for each restrained joint will be paid separate from the unit price per foot of pipe. In the case of ductile iron fittings, the payment for restrained joints will be paid separately from the payment for fittings. In the case of valves, the payment for each restrained joint will be paid separate from the unit price bid for each valve.

### 2.3 DUCTILE IRON FITTINGS

- A. Measurement of all diameter fittings shall be measured in place and payment made for approved fitting installation per pound of all diameter fittings installed. The unit price bid for fittings shall include all materials, labor and incidentals necessary for the complete installation of each fitting as called for in these specifications. Weight of iron fittings for payment purposes shall be determined by the AWWA C153 weight for the lightest weight fitting as appropriate for service intended not including joint accessories.
- B. Fittings that will be counted for payment under this item will include: (a) main-line fittings that are labeled on the plans or included in details, (b) plugs that are shown on stub-outs and on temporary ends for future connections, and (c) fittings on blow-off piping. Fittings installed for the Contractor's convenience or negligence will not be counted for payment.
- C. Additional fittings called for in the bid proposal and not shown on the drawings shall be installed as directed by the Engineer or Owner.
- D. All straight pipe of any length shall be defined as pipe rather than fittings, unless it is listed on the bid proposal as a special pay item.

### 2.4 RESTRAINED FLANGE ADAPTER

- A. Measurement of each restrained flange adapter shall be measured each per diameter listed on the bid form and payment made for each approved adapter installation.
- B. Unit price shall include all necessary bolts, lugs, glands or other miscellaneous hardware required for installation of the restrained flange adapter per manufacturer's requirements.

### 2.5 VALVES

- A. Measurement of each valve shall be measured in place and payment made for approved valve installation per each valve installed. The unit price bid for valves shall include all materials, labor and incidentals necessary for the complete installation of each valve as called for in these specifications.
- B. Unit price shall include all excavation, furnishing and installing of the valves and valve extensions as required, valve boxes, operator and all necessary incidentals to complete the work. Access manholes shall be paid for under a separate bid item.

### 2.6 PIPE OUTLETS

- A. Measurement of each welded outlet shall be measured in place and payment made for approved welded outlet installation per each welded outlet installed. The unit price bid for welded outlets shall include all materials, labor and incidentals necessary for the complete installation of each welded outlet as called for in these specifications.
- B. Unit price for outlets shall include additional cost for parent pipe wall thickness increase necessary for welding and shall be based on a twenty-foot length of parent pipe. No extra payment for increased parent pipe wall thickness under this item or other bid items shall be paid.
- C. Restrained gaskets, such as Flex Ring, Fast-Grip, or Field Lok, shall be paid under the separate bid item for those gaskets when used on push-on welded outlets.

### 2.7 AIR & VACUUM VALVE

- A. Measurement of each air and vacuum relief valve shall be measured in place and payment made for approved air and vacuum relief valve installation per each installed. The unit price bid for air and vacuum relief valves shall include all materials, including isolation gate valve, labor and incidentals necessary for the complete installation of each air and vacuum relief

valve as called for in these specifications. Access manholes for air and vacuum relief valves shall be paid for under separate bid items.

## 2.8 CONCRETE MANHOLE ASSEMBLY

- A. Measurement of each concrete manhole assembly shall be measured in place and payment made for approved concrete manhole assembly installation per each installed. The unit price bid for concrete manhole assembly shall include all materials, labor and incidentals necessary for the complete installation of each concrete manhole assembly as called for in these specifications.
- B. Unit price for each concrete manhole assembly shall include up to ten vertical feet of complete manhole assembly, as measured from the outside bottom of the manhole section to the top of the manhole. A complete manhole assembly at a minimum shall consist of base foundation preparation and materials, a manhole base, riser sections of the diameter called for on the contract drawings, valve box, valve box lid, coring for direct alignment and access to valve nut, grade rings, manhole ring, and manhole cover. Manhole rings shall be poured in the top slab unless they are in pavement or sidewalks. The manhole assembly shall provide a means of egress via embedded ladder rungs or other as shown on the contract drawings. No extra payment for grade ring adjusters for final grade shall be paid.
- C. Unit price for each vertical foot in excess of ten vertical feet shall be measured and paid per vertical foot installed of the manhole riser section installed.

## 2.9 POLYETHYLENE ENCASEMENT

- A. Polyethylene encasement will be measured in place along the length of pipe and paid for at the unit price bid per linear foot for double wrap encasement (8-mil white V-Bio and additional black 8-mil tubing) as listed in the bid proposal. Payment will be for the double wrap encasement of all pipes as required by Specification Section 33 11 13.

## 2.10 SAMPLE TEST STATION

- A. Measurement of each sample test station shall be measured in place and payment made for approved test station installation per each installed. The unit price bid for sample test station shall include all materials, labor and incidentals necessary for the complete installation of each sample test station at the inline valve locations as called for in these specifications and as shown in contract drawings. Payment will include the cost of the 4" flanged gate valve with handwheel, blind flange, corporation stop, curb stop, Type K copper tubing or brass piping in the size shown, copper, brass and iron fittings, as specified, and copper piping supports.
- B. There are two sample test stations or ports for each inline valve location.

## 2.11 STEEL CASING

- A. Measurement of steel casing shall be measured in place and payment made for approved steel casing installation per lineal foot installed. The unit price bid for steel casing shall include all materials, labor, jacking, boring, micro-tunneling, and/or open trench installation, sealing the ends of the casing pipe, stabilizing the carrier pipe inside the casing against movement and flotation, and incidentals necessary for the complete installation of each steel casing as called for in these specifications.
- B. Additional payment for rock will not be made when rock is encountered.
- C. Carrier pipe inside the steel casing shall be restrained joint pipe and shall be paid for separately. Spacers used on the water main inside the casing will also be paid for separately.

## 2.12 CASING SPACERS IN STEEL CASING

- A. Measurement of each casing spacer shall be measured in place and payment made for each approved casing spacer installation. The unit price bid for casing spacer shall include all materials, labor and incidentals necessary for the complete installation of each casing spacer as called for in these specifications.
- B. Casing spacers used in steel casing will be paid for at the unit price per each size as listed

in the proposal.

#### 2.13 CONNECTION TO EXISTING WATER MAINS

- A. Payment for this item will be at the unit price bid for each location not listed elsewhere in the Bid Proposal. Payment shall be full compensation for locating, traffic control, cutting-in and connecting to the existing facilities and removal of existing piping and appurtenances as necessary to complete the connection.
- B. Pipe, sleeves and fittings used to make the connection will be paid for under the Ductile Iron Pipe and DI Fittings pay items. Concrete thrust blocking and any thrust collars will be paid for under Miscellaneous Concrete and Miscellaneous Steel pay items.

#### 2.14 LOCATOR INSTRUMENT

- A. Payment for this item will be made at the unit price bid for this work and shall be full payment for extra work required for furnishing the number of instruments shown as specified in Section 33 11 13. Locator marker balls will be paid for separately.

#### 2.15 LOCATOR MARKER BALLS ON NEW PIPE AND FITTINGS

- A. The locator ball installation will be paid for at the unit price bid per each installation. The price shall be compensation for all labor, tools, equipment, and materials necessary to complete the installation as shown on the plans. The Contractor is responsible for installation of vertical PVC pipe at the time of construction, maintaining pipe during construction, installation of backfill after pipe location has been surveyed, furnishing and installation of locator balls with appropriate information, capping of pipe, and backfilling.
- B. This unit price bid includes the cost of the locator balls to be installed.

#### 2.16 LOCATOR MARKER BALLS ON EXISTING 60" PCCP AND ABANDONED 30" PCCP

- A. Contractor shall install locator marker balls on the existing 60-inch water main and on the existing 30" water main that is abandoned in place at an approximate spacing of 100 feet. The marker balls are to be installed after the existing main is located and before the locating crew and traffic control personnel leave each site. The locator ball installation will be paid for at the unit price bid per each installation. The price shall be compensation for all labor, tools, equipment, and materials necessary to complete the installation as shown on the plans. The Contractor is responsible for installation of vertical PVC pipe to the top of the existing pipe, installation of backfill after pipe location has been surveyed, furnishing and installation of locator balls with appropriate information, capping of pipe, and backfilling.
- B. This unit price bid includes the cost of the locator balls to be installed.

#### 2.17 MJ X PCCP ADAPTERS

- A. The tie-ins to the existing 42" PCCP raw water main will require special adapters to connect DIP to PCCP, as shown on the connection details on the plans. Payment will be made for each adapter installed.

#### 2.18 SUBGRADE STABILIZER STONE

- A. Measurement for payment for subgrade stabilizer stone will be made by the ton.
- B. Weight for payment will be taken from dray tickets for stone actually placed in accordance with the following limitations:
- C. Stone used for stabilizing trench bottom in wet areas will be paid for.
- D. Stone used for Type 4 and Type 5 bedding conditions will be paid for.
- E. Stone and GAB used for constructing temporary and permanent driveways will be paid for.
- F. Stone used for constructing temporary travel lane adjacent to existing roadway will be paid for.
- G. Stone used for construction haul roads will not be measured for payment, nor will that which is placed contrary to contract requirements.
- H. Stone used for construction exits is to be included in the unit price for construction exits.

## 2.19 MISCELLANEOUS CONCRETE

- A. Miscellaneous concrete will be measured in place and paid for at the unit price bid per cubic yard. Concrete for thrust blocks and anchors will be paid for as Miscellaneous Concrete. Reinforcing steel, where required, will be paid for separately as outlined.

## 2.20 REINFORCING STEEL

- A. The unit price shall include all costs associated with the furnishing and installing reinforcing steel of the sizes required for a concrete structure. The amount of reinforcing steel will be measured in place and paid for at the unit price bid per pound. Only work shown on the drawings or directed by the Engineer will be paid for.

## 2.21 REMOVE & REPLACE ASPHALT ROADWAYS

- A. Measurement shall be the length of the pavement replaced, measured along the centerline of the pipe multiplied by the trench width. The unit of measurement shall be the square yard.
- B. Asphalt roadways replaced will be measured in place and paid for at the unit price bid per square yard. Asphalt road surfaces damaged or removed due to contractor error or negligence will not be paid for. The unit price bid shall be full compensation for the asphalt, concrete, tack, GAB, and all materials, labor, tools and equipment required to complete the replacement as shown on drawings. Maintenance of the roadway surface during construction until replacement shall be included in this unit price.
- C. This item applies mainly to Georgia DOT and Cobb County roads that are open cut, as shown on Detail 430 of the plans. Payment for milling and asphalt overtopping will be made under a separate bid item.

## 2.22 REMOVE & REPLACE ASPHALT DRIVEWAYS AND PARKING LOTS

- A. Measurement shall be the length of the pavement replaced, measured along the centerline of the pipe multiplied by the trench width. The unit of measurement shall be the square yard.
- B. Asphalt driveways and parking lots replaced will be measured in place and paid for at the unit price bid per square yard. Asphalt driveway or parking lot surfaces damaged or removed due to contractor error or negligence will not be paid for. The unit price bid shall be full compensation for the asphalt, tack, GAB, and all materials, labor, tools and equipment required to complete the replacement as shown on drawings. Maintenance of the driveway and parking lot during construction until replacement shall be included in unit price. No compensation will be allowed for the removal of existing asphalt driveways and parking lots.

## 2.23 REMOVE & REPLACE CONCRETE DRIVEWAYS AND PARKING LOTS

- A. Measurement shall be the length of the pavement replaced, measured along the centerline of the pipe multiplied by the trench width plus two feet. The unit of measurement shall be the square yard.
- B. Concrete driveways and parking lots replaced will be measured in place and paid for at the unit price bid per square yard. Concrete driveway or parking lot surfaces damaged or removed due to contractor error or negligence will not be paid for. The unit price bid shall be full compensation for the concrete, and all materials, labor, tools and equipment required to complete the replacement as shown on drawings. Maintenance of the driveway and parking lot during construction until replacement shall be included in unit price. No compensation will be allowed for the removal of existing concrete driveways and parking lots.

## 2.24 REMOVE AND REPLACE GRAVEL DRIVEWAY

- A. There are no known gravel driveways on this project. Therefore, this is a contingency item in case any are needed. Gravel driveways will be measured in place and the unit of measurement shall be the square yard.
- B. Gravel driveways will be measured in place and payment will be made at the contract unit

price bid per square yard. The unit price will be full compensation for smoothing the driveway bed and leveling a 6" thick layer of graded aggregate base. Maintenance of the driveway during construction shall be included in the unit price for this item.

#### 2.25 REMOVE & REPLACE CURB AND GUTTER (ALL TYPES & SIZES)

- A. Curb or curb and gutter completed in place and accepted shall be measured in linear feet along the face of the curb.
- B. Each type of curb and curb and gutter removed and replaced shall be paid for at the contract unit price bid per linear foot. Payment is full compensation for removal of existing curb or curb and gutter, furnishing of materials, preparing subgrade or pavement surface, installing, and maintaining curb or curb and gutter installed.

#### 2.26 REMOVE EXISTING 30-INCH AND 42-INCH PCCP AND APPURTENANCES

- A. The unit price bid shall include all material, labor and incidentals necessary for the complete removal and suitable, offsite disposal of the existing 30" and 42" PCCP pipe. The unit price bid for removal and disposal of 30" and 42" pipe shall include all excavation, backfilling, and the disposal of all debris, after the line is removed. There will be no additional payment where extra depth is incurred due to valve locations, conflicts with other utilities, or other field conditions.

#### 2.27 BULKHEAD FOR ABANDONED PCCP WATER MAIN

- A. The unit price bid shall be full compensation for all labor, materials, tools, and equipment necessary to install a brick bulkhead in the end of the abandoned water main.

#### 2.28 REMOVE AND REPLACE FENCE (ALL SIZES AND TYPES)

- A. Payment for this item will be at the bid price per linear foot for all sizes and types of fence as listed in the bid proposal. The length shall be measured in place after replacement. Fencing shall be removed only where necessary for carrying out the work or as directed by the Engineer. Where the existing fence materials are unsuitable for replacement, the Contractor shall furnish new materials, the costs of which are to be included in the bid price. Bid price shall include all labor, material, tools and equipment to carry out the work. No payment will be made except when fence is replaced.
- B. Unit price shall include cost of adding gates where shown on the drawings.

#### 2.29 TEMPORARY SILT FENCE

- A. Temporary silt fence shall be paid for at the unit price bid per linear foot and will be measured in place. The quantity shall be field measured and only the quantity installed at the engineer's approval will be measured for payment. The unit price bid shall be full compensation for all material, labor, tools and equipment necessary to install, maintain, and remove the temporary silt fence as specified in the contract documents. Silt fence will only be measured for payment once.

#### 2.30 HAY BALE BARRIER

- A. Hay bale barriers will be measured in place and paid for at the unit price bid per each. Each straw bale shall be a minimum of 14 in. wide, 18 in. in height, 36 in. in length and should have a minimum mass of 50 lbs. The straw bale should be composed entirely of vegetative matter, except for the binding material. Payment shall be full compensation for all labor tools, equipment, materials and any incidentals necessary to install, maintain and remove hay bale barriers. No payment will be made for hay bale barriers placed without the approval of the engineer.

#### 2.31 ROCK CHECK DAM

- A. Rock check dams will be counted in place and paid for at the unit price bid for each. Payment shall be full compensation for all labor, tools, equipment, materials and any incidentals necessary to install, maintain and remove check dams. No payment will be made for check dams placed without the approval of the engineer.

#### 2.32 RIP-RAP

- A. Rip-Rap will be measured in place and paid for at the unit price bid per square yard. Placement of Rip-Rap will be as shown on the plans. Unit price bid shall be full compensation for all labor, materials and equipment required to furnish and install required rip-rap and filter fabric. Stone smaller than Rip-Rap size will be paid under the Subgrade Stabilizer Stone bid item.

#### 2.33 CONSTRUCTION EXIT

- A. Construction exits will be counted in place and paid for at the unit price bid for each. The unit price bid shall be full compensation for all materials, labor, tools and equipment necessary to install, maintain and remove all construction exits as specified in the contract documents. Only exit locations approved by engineer will be counted for payment.

#### 2.34 STRAW MULCH STABILIZATION

- A. Straw mulch stabilization shall be paid for at the unit price bid per square yard and will be measured in place. Measurement shall be along the centerline of the pipeline multiplied by the average width of the area mulched. The unit price bid shall be full compensation for all material, labor, tools and equipment necessary to install the straw mulch stabilization as specified in the contract documents.

#### 2.35 MULCH BERM

- A. Mulch berms shall be paid for at the unit price bid per linear foot and will be measured in place. Measurement shall be along the centerline of the berm. The unit price bid shall be full compensation for all material, labor, tools and equipment necessary to install the mulch berm as specified in the contract documents.

#### 2.36 GRASSING

- A. Grassing shall be paid for at the unit price bid per square yard of grassing. Contractor shall be responsible for replacing all grass destroyed during installation of water main. Grassing area measured for payment will be limited to a strip not to exceed 30 feet wide measured along the length of the water main. Where grassing is required in areas adjacent to any residential or commercial lawn, the type of grass to be planted and grown shall match the type of grass growing on the adjacent lawn, unless otherwise shown on the plans. No modification shall be made in the unit price.

#### 2.37 SODDING

- A. Sod shall be paid for at the unit price bid per square yard of sod. Contractor shall be responsible for replacing all sod damaged during installation of water main. Sod area measured for payment will be limited to a strip not to exceed 50 feet wide measured along the length of the water main. Where sod is required in areas adjacent to any residential or commercial lawn, the type of grass to be planted and grown shall match the type of grass growing on the adjacent lawn, unless otherwise shown on the plans. No modification shall be made in the unit price.

#### 2.38 INLET SEDIMENT TRAP

- A. Inlet sediment traps will be counted in place and paid for at the unit price bid for each. Payment shall be full compensation for all labor, tools, equipment, materials and any incidentals necessary to install, maintain and remove sediment traps. No payment will be made for sediment traps placed without the approval of the engineer.

#### 2.39 STORM DRAIN OUTLET PROTECTION

- A. Storm drain outlet protection will be counted in place and paid for at the unit price bid for each. Payment shall be full compensation for all labor, tools, equipment, materials and any incidentals necessary to install, maintain and remove outlet protection. No payment will be made for outlet protection placed without the approval of the engineer.

#### 2.40 TREE SAVE FENCE

- A. Temporary tree save fence shall be paid for at the unit price bid per linear foot and will be measured in place. The quantity shall be field measured and only the quantity installed at the engineer's approval will be measured for payment. The unit price bid shall be full

compensation for all material, labor, tools and equipment necessary to install, maintain and remove the tree save fence as specified in the contract documents. Tree save fence will only be measured for payment once.

- B. For fence shown on the plans as Construction Barrier Fence, either Tree Save Fence or Silt Fence may be used, whichever results in the least cost to Owner.

#### 2.41 NPDES PERMIT COMPLIANCE

- A. Payment for compliance with NPDES permit requirements shall be made under a lump sum bid. The lump sum bid shall be full compensation for compliance with NPDES requirements as described in Specification Section 31 25 00 including the employment of an Environmental Professional for specified services. Fees charged for the Land Disturbance Activity Permit and Notice of Intent by the Georgia Environmental Protection Division (EPD) and Cobb County will be reimbursed to the Contractor under the Allowance for Force Account Work.

#### 2.42 VALVE MARKERS

- A. Valve Markers will be counted in place and paid for at the unit price bid for each. Unit price shall include all items necessary for the installation of the valve marker.

#### 2.43 BONDED JOINTS

- A. Measurement for the bonding of joints shall be for each pipe joint bonded with two bonding cables.

#### 2.44 CATHODIC TEST STATIONS

- A. Measurement for the cathodic test stations shall be for each station installed whether inside manholes or standalone.

#### 2.45 MILLING OF 1.5-INCHES OF EXISTING ASPHALT

- A. Measurement shall be the length and width of the pavement milled. Payment will include removal and disposal of original materials. The unit of measurement shall be the square yard.

#### 2.46 PAVING 1.5-INCHES INCH OF GDOT 12.5 MM SUPERPAVE

- A. Measurement shall be the length and width of the pavement installed. Payment will include application of Bitumen Tack Coat at a rate of 0.04-0.06 Gallons per Square Yard and furnishing and installation of 12.5 mm Superpave. The unit of measurement shall be the square yard.

#### 2.47 PAVEMENT MARKING

- A. Pavement marking shall be measured in place and paid by the unit shown on the Bid Proposal. Pavement marking shall be in accordance with GDOT latest specifications for thermoplastic markings.

#### 2.48 REMOVE AND REPLACE STORM DRAIN AND STRUCTURE

- A. Removal and replacement of existing storm drain pipes will be measured in place after replacement and paid for at the unit price bid in linear feet for each size and type listed in the bid proposal. Payment will include removal and disposal of original materials and installation of new pipe of the same type and size as the pipe removed.
- B. Removal and Replacement of existing storm drain structure will be counted in place after replacement and paid for each structure replaced. Payment will include removal and disposal of original materials and installation of new structure of the same type and size as the structure removed.

#### 2.49 PROJECT SIGNS

- A. The unit price shall include all materials, labor and incidentals necessary for the Contractor to furnish and install a project sign made of 4' x 8' plywood, painted with white background and blue letters and containing the name of the Contractor, Owner (including logo) and Engineer.

## 2.50 MOBILIZATION

- A. The amount bid for the initial mobilization shall not exceed four percent (4%) of the total contract bid price. The amount bid shall include furnishing the required Insurance, Bonds, Schedule of Values, Construction Schedule, and Shop Drawings for materials used during the first thirty (30) days of construction and clearing. The amount bid shall be payable to the Contractor on the first application for payment following approval of these documents.

## 2.51 TRAFFIC CONTROL

- A. The unit price shall include all materials, labor, and incidentals necessary for the Contractor to prepare a traffic control plan, road or lane closure permits as required, and obtain approval from and from Cobb County DOT, Bartow County DOT, or City of Acworth DOT and provide personnel and equipment to implement the plan approved by Cobb County DOT, Bartow County DOT, or City of Acworth DOT, including traffic barriers, message boards, and all signs. The Allowance for Traffic Control shall only be used to reimburse the Contractor for the use of police officers to control traffic, if required by the either Cobb County DOT, Bartow County DOT, or City of Acworth DOT.

## 2.52 TEMPORARY PAVEMENT

- A. The lump sum price bid shall include all materials, labor, and incidentals necessary for the Contractor to provide temporary pavement as required for compliance with permits issued by Cobb County DOT, Bartow County DOT, or City of Acworth DOT. Contractor shall coordinate with Cobb County DOT, Bartow County DOT, or City of Acworth DOT, provide specifications and details as required for permitting, and provide temporary pavement and striping meeting Cobb County DOT, Bartow County DOT, or City of Acworth DOT approval. Temporary pavement method selected shall be coordinated with final pavement required.

\*\* END OF SECTION \*\*



SECTION 01 29 00  
APPLICATIONS FOR PAYMENT

1 GENERAL

1.1 GENERAL

- A. Submit applications for Payment to the Engineer in accordance with the schedule established by General Conditions of the Contract and the Agreement between Owner and Contractor.
- B. Related Requirements in other parts of the Project Manual:
  - 1. Lump Sum and Unit Prices: Agreement between Owner and Contractor.
  - 2. Progress payments, retainages and final payment: General Conditions of the Contract.
- C. Related Requirements specified in other Sections:
  - 1. Contract Closeout: Section 01 77 00

1.2 FORMAT AND DATA REQUIRED

- A. Submit applications on the form approved by Engineer, with itemized data typed in proper format.
- B. Contractor shall submit Cash Flow Projections with each application for payment, in Microsoft Excel format. The projection shall show estimated billing from the time the pay application is submitted through project completion.

1.3 SUBSTANTIATING DATA FOR PROGRESS PAYMENTS

- A. When the Owner or the Engineer requires substantiating data, Contractor shall submit suitable information, with a cover letter identifying:
  - 1. Project.
  - 2. Application number and date.
  - 3. Detailed list of enclosures or attachments.
  - 4. For stored products:
    - a. Item number and identification as shown on application.
    - b. Description of specific material.
  - 5. Dray tickets for materials paid by ticket.
  - 6. Copy of Contractor's field notes showing as-built information of the water main.
  - 7. Submit one copy of data and cover letter for each copy of application.

1.4 SUBMIT APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT TO THE ENGINEER AT THE TIMES STIPULATED IN THE AGREEMENT.

- A. Number: Three copies of each application.
- B. When the Engineer finds the application properly completed and correct, he will transmit a certificate for payment to Owner, with a copy to Contractor.

\*\* END OF SECTION \*\*

SECTION 01 31 13  
COORDINATION OF WORK

1 GENERAL

1.1 GENERAL

- A. Management of the project shall be through the use of a logical method of construction planning, scheduling, and cost value documentation as further described in Section 01 32 16, CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULES, of these Specifications.
- B. Contractor should be aware that the Cobb County-Marietta Water Authority (Water Authority or CCMWA) provides water to the Cobb County Water System (CCWS), which actually bills customers for the use of water. CCMWA is governed by a Board of Directors that is independent of CCWS, which is an agency of Cobb County and is therefore governed by the Cobb County Board of Commissioners.

1.2 EXISTING UTILITIES

- A. The existing 60" PCCP raw water pipeline that runs parallel to the 30" PCCP raw water pipeline that is being removed and replaced will remain in service during construction of the proposed 54" DIP raw water main that will be installed under this contract.
- B. The existing 60" PCCP water main must remain in service at all times. Contractor must avoid damaging this raw water pipeline.
- C. The Contractor shall coordinate his work with the Owner so that the construction will not restrain or hinder the operation of the existing 60" PCCP raw water pipeline. If, at any time, this pipeline is required to be out of service, the Contractor must obtain approval from the Owner as to the date, time and length of time that portion of the facilities will be out of service.
- D. Connections to the existing facilities or alteration of existing facilities will be made at times when the piping is not in use or at times, established by the Owner, when the use of the piping can be conveniently interrupted for the period of time needed to make the connection or alteration.
- E. After having coordinated his work with the Owner, the Contractor shall notify the Engineer of the time, time limits and methods of each connection or alteration and have the approval of the Engineer before any work is undertaken on the connections or alterations.

1.3 OTHER UTILITIES

- A. Information regarding underground utilities on the contract drawings is not guaranteed as to accuracy or completeness. Prior to beginning work, the Contractor shall request a field location through the Utilities Protection Center and any utility owners thought to have facilities in the area. The Contractor shall promptly compare these field-marked locations with the project plans and then notify the Engineer of any anticipated problems or need for contract changes. It is the Contractor's responsibility to excavate for the purpose of determining exact elevations or locations at utility crossings and other critical locations well in advance of the work under this contract.

1.4 CONSTRAINTS ON CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULING

- A. Contractor shall not close any lane to traffic between 6:00 AM – 9:00 AM and 3:30 PM – 6:00 PM.
- B. Contractor shall coordinate with the Owner to obtain road closure, lane closure, MOT, utility and other Cobb County DOT, City of Acworth DOT and Bartow County DOT permits. Permitting to be completed via the Cobb County Electronic Plan (ePlan) Review System.

1.5 EXPLORATION

- A. As part of the construction of the new 54-inch DIP raw water pipeline, Contractor shall perform exploratory excavations at all adjacent 60-inch PCCP raw water pipeline locations and determine the invert elevation of the 60-inch PCCP raw water pipeline highpoint. The

new 54-inch DIP raw water pipeline shall be installed so the highpoint of the new 54-inch DIP matches the highpoint of the existing 60-inch PCCP.

1.6 CONSTRUCTION PHASING

- A. See Section 00 31 46, Permits and Easements, for details regarding the status of permits and easements required for the project.

\*\* END OF SECTION \*\*

SECTION 01 32 16  
CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULES

1 GENERAL

1.1 GENERAL

- A. Promptly after award of the contract, the Contractor shall prepare and submit to the Engineer estimated construction progress schedules for the Work, with sub-schedules of related activities which are essential to its progress.
- B. Submit revised progress schedules as necessary.

2 PRODUCT

2.1 FORM OF SCHEDULES

- A. As determined by the Contractor and acceptable to the Engineer.

2.2 CONTENT OF SCHEDULES

- A. Construction Progress Schedule:
  - 1. Show the complete sequence of construction by activity.
  - 2. Show the dates for the beginning, and completion of, each major element of construction.
- B. Products Delivery Schedule Dates.
- C. Provide sub-schedules to define critical portions of prime schedules.

2.3 PROGRESS REVISIONS

- A. Indicate progress of each activity to date of submission.
- B. Show changes occurring since previous submission of schedules:
  - 1. Major changes in scope.
  - 2. Activities modified since previous submission.
  - 3. Revised projections of progress and completion.
  - 4. Other identifiable changes.
- C. Provide a narrative report as needed to define:
  - 1. Problem areas, anticipated delays, and the impact on the schedule.
  - 2. Corrective action recommended, and its effect.

3 EXECUTION

3.1 SUBMISSIONS

- A. Submit initial schedules within 15 days after award of Contract.
  - 1. The Engineer will review schedules and return review copy within 15 days after receipt.
  - 2. If required, resubmit within 7 days after return of review copy.
- B. Submit revised progress schedules with each application for payment.
- C. Submit one reproducible transparency and one opaque reproduction.

3.2 DISTRIBUTION

- A. Distribute copies of the reviewed schedules to:
  - 1. Job site file.

2. Subcontractors.
  3. Other concerned parties.
- B. Instruct recipients to report promptly to the Contractor, in writing, any problems anticipated by the projections shown in the schedules.

**\*\* END OF SECTION \*\***

SECTION 01 32 23  
FIELD ENGINEERING

1 GENERAL

1.1 GENERAL

- A. The Contractor shall provide, at no additional cost to the owner, field engineering services required for the construction of the proposed water main.
  - 1. Survey work required in execution of the Project.
  - 2. Civil, structural or other professional engineering services specified, or required to execute Contractor's construction methods.
- B. Prior to construction or site work the Engineer will identify existing control points indicated on the drawings, as needed.

2 PRODUCT

2.1 SURVEY REFERENCE POINTS

- A. Existing basic horizontal and vertical control points for the project are those designated on drawings. At the beginning of the project, Engineer will stake or mark the centerline of the proposed pipeline every 100 feet.
- B. The contractor shall locate and protect control points prior to starting any clearing, grubbing or construction, and preserve all permanent reference points during construction. The Contractor shall provide, at his expense, any temporary staking, including necessary off-set staking to preserve the control points.
  - 1. Make no changes or relocation without prior written notice to Engineer.
  - 2. Report to Engineer when any reference point is lost or destroyed or requires relocation due to changes in the scope of the project.
  - 3. Require a surveyor to replace project control points which may be lost or destroyed. Establish replacements based on original survey control.

2.2 PROJECT SURVEY REQUIREMENTS

- A. Establish lines and levels, locate and lay out, by instrumentation and similar appropriate means.
- B. Construction Staking
- C. Stakes for pipeline alignment.
- D. Invert elevations.
- E. From time to time, verify layouts by the same methods.

3 EXECUTION

3.1 RECORDS

- A. Maintain a complete, accurate log of all control and survey work as it progresses.

3.2 SUBMITTALS

- A. On request of the Engineer, submit documentation to verify accuracy of field engineering work.

\*\* END OF SECTION \*\*

SECTION 01 33 00  
SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

1 GENERAL

1.1 GENERAL

- A. Submit shop drawings, product data and samples required by the Contract Documents.
- B. Designate in the construction schedule, or in a separate coordinated schedule, the dates for submission and the dates that reviewed shop drawings, product data and samples will be needed.

1.2 SHOP DRAWINGS

- A. Shop drawings shall be submitted in a clear and thorough manner to the Engineer. Copies returned to the Contractor will be marked as follows:
  - 1. "No Exception Noted" – Indicates the drawings have been reviewed for conformance with the contract documents and no exceptions have been taken. Proceed with the work.
  - 2. "Furnish as Noted" – Indicates the drawings have been reviewed for conformance with the contract documents and work may proceed in accordance with all comments. Resubmittal will not be required.
  - 3. "Revise and Resubmit" – Indicates the drawings have been reviewed for conformance with the contract documents, and work may not proceed. After items to which exceptions have been taken are corrected, Contractor shall again submit copies for review.
  - 4. "Rejected" – Indicates the drawings have been reviewed for conformance with the contract documents and are too incomplete or in an unacceptable condition for review. A notation will be made on the shop drawings as to the exceptions taken. Drawings shall be revised and resubmitted for review before proceeding with the work.
  - 5. "Submit Specified Item" – Indicates that one or more items in the submittal were missing or incomplete. Work may commence on any items to which no exceptions were taken; missing or incomplete items must be submitted as noted.
- B. Details shall be identified by reference to sheet and detail, schedule or room numbers shown on Contract Drawings.

1.3 PRODUCT DATA

- A. Preparation
  - 1. Clearly mark each copy to identify pertinent products or models.
  - 2. Show performance characteristics and capacities.
  - 3. Show dimensions and clearances required.
  - 4. Show wiring or piping diagrams and controls.
- B. Manufacturer's standard schematic drawings and diagrams:
  - 1. Modify drawings and diagrams to delete information which is not applicable to the work.
  - 2. Supplement standard information to provide information specifically applicable to the work.

1.4 SAMPLES

- A. Office samples shall be of sufficient size and quantity to clearly illustrate:
  - 1. Functional characteristics of the product, with integrally related parts and attachment devices.

2. Full range of color, texture and pattern.

#### 1.5 CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBILITIES

- A. Review shop drawings, product data and samples prior to submission.
- B. Determine and verify:
  1. Field measurements.
  2. Field construction criteria.
  3. Catalog numbers and similar data.
  4. Conformance with specifications.
- C. Coordinate each submittal with requirements of the work and of the contract documents.
- D. Notify the Engineer in writing, at time of submission, of any deviations in the submittals from requirements of the contract documents.
- E. Begin no fabrication or work which requires submittals until return of submittals with Engineer approval.

#### 1.6 SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- A. Make submittals promptly in accordance with approved schedule, and in such sequence as to cause no delay in the work or in the work of any other contractor. Shop Drawings shall be submitted in a folder for each set of drawings. The folder shall contain one drawing for each item submitted. The folder shall be labeled with the full project name. All submittals shall be indexed.
- B. Number of submittals required:
  1. Shop drawings: Submit an electronic copy in PDF format by email correspondence or on a USB portable drive.
  2. Product data: Submit an electronic copy in PDF format by email correspondence or on a USB portable drive.
  3. Samples: Submit the number stated in each specification section.
- C. Submittals shall contain:
  1. The date of submission and the dates of any previous submissions.
  2. The project title and number.
  3. Contract identification.
  4. The names of:
    - a. Contractor.
    - b. Supplier.
    - c. Manufacturer.
  5. Identification of the product, with the specification section number.
  6. Field dimensions, clearly identified as such.
  7. Relation to adjacent or critical features of the work or materials.
  8. Applicable standards, such as ASTM or Federal Specifications numbers.
  9. Identification of deviations from contract documents.
  10. Identification of revisions on resubmittals.
  11. An 8 in. x 3 in. blank space for Contractor and Engineer stamps.
  12. Contractor's stamp, initialed or signed, certifying his review of submittal, verification of products, field measurements and field construction criteria, and coordination of the information within the submittal with requirements of the Work and of Contract Documents.



## 1.7 RESUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- A. Make any corrections or changes in the submittals required by the Engineer and resubmit until approved.
- B. Shop Drawings and Product Data:
  - 1. Revise initial drawings or data and resubmit as specified for the initial submittal.
  - 2. Indicate any changes which have been made other than those requested by the Engineer.
- C. Samples: Submit new samples as required for initial submittal.

**\*\* END OF SECTION \*\***

SECTION 01 35 13  
SPECIAL PROJECT PROCEDURES

1 GENERAL

1.1 PROJECT MANAGEMENT

- A. The Contractor shall schedule and coordinate all work by his forces and subcontractors and others involved to maintain the accepted progress schedule. The Contractor's duties also include the planning of work, including traffic control, the scheduling or ordering and delivery of materials, and checking and control of all work under this contract. Construction schedules shall be submitted to the Engineer for review prior to the start of any work. Schedules shall be verified or updated as necessary.
- B. The Contractor shall be responsible for complete supervision and control of his subcontractors as though they were his own forces. Notice to the Contractor shall be considered notice to all affected subcontractors.
- C. The Contractor shall appoint a qualified representative to act as the "Project Coordinator, Project Manager or Project Superintendent" who shall be responsible for coordinating all work and providing liaison with the Engineer and the Owner. This person shall be responsible for all duties described above and, in all matters, represent the Contractor regarding this project in the absence of a Corporate Officer or Principal of the firm. This person will be on the Project site for the duration of the project.
- D. The Contractor shall employ only competent and skilled personnel on the work. At all times when the work is in progress, the Contractor shall have a competent Superintendent or Foreman present with authority to receive orders, execute the work and to promptly supply materials, tools, plant equipment and labor as may be required. The person must be fluent and literate in the English language. Should the Engineer so demand, the Contractor shall immediately remove any Superintendent, Foreman or worker whom the Engineer considers incompetent, undesirable, or both.

1.2 CREW SUPERVISION

- A. The contractor's laborers, pipelayer(s) and equipment operator(s) must be supervised by a non-operator certified foreman and/or non-operator certified superintendent experienced in installation of 54-inch ductile iron pressure water main. The foreman's and superintendent's résumé, including OSHA certification status, must be submitted to the Engineer and Owner for review prior to award of the contract.

1.3 WORK HOURS

- A. Except in the case of an emergency or other unusual circumstance, no work shall be performed on the project outside of Owner-approved work hours. Except in an emergency, the Contractor must obtain approval of the Owner before scheduling additional work hours.
- B. There shall be no traffic lane closures during weekdays between the hours of 6 AM to 9 AM and 3:30 PM to 6 PM. Exception to this requirement will only be made with the approval of the Georgia DOT and, if required, by the Cobb County DOT, City of Acworth DOT or Bartow County DOT.

1.4 CLOSING VALVES

- A. Except in an emergency, the Contractor shall not close or open valves on any water main without first gaining approval from the Owner of the water main.

1.5 TRENCH SAFETY ORDINANCE

- A. Cobb County has enacted a local ordinance which requires strict adherence to OSHA regulations Subpart P, Part 1926 pertaining to trenching and excavation. All bidders are advised to be familiar with both the OSHA regulations and the local ordinance before bidding this project.

## 1.6 ACCESS TO ADJACENT PROPERTY

- A. The Contractor shall be responsible for ensuring vehicular access to businesses and residences adjacent to the pipeline route. If site conditions allow, the contractor will construct a temporary gravel driveway for access; in this case, gravel will be paid for at the unit price bid, but site grading will not be considered for separate payment.
- B. The Contractor will not be permitted to deny access to any property along the route. If two drives are available, only one drive may be closed at a time. If one drive is available, the drive can only be closed one half at a time while access is maintained on the other half. The work on a drive must be completed within one day's time. The drive must be repaved within 10 working days of disturbance due to construction.

## 1.7 OWNER FURNISHED MATERIALS

- A. There are no Owner-furnished materials on this project. Contractor shall supply all materials.

## 1.8 TIE-INS

- A. All tie-ins to existing CCMWA water mains shall be performed in a timely and efficient manner in order to minimize down-time to the system. If necessary, the CCMWA may require two crews working simultaneously at each end of the relocation section during the tie-in operations to minimize the system down-time.

## 1.9 EROSION CONTROL

- A. It is the Contractor's responsibility to furnish, install and maintain any and all erosion control devices and silt fencing as may be required by any County, State or Federal agency that may have jurisdiction over the area in which work is being performed in the execution of this contract. In the event there are conflicting requirements, the most stringent regulations shall apply. It will be the responsibility of the Contractor to remove all erosion control devices and silt fencing upon completion of the work at such time that a suitable ground cover has been established and final stabilization has been reached. See Section 31 25 00 for further details on erosion control methods.

## 1.10 WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL

- A. The Contractor shall provide, erect and maintain all necessary barricades, message boards, suitable and sufficient warning lights, danger signals, and signs, provide sufficient number of watchmen, and take all necessary precautions for the protection of the work and the safety of the public. Contractor shall comply with all local and state ordinances concerning traffic control. No road closings will be allowed without prior approval of the local governing authority.
- B. All personnel involved in traffic control and doing any flagging must have received training and a certificate upon completion of the training from a GDOT approved training program. All costs for providing certified flaggers will be borne by the Contractor. Failure to provide certified flaggers as required above shall be reason for suspending work regarding the flagger(s) until a certified flagger can be provided. Flagging personnel shall be equipped with radio communication.
- C. It is the Contractor's responsibility to submit and obtain approval for traffic control from the appropriate governing authority. Contractor shall prepare a Traffic Control Plan and shall be solely responsible for all planning, permitting and implementation of all traffic control measures and procedures. Owner and Engineer assume no liability for traffic control.
- D. The Contractor shall have on-site a Certified Traffic Control Supervisor. The Certified Traffic Control Supervisor shall have completed "Temporary Traffic Control Design and Supervision" instruction by the National Safety Council or equivalent training. Proof of such training shall be provided. The Certified Traffic Control Supervisor shall be on-site during all times traffic is interrupted by construction activities, during normal work times and during emergencies outside normal work times. The Certified Traffic Control Supervisor shall have the authority to direct necessary work activities to maintain a safety work environment for the public and for the workers.

#### 1.11 CREEK CROSSINGS

- A. Upon award of the project, the Contractor shall submit, to the Engineer and Owner, his detailed plans for any creek crossing within the scope of this project. These plans will also be reviewed by the Cobb County Community Development Department for erosion control methods. The Contractor will be responsible for furnishing and incorporating any additional erosion control methods required by the Cobb County Community Development Department.

#### 1.12 PIPE CLOSURES

- A. Pipe closures shall be made in straight sections of pipe using a solid long body restrained mechanical joint sleeve. Installation shall include a filler/spacer ring to compensate for the final lap joint. Fit shall be as tight as practical. Closure shall be at least one pipe length away from an adapter. Closing with no spacer ring or by "bucking" pipe sections together with no sleeve will not be allowed.

#### 1.13 ACCEPTANCE AND FINAL PAYMENT

- A. When the project provided for under this contract has been completed by the Contractor, and all parts of the work have been approved by the Engineer according to the contract, the Engineer shall, within ten (10) days unless otherwise provided, make final inspection and advise the Contractor to prepare a final estimate, showing the value of work as soon as the necessary measurements and computations can be made.
- B. Contractor and Owner acknowledge that all progress certificates or estimates upon which payments shall have been made, will have been based on approximations only, and will be subject to correction in the final payment. Contractor shall prepare the final estimate and submit the same for payment within ninety (90) days of notification of final acceptance of the project by the Engineer.
- C. If Contractor fails to submit a final estimate and bill within said ninety (90) day period, the Contractor will be deemed to have conclusively waived, relinquished and forfeited any amounts remaining due under this contract, and the Owner may defund the project and re-appropriate said funds with no further liability under this contract or otherwise to Contractor. The amount of the final estimate, less any sums that may have been deducted or retained under the provisions of this contract, will be paid to the Contractor within sixty (60) days after approval by the Engineer, provided that the Contractor has properly maintained and operated the project as specified under the attached specifications, and provided that he has furnished to the Owner a sworn affidavit to the effect that all bills are paid and no suits are pending in connection with the work performed or labor and material furnished under this contract.

#### 1.14 TEST REQUIREMENTS

- A. The Contractor is responsible for providing temporary pipe restraint necessary to restrain the water main during hydrostatic test. The hydrostatic test pressure is as specified in Section 33 11 13 of these specifications. Water mains shall be tested independently of any existing water main prior to connection.

#### 1.15 PIPE STORAGE

- A. Pipe storage is subject to approval by the Cobb County Department of Transportation or Bartow County Department of Transportation in areas adjacent to County roads and by the City of Acworth Department of Transportation along City roads. Contractor shall obtain all necessary permits.

#### 1.16 DISPOSAL OF MATERIALS

- A. The Owner reserves the right to retain ownership of any existing materials removed. The Contractor shall make Owner-designated materials available for recovery by the Owner. All other materials shall become the responsibility of the Contractor for disposal.

#### 1.17 ROADWAY MAINTENANCE

- A. The Contractor shall maintain the surface of the roadway in a suitable condition for the safe traverse by traffic. The Contractor shall install asphalt base material when the extent of temporary gravel travel surface following the pipe installation exceeds 500 linear feet.

#### 1.18 MATERIALS STORAGE

- A. Material storage shall be restricted to the limits of disturbed area as designated on the Drawings and coordinated with the Work to minimize disruption to traffic and maintain public safety. Storage of materials is subject to approval by the Owner, the Cobb County DOT, City of Acworth DOT, and the Bartow County DOT. Contractor may, at their option, secure other locations for storage of materials, staging, or other use. Any such agreements shall be the sole responsibility of the Contractor. Copies shall be provided to the Owner as part of the project record.

\*\* END OF SECTION \*\*

SECTION 01 35 25  
CONFINED SPACE ENTRY

1 GENERAL

1.1 GENERAL

- A. Whenever it is necessary for the Engineer to enter a confined space to perform inspection or other functions necessary to the project, the Contractor shall provide two trained personnel to assist and equipment appropriate to the type of confined space to be entered.

2 PRODUCTS

2.1 EQUIPMENT

- A. The Contractor shall follow all the requirements provide stipulated in 29 CFR 1910.146 and shall provide all equipment necessary to perform confined space entry in accordance with 29 CFR 1910.146. Equipment shall include but not be limited to the following:

- 1. Tripod, Hoist and Harness
- 2. Gas Monitor
- 3. Two Way Radios
- 4. Cellular Telephone

2.2 PERSONNEL

- A. The Contractor shall provide two personnel trained in confined space entry (to the level of attendant) to assist the engineer with confined space entry.

2.3 TRAINING

- A. If the equipment provided by the contractor is different from equipment the engineer is accustomed to, then the contractor shall provide training in the use of that equipment. The contractor, however, is not responsible for providing confined space entry training to engineer.

3 EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL

- A. The Contractor will be provided with a list of the Owner's and Engineer's personnel that are trained in confined space entry as entrants or attendants. Persons not trained in confined space entry will not be allowed entry.
- B. The Contractor shall be responsible for providing, filling out, and filing confined space entry permits.

\*\* END OF SECTION \*\*

SECTION 01 35 55  
JOB SITE SECURITY

1 GENERAL

1.1 BARRICADES, LIGHTS AND WATCHMEN

- A. The Contractor shall furnish and erect such barricades, fences, message boards, lights, and danger signals, shall provide such watchmen, and shall provide such other precautionary measures for the protection of persons or property and of the work as are necessary. Barricades shall be painted in a color that will be visible at night. From sunset to sunrise, the Contractor shall furnish and maintain at least one light at each barricade and sufficient numbers of barricades shall be erected to keep vehicles from being driven on or into any work under construction. The Contractor shall furnish watchmen in sufficient numbers to protect the work if determined to be necessary by the Owner.
- B. The Contractor will be held responsible for all damage to the work due to failure of barricades, signs, lights, and watchmen to protect it and whenever evidence is found of such damage, the Contractor shall immediately remove the damaged portion and replace it at his cost and expense. The Contractor's responsibility for the maintenance of barricades, signs, lights, and for providing watchmen shall not cease until the project shall have been accepted by the Owner.

1.2 PROJECT SITE SECURITY

- A. The Owner will not be responsible for security of the Contractor's equipment, materials, and other items on the Project site.

\*\* END OF SECTION \*\*

SECTION 01 41 00  
REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

1 GENERAL

1.1 GENERAL

- A. The Contractor shall, without additional expense to the Owner, be responsible for obtaining any necessary licenses, permits and complying with any and all applicable Federal, State and Municipal laws, codes and regulations in connection with the prosecution of the work included in this contract.

1.2 SAFETY AND HEALTH

- A. The Contractor shall take proper safety and health precautions to protect the Work, the workers, the public, and the property of others.

1.3 NPDES PERMIT

- A. If a NPDES permit is required, the Contractor shall be required to become the primary permittee under the "General Permit for Storm Water Discharges Associated with Construction Activity for Stand Alone Construction Projects (GAR 100001)." The Contractor shall be responsible for the filing of the Notice of Intent (NOI) and the Notice of Termination (NOT) for this project in accordance with the regulations and requirements of the Georgia Environmental Protection Division (GA EPD). Prior to the commencement of any land disturbance activities, a copy of the "NOI" must be received by the Engineer, Owner, and the GA EPD. Prior to any final payment, a copy of the "NOT" must be received by the Engineer, the Owner, and the GA EPD.

1.4 DEFINITIONS

- A. Design Professional: The term Design Professional shall mean a professional licensed by the State of Georgia in the field of: engineering, architecture, landscape architecture, forestry, geology, or land surveying and is a Certified Professional in Erosion and Sediment Control.

2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

3 EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. The Contractor shall be required to become the primary permittee under the General Permit GAR100001 "Storm Water Discharges Associated with Construction Activity for Stand Alone Construction Projects."

3.2 FILING REQUIREMENTS

- A. The Contractor shall be responsible for the filing of the Notice of Intent (NOI) and the Notice of Termination (NOT) for this project in accordance with the regulations and requirements of the Georgia Environmental Protection Division (GA EPD). Prior to the commencement of any land disturbance activities, a copy of the "NOI" must be received by the Engineer, Owner, and the GA EPD. Prior to any final payment, a copy of the "NOT" must be received by the Engineer, the Owner, and the GA EPD.

3.3 EMPLOYMENT OF DESIGN PROFESSIONAL

- A. The Contractor shall employ the services of a Design Professional for erosion and sediment control. The Contractor shall submit to the Owner and Engineer the qualifications of the Design Professional for review. The Design Professional or an individual under the direct supervision of the Design Professional shall perform the following duties:
- B. To perform inspection and site monitoring as required by the General Permit GAR100001 "Storm Water Discharges Associated with Construction Activity". Within 24 hours of any



inspection or site monitoring, electronic copies of any report shall be submitted to the Engineer and the Owner. Within 7 days of any inspection or site monitoring, written reports shall be submitted to the Engineer and the Owner. Copies of all reports will be maintained on the project site by the Contractor.

#### 3.4 DUTIES OF CONTRACTOR

- A. The Contractor as a minimum shall perform the following duties:
1. Maintain the Erosion, Sedimentation and Pollution Control Plans and the Comprehensive Monitoring Plan on the project site.
  2. Install and maintain the erosion and sedimentation control devices and practice best management practices to comply with the requirements and intent of the Erosion, Sedimentation and Pollution Control Plans and the Comprehensive Monitoring Plan.

**\*\* END OF SECTION \*\***

SECTION 01 45 29  
TESTING AND LABORATORY SERVICES

1 GENERAL

1.1 GENERAL

- A. Materials furnished for all construction shall be subject to test at all times by the Engineer, and any samples or specimens selected for test shall be furnished at no cost. The cost of all such tests shall be borne by the Owner. All tests shall be made by a recognized testing laboratory, acceptable to the Engineer. The following minimum testing will be required:
1. Soils compaction control.
  2. Disinfection.
  3. Cement.
  4. Fine Aggregate.
  5. Coarse Aggregate.
  6. Concrete.
  7. Reinforcing Steel.
  8. Brick.
  9. Ductile Iron Pipe.
  10. Joint Materials.
  11. Asphaltic Concrete.

2 PRODUCT

2.1 REQUIREMENTS

- A. Meet "Recommended Requirements for Independent Laboratory Qualification", published by American Council of Independent Laboratories.
- B. Meet basic requirements of ASTM E 329, "Standards of Recommended Practice for Inspection and Testing Agencies for concrete and steel as used in construction."
- C. Be authorized to operate in the State in which the Project is located.
- D. Be on the Georgia DOT list of prequalified consultants for the Soils, Foundation & Materials Testing Category before any testing is required.

2.2 LABORATORY DUTIES

- A. Promptly submit written report of each test and inspection: One copy each to the Engineer, Owner, Contractor, and one copy to Record Documents file. Each report shall include:
1. Date issued.
  2. Project title and number.
  3. Testing laboratory name, address and telephone number.
  4. Name and signature of laboratory inspector.
  5. Date and time of sampling or inspection.
  6. Record of temperature and weather conditions.
  7. Date of test.
  8. Identification of product and specification section.
  9. Location of sample or test in the project.
  10. Type of inspection or test.

11. Results of tests and compliance with contract documents.
12. Interpretation of test as required by the Engineer or the Owner.
13. Perform additional tests as required by the Engineer or the Owner.

### 2.3 LIMITATIONS OF AUTHORITY OF TESTING LABORATORY

- A. Laboratory is not authorized to:
1. Release, revoke, alter or enlarge on requirements of Contract Documents.
  2. Approve or accept any portion of the work.
  3. Perform any duties of the contractor.

## 3 EXECUTION

### 3.1 GENERAL

- A. Cooperate with laboratory personnel to provide access to work.
- B. Secure and deliver to the laboratory adequate quantities of representative samples of materials proposed to be used and which require testing.
- C. Provide to the laboratory the preliminary design mix proposed to be used for concrete, and other materials mixes which require control by the testing laboratory.
- D. Furnish copies of products test reports as required.
- E. Furnish incidental labor and facilities:
1. To provide access to work to be tested.
  2. To obtain and handle samples at the project site or at the source of the product to be tested.
  3. To facilitate inspections and tests.
  4. For storage and curing of test samples.
- F. Notify laboratory sufficiently in advance of operations to allow for laboratory assignment of personnel and scheduling of tests.
- G. When tests or inspections cannot be performed after such notice, reimburse Owner for laboratory personnel and travel expenses incurred due to Contractor's negligence.
- H. Employ and pay for the services of a separate, equally qualified independent testing laboratory to perform additional inspections, sampling and testing required:
1. For the Contractor's convenience.
  2. When initial tests indicate work does not comply with Contract Documents.

\*\* END OF SECTION \*\*

SECTION 01 51 00  
TEMPORARY UTILITIES

1 GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION

A. Furnish, install and maintain temporary utilities required for construction, remove on completion of work.

1.2 REQUIREMENTS OF REGULATORY AGENCIES

A. Comply with National Electric Code.

B. Comply with Federal, State and local codes and regulations and with utility company requirements.

2 PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS, GENERAL

A. Materials may be new or used, but must be adequate in capacity for the required usage, must not create unsafe conditions, and must not violate requirements of applicable codes and standards.

2.2 TEMPORARY ELECTRICITY AND LIGHTING

A. Arrange with utility company, provide service required for power and lighting, and pay all costs for service and for power used.

B. Provide adequate artificial lighting for all areas of work when natural light is not adequate for work, and for areas accessible to the public.

2.3 TEMPORARY HEAT AND VENTILATION

A. Provide temporary heat and ventilation as required to maintain adequate environmental conditions to facilitate progress of the work, to meet specified minimum conditions for the installation of materials, and to protect materials and finishes from damage due to temperature or humidity.

B. Provide adequate forced ventilation for enclosed areas for curing of installed materials, to disperse humidity, and to prevent hazardous accumulations of dust, fumes, vapors, or gases.

C. Portable heaters shall be standard approved units complete with controls.

D. Pay all costs of installation, maintenance, operation and removal, and for fuel consumed.

2.4 TEMPORARY WATER

A. Arrange to provide metered water for construction purposes; CCMWA provides water one time at no charge after which Contractor shall pay for additional water used. Contractor shall pay all costs for installation, maintenance and removal, and service charges for water used after the first time.

B. Water service must have a backflow preventer sized for the line installed. Backflow preventer must be a "reduced pressure zone" type (Watts Series 009QT) or an alternate approved by the local water authority.

2.5 TEMPORARY SANITARY FACILITIES

A. Provide sanitary facilities in compliance with laws and regulations.

B. Service, clean and maintain facilities and enclosures.

### 3 EXECUTION

#### 3.1 GENERAL

- A. Maintain and operate systems to assure continuous service.
- B. Modify and extend system as work progress requires.

#### 3.2 REMOVAL

- A. Completely remove temporary materials and equipment when their use is no longer required.
- B. Clean and repair damage caused by temporary installations or use of temporary facilities.

\*\* END OF SECTION \*\*

SECTION 01 56 17  
DUST CONTROL AND PROPERTY PROTECTION

1 GENERAL

1.1 DUST CONTROL

- A. Limit blowing dust caused by construction operations by applying water or employing other appropriate means or methods to maintain dust control, subject to the approval of the Owner.

1.2 PROTECTION OF ADJACENT PROPERTY

- A. The bidders shall visit the site and note the buildings, landscaping, roads, parking areas and other facilities near the work site that may be damaged by their operations. The Contractor shall make adequate provision to fully protect the surrounding area and will be held fully responsible for all damages resulting from his operations.

\*\* END OF SECTION \*\*

SECTION 01 77 00  
CONTRACT CLOSEOUT

1 GENERAL

1.1 GENERAL

- A. Comply with requirements stated in conditions of the contract and in specifications for administrative procedures in closing out the work.
- B. Related requirements in other parts of the contract documents.
  - 1. Fiscal provisions, legal submittals and additional administrative requirements: Conditions of the Contract.
- C. Related requirements specified in other sections:
  - 1. Coordination of Work – if a permit from the US Army Corps of Engineers has not been obtained when the Contractor has completed all work outside Corps of Engineers property and Contractor needs to demobilize, it may be necessary to conduct interim Contract Closeout procedures following the requirements of this section.

1.2 SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION

- A. When contractor considers the work is substantially complete, he shall submit to Engineer:
  - 1. A written notice that the work, or designated portion thereof, is substantially complete.
  - 2. A list of items to be completed or corrected.
- B. Within a reasonable time after receipt of such notice, the Engineer will make a construction review to determine the status of completion.
- C. Should Engineer determine that the work is not substantially complete:
  - 1. Engineer will promptly notify the contractor in writing giving the reasons therefore.
  - 2. Contractor shall remedy the deficiencies in the work and send a second written notice of substantial completion to the Engineer.
  - 3. Engineer will again review the work for completion status.
- D. When the Engineer finds that the work is substantially complete, he will:
  - 1. Prepare and deliver to Owner a tentative certificate of Substantial Completion with a tentative list of items to be completed or corrected before final payment.
  - 2. After consideration of any objections made by the Owner as provided in conditions of the contract, and when Engineer considers the work substantially complete, he will execute and deliver to the Owner and the Contractor a definitive Certificate of Substantial Completion with a revised tentative list of items to be completed or corrected.

1.3 FINAL CONSTRUCTION REVIEW

- A. When Contractor considers the work is complete, he shall submit written certification that:
  - 1. Contract documents have been reviewed.
  - 2. Work has been reviewed for substantial compliance with contract documents.
  - 3. Work has been completed generally in accordance with contract documents.
  - 4. Equipment and systems have been tested in the presence of the Owner's representative and are operational.
  - 5. Work is completed and ready for final construction review.
- B. Engineer will perform a review to verify the status of completion with reasonable promptness after receipt of such certification.
- C. Should Engineer consider that the work is incomplete or defective:

1. Engineer will promptly notify the Contractor in writing, listing the incomplete or defective work.
  2. Contractor shall take immediate steps to remedy the stated deficiencies and send a second written certification to Engineer that the work is complete.
  3. Engineer will again review the work.
- D. When the Engineer finds that the work is acceptable under the contract documents, he shall request the contractor to make closeout submittals.
- 1.4 CONTRACTOR'S CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS TO ENGINEER
- A. Operating and maintenance data, instructions to Owner's personnel:
  - B. Evidence of Payment and Release of Liens: To requirements of General and Supplementary Conditions.
- 1.5 FINAL ADJUSTMENT OF ACCOUNTS
- A. Submit a final statement of accounting to the Engineer.
  - B. Statement shall reflect all adjustments to the Contract Sum:
    1. The original Contract Sum.
    2. Additions and deductions resulting from:
      - a. Previous change orders.
      - b. Allowances.

\*\* END OF SECTION \*\*



SECTION 02 27 10  
STREAM CROSSINGS

1 GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION

- A. Contractor shall construct pipelines across streams in a manner that will
  - 1. Minimize erosion and siltation during construction.
  - 2. Restore the streambed, stream banks and buffer areas to their original grade and profile.
  - 3. Produce a stable, erosion-free and maintenance-free condition for both the stream area and the pipeline.
- B. The work at stream crossings shall be scheduled, to the extent practicable, during periods of low stream flow. After the work commences, it shall be pursued in a continuous manner from day to day in order to minimize the duration of the work.

1.2 CLEARING OF TREES AND OTHER VEGETATION

- A. Clearing for all stream crossings shall be minimized and shall be limited to no more than a 40-foot width through the stream buffer area unless otherwise approved.

1.3 CONSTRUCTION PROCEDURE

- A. Typical Procedure: Contractor shall construct a cofferdam or temporary dam of crushed stone covered with plastic tarps. The cofferdam shall extend from the stream bank to a point beyond the centerline of the stream. Alternately, a bypass within the stream may be built by constructing the cofferdam completely across the stream and installing culverts between the dams over the trench. The pipeline shall then be installed in a trench excavated below the stream bed within the dammed area. All excavated material shall be removed to an offsite disposal area, and not allowed to contaminate the stream. A uniform bedding of No. 57 stone shall be placed on the trench bottom before placing the pipe in the trench. The entire trench shall be backfilled with No. 57 stone unless otherwise shown on plans. The trench shall be deep enough to ensure at least four feet of cover between the top of the pipe and the normal stream bed profile. All streambed and bank restoration within the cofferdam area shall be completed prior to removal of the dams.
- B. Alternate Procedure: Contractor may, after obtaining Engineer's approval, utilize a construction procedure other than the typical procedure outlined above. If Contractor proposes an alternate procedure, then a full and detailed submittal of the proposed procedure shall be submitted in writing, with appropriate drawings, well in advance of the scheduled work. No work shall commence under any alternate procedure until after obtaining Engineer's written approval of Contractor's proposed plan.
- C. Pumping in the cofferdam area shall be carried out as needed to maintain a workable pipe trench. Pumped water containing sediment shall not be returned directly to the stream but shall be pumped to a temporary sediment pond or filter system for removal of sediment before water is returned to the stream.
- D. Pumps shall be sound attenuated.

1.4 STREAMBANK RESTORATION:

- A. Excavated areas
  - 1. Stream bank stabilization shall include backfilling and grading of excavated areas and covering with rip-rap to produce a finished grade that matches the original grade and blends in with adjacent stream banks. Backfill shall be compacted dry material. Filter fabric of an approved type shall be placed over the compacted material, followed by a thick layer of rip-rap as shown on the plans.

B. Non-excavated areas

1. Disturbed areas outside of the excavated area shall, unless otherwise directed by Engineer, be restored by re-vegetating with grass. Temporary erosion protection blankets shall be placed on sloped areas to minimize erosion.

1.5 BUFFER AND WETLAND RESTORATION

- A. The top 24 inches of soil material within stream buffer zones and any wetlands adjacent to the stream shall be temporarily stored and shall be placed back after construction so that the original surface soil type is restored in these buffer and wetland areas. Grading within these areas shall be accomplished so that surface contours after construction are restored to the original contours, unless otherwise approved.
- B. At the stream bank and at the limits of wetlands, stone bedding in the pipe trench shall be interrupted with a two-foot thick plug of clayey soil placed and compacted completely around the pipe for the full trench depth to serve as an anti-seep collar to prevent unnatural drainage of buffers and wetlands.

1.6 CLEANING OF PIPELINE

- A. Immediately after each stream crossing and before pipe installation proceeds more than 50 feet beyond the limits of the stream crossing, Contractor must clean the pipe of all mud, sand, gravel, etc. Cleaning of the pipe using high-pressure water jets or other means will be required as necessary to accomplish thorough cleaning. Contractor shall verify that cleaning has been accomplished by inspecting the interior of the pipe for the full length of the crossing plus at least 50 additional feet each side. Inspection of the pipe will be performed in presence of the Engineer.

\*\* END OF SECTION \*\*

SECTION 02 32 13  
SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS

1 GENERAL

1.1 GENERAL

- A. The following soils investigation report has been prepared for the site:

Report of Subsurface Exploration and Geotechnical Engineering Evaluation  
Wyckoff Raw Water Pipeline Improvements Cobb and Bartow Counties, Georgia  
Geo-Hydro Project Number 210188.20  
Dated: May 13, 2021  
By: Geo-Hydro Engineers, Inc.

2 PRODUCTS

2.1 REPORT

- A. The soils investigation report is available from the Engineer.

\*\* END OF SECTION \*\*

SECTION 31 11 00  
SITE PREPARATION

1 GENERAL

1.1 DEFINITIONS

- A. The terms "Clearing" and "Grubbing" used in these specifications will be as defined in the Georgia Department of Transportation Specifications, Latest Edition, Section 201.1.01.

1.2 WORK INCLUDED

- A. Furnish all labor, equipment and materials as required to prepare the construction site for the required work as shown on the drawings or as specified herein. Site preparation required for this project includes, but is not necessarily limited to:
1. Observation of clearing limits - clearing at construction sites shall be limited to the disturbed area as shown on the Drawings, generally following the right-of-way and temporary or permanent easements.
  2. Contractor shall be extremely careful while working in the GDOT right-of-way areas and observe strict safety procedures and practices. There is limited Ingress/ Egress access to these areas, and careful, prudent practices shall be observed at all times.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. The Contractor, in conducting the work required on this project, is to cause no damage to property, soils or vegetation outside the limits of construction defined in this and other sections of these Specifications, as shown on the Drawings, or required by the Engineer. Any damage to property soil or vegetation outside the limits of construction shall be repaired immediately, by the Contractor, as defined herein at no additional cost to the Owner.

2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

3 EXECUTION

3.1 WORKMANSHIP

- A. Clear and grub all trees, shrubs, ground vegetation, and structures noted to be removed from the site as necessary to install the proposed water main. These cleared materials shall be removed from the site or burned in accordance with Georgia DOT Specifications and local laws. Pits for burning must be approved by the Engineer.
- B. Those areas that are cleared beyond specified limits shall be restored to their original state at the expense of the Contractor. Trees damaged during construction shall be replaced by the Contractor; or at the Engineer's discretion, trees that are damaged during construction may have any wounds dressed and coated with an approved pruning paint.

3.2 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

- A. Defined in Section 31 25 00.
- B. During construction the Contractor shall provide preventive measures as may be required by governing laws or ordinances to prevent siltation and soil erosion.

\*\* END OF SECTION \*\*

SECTION 31 23 19  
CONSTRUCTION DEWATERING

1 GENERAL

1.1 SCOPE

- A. The Contractor shall be responsible for controlling groundwater in a manner that will preserve the strength of the bedding soils, will not cause instability of the excavation slopes, will not result in damage to existing structures and will not allow ground water or siltation to enter the water main while under construction.
- B. Where permeable soils are encountered at subgrade elevations, the Contractor shall maintain the groundwater level a minimum of 3-feet below the bottom of the trench.
- C. Open pumping from sumps and ditches, if it results in boils, loss of fines, softening of the ground, or instability of slopes, will not be permitted.
- D. The Contractor shall submit for the Engineer's approval a construction dewatering plan. The plan shall indicate the method of dewatering to be used, the location of any wells or pumps, and where pumped groundwater is to be discharged. No excavation will be allowed without an approved dewatering plan.

2 PRODUCT

2.1 EQUIPMENT

- A. Equipment used for dewatering is optional to the Contractor.
- B. Mechanical equipment used shall be in good working order and suitable for use under the anticipated conditions.
- C. All equipment shall be sound attenuated.
- D. Wells and well points, if used, shall be installed with suitable screens and filters so that continuous pumping of fines does not occur.

3 EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL

- A. The Contractor shall maintain and operate his dewatering equipment until the water main is installed in areas where ground water is present.
- B. No compensation for removal of unstable material below the subgrade shall be allowed if, in the opinion of the Engineer, modified dewatering techniques would solve the problem and result in a suitable subgrade.
- C. Dewatering discharge shall be accessible for collection of samples by the Engineer or testing company.
- D. Water shall be disposed of in accordance with applicable US Environmental Protection Agency, US Army Corps of Engineers, Georgia Environmental Protection Division standards and permits, and County and City ordinances.

\*\* END OF SECTION \*\*

SECTION 31 25 00  
EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL

1 GENERAL

1.1 SCOPE OF WORK

- A. This section includes requirements for the provision, maintenance, and subsequent removal of temporary and/or permanent erosion and sediment controls as shown on the plans or as required Local, State or Federal regulations.
- B. The temporary erosion and sediment controls contained herein shall be coordinated with the permanent erosion controls, to assure economical, effective, and continuous erosion and sediment control during construction within acceptable limits. Acceptable limits are as established by the Georgia Erosion and Sedimentation Control Act of 1975, as amended, Section 402 of the Federal Clean Water Act, and applicable codes, ordinances, rules, regulations, and laws of local and municipal authorities having jurisdiction.
- C. Land disturbance activities shall not commence until the Notice of Intent is submitted and Land Disturbance Activity Permit has been properly issued.
- D. This section includes the design of project specific devices and practices to meet requirements of the related work and references listed below in conjunction with the Contractor's own means, methods, and techniques, schedules and sequences of work, and actual conditions encountered. Design shall be performed by registered professionals experienced and familiar with storm water and drainage characteristics as well as the requirements of references listed below.

1.2 RELATED WORK

- A. Section 01 41 00 – Regulatory Requirements
- B. Section 32 92 00 – Grassing and Mulching
- C. Erosion and Sediment Control Plan

1.3 REFERENCES

- A. Cobb County Soil Erosion and Sedimentation Control Ordinance.
- B. Cobb County Comprehensive Stormwater Management and Stormwater Quality Ordinance.
- C. Manual for Erosion and Sediment Control in Georgia, as published by the Georgia Soil and Water Conservation Commission (current edition).
- D. Federal Clean Water Act.
- E. Georgia Erosion and Sedimentation Act of 1975, as amended.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. The Contractor shall provide at least one representative involved in the project's land disturbing activities that has successfully completed the erosion and sediment control education and certification program as administered by the Georgia Soil and Water Conservation Commission; this "certified person" must have completed as a minimum, the Level 1A (Fundamentals) course. A "certified person" must be present onsite at all times when work is being performed. Failure to maintain a certified person onsite at all times may result in a stop work order or other appropriate enforcement action.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

- A. Certification credentials of all persons that have completed the Georgia Soil and Water Conservation Commission's erosion and sediment control education and certification program and that will be involved in the project shall be provided to the Owner prior to the start of any land disturbing activities.

## 2 PRACTICES AND PRODUCTS

### 2.1 GENERAL

- A. The following paragraphs generally describe the erosion and sediment control practices and products typically employed on a utility construction project. The detailed requirements for these, as well as for other measures which may be needed to achieve effective erosion control, shall be as specified in the Standards and Specifications for General Land Disturbing Activities of the Manual for Erosion and Sediment Control in Georgia.
- B. The paragraph titles and alpha-numeric codes refer to specific structural and vegetative type practices included in the aforementioned Standards. All practices are considered as temporary erosion and sediment control features, except the channel stabilization, gabions and grassing/sodding, trees, shrubs, and groundcovers, which are considered as permanent measures.

### 2.2 STRUCTURAL PRACTICES

#### A. CONSTRUCTION EXIT - Co

- 1. A construction exit consists of a stone-stabilized pad with a geotextile underliner located at any point where traffic will be leaving a construction site to a public right-of-way, street, alley, sidewalk, or parking area.
- 2. Construction exits are used to reduce or eliminate transport of mud from the construction area.
- 3. Construction exits shall consist of graded 1.5- to 3.5-inch stone meeting National Stone Association Grade R-2. The geotextile underliner shall be a non-woven fabric equal to No. C-45NW as manufactured by Contech Construction Products, Inc. or equal.

#### B. CHANNEL STABILIZATION (RIP RAP) - Ch

- 1. Channel stabilization consists of structures to stabilize an open channel for water conveyance. Such stabilization is typically applied in these locations where the channel banks and bed have been disturbed by excavation for a pipeline crossing.
- 2. Channels will be stabilized using a rock rip rap lining. The lining shall consist of filter bedding stone and graded rip rap stone. Sizes of stone shall be as classified by either the National Stone Association (N.S.A.) or the Department of Transportation (D.O.T.). Rip rap stone shall be equal to Georgia Department of Transportation Type 1 or Type 3. Filter bedding stone shall be graded stone not exceeding 6-inches in diameter. An appropriate geotextile fabric may be substituted for filter stone.

#### C. CHECK DAMS - Cd

- 1. Check dams are barriers composed of stone or hay bales placed across a natural or constructed drainage-way to prevent erosion in areas of concentrated flows.
- 2. Stone check dams shall not be utilized where the drainage area exceeds five acres. Hay bale check dams should not be used where drainage areas exceed 2 acres. Check dams shall not be installed in live streams.
- 3. Stone check dams should be constructed of graded size 2- to 10-inch stone.

#### D. SEDIMENT BARRIER

##### 1. STAKED HAYBALES - Sd1

- a. Hay bale barriers are placed in a single row on natural ground where the most likely erodible areas are located to restrain sediment particles carried by sheet flow.

##### 2. SILT FENCE - Sd1

- a. Silt fences are temporary measures to retain suspended silt particles carried by sheet flow.
- b. Silt fence consists of silt fabric, as specified in the Georgia Department of Transportation list #36, wood or steel posts, and wire or nail fasteners.

- c. Type Sd-S silt fence is a woven 36-inch wide filter fabric with wire reinforcement. Sediment barriers being used as Type S for sensitive areas shall have a support spacing of no greater than 4 feet on center, with each driven into the ground 18 inches.

E. INLET SEDIMENT TRAP - Sd2

1. Inlet sediment traps are temporarily protective devices formed around a storm drain inlet to trap sediment.
2. Inlet sediment traps are used to prevent sediment from leaving a site or from entering storm drain systems prior to permanent stabilization of the disturbed area.

F. TEMPORARY STREAM CROSSING – Sr

1. Temporary stream crossings shall be installed, in accordance with the most current edition of the GSWCC Erosion Control Manual, where necessary for providing a means for construction vehicles to cross streams or watercourses without moving sediment into streams, damaging the streambed or channel, or causing flooding.
  - a. All required temporary stream crossings may not be shown on the Drawings. The Contractor shall be responsible for providing temporary stream crossings as required and specified herein.
2. The Contractor shall be responsible for providing the final design, by a registered design professional in the state of Georgia, of all temporary stream crossings. Temporary stream crossings shall not be installed until the design and plan for installation are reviewed and approved by the Owner and Engineer.
3. Temporary stream crossings should not be used on streams with drainage areas greater than one square mile, unless specifically designed to accommodate the additional drainage area by a registered design professional. A certification statement and signature shall accompany the design.
4. Temporary stream crossing structures may include bridges, round pipes or pipe arches. Temporary stream crossings should be in place for less than one year and should not be used by the general public.
5. The temporary stream crossing shall be perpendicular to the stream. Where approach conditions dictate, the crossing may vary 15% from the perpendicular.

G. ROCK FILTER DAM - Rd

1. Rock filter dams are installed across small non-actively flowing drainage-ways and are applicable for projects that involve grading activity directly in those drainage-ways.
2. Rock filter dams consist of rip rap faced with smaller rock on the upstream side for additional filtering affect.

2.3 VEGETATIVE PRACTICES

A. GENERAL

1. Disturbed areas shall be stabilized as construction progresses. For water mains installed within easements, the construction corridor shall not exceed 1,000 linear feet without stabilization. All other projects shall not exceed 300 linear feet without stabilization

B. DISTURBED AREA STABILIZATION (WITH MULCHING ONLY) - Ds1

1. This practice is applicable where disturbed areas, temporarily idle, have not been established to final grade and/or where permanent vegetative cover is delayed for a period not to exceed 6 months.
2. Mulch materials shall consist of dry straw or hay, wood chips, erosion control matting or netting, or polyethylene film. The mulch should be uniform, spread over the designated area from 2 to 4 inches thick.
3. Any and all disturbed areas that have not yet reached final grade shall be stabilized



with mulch or temporary grassing within fourteen (14) calendar days of disturbance.

C. DISTURBED AREA STABILIZATION (WITH TEMPORARY SEEDING) - Ds2

1. Temporary seeding is a measure consisting of seeding and mulching to reduce erosion. All disturbed areas shall be seeded when and where necessary to reduce erosion.
2. This practice is applicable where disturbed areas, temporarily idle, have not been established to final grade and/or where permanent vegetative cover is delayed for up to 6 months.
3. Temporary seeding consists of a grass or grass-legume mixture suitable to the area and season of the year.

D. DISTURBED AREA STABILIZATION (WITH PERMANENT VEGETATION) - Ds3

1. See Section 32 92 00 – Grassing and Mulching

E. DISTURBED AREA STABILIZATION (WITH SODDING) - Ds4

1. See Section 32 92 00 – Grassing and Mulching

F. EROSION CONTROL MATTING AND BLANKETS - Mb

1. This practice is a protective covering (blanket) or soil stabilization mat used to stabilize disturbed areas until permanent vegetation on steep slopes, channels, or shorelines can be established.
2. Concentrated flow areas, all slopes steeper than 2.5:1 and with a height of ten feet or greater, and cuts and fills within stream buffers, shall be stabilized with the appropriate erosion control matting or blankets.
3. All blanket and matting materials shall be on the Georgia Department of Transportation Qualified Products List (QPL #62 for Blankets, QPL #49 for Matting).

G. JOINT PLANTING STABILIZATION (rip-rap and willow stakes)

1. Joint planting is a system that installs live willow stakes between rip-rap (type 3) placed previously along the stream bank. It is installed to increase the effectiveness of the rock system by forming a living root matt in the base upon which rock has been placed and improve the environmental function and aesthetics of the rock bank. The rock shall be principally placed by hand or gentle mechanical dumping. Willow stake density of installation shall be 3 to 5 cuttings per square yard. Cuttings shall be 2-inch diameter and 3.5 feet in length. The cutting shall be freshly cut and alive. Two thirds (2/3) of live stake shall be in the ground below the previously placed rock. Use only native species willow stakes.

### 3 EXECUTION

#### 3.1 GENERAL

- A. At the Preconstruction Conference, the Contractor shall submit a schedule for accomplishment of the temporary erosion control work for specific conditions to be encountered on the project.
- B. The Contractor shall install all erosion and sediment control devices as required by actual field conditions, as shown on the plans, or as directed by the Owner or by any agency having jurisdiction in the locale of the project.
- C. The erosion and sediment control devices shall be installed by the Contractor before land disturbing activities begin.
- D. The Owner has the authority to direct the Contractor to provide immediate, additional temporary erosion control measures to prevent contamination of adjacent waterways and drainage ways. Additional erosion control measures may be used to correct conditions that develop during construction that were not foreseen during the design stage or that are needed prior to installation of the permanent erosion control features.

- E. The Owner may limit the area of excavation in progress based on the Contractor's capability and progress in keeping the finish grading, mulching, and seeding current, in accordance with the accepted schedule. Should seasonal limitations make such coordination unrealistic, temporary erosion control measures, such as mulching or temporary seeding, shall be taken immediately to the extent feasible and justified.
- F. The Contractor shall incorporate all permanent erosion control features (grassing and sodding) into the project at the earliest practicable time.

### 3.2 INSTALLATION

- A. Erosion control measures shall be designed by professionals familiar with storm water/drainage characteristics, installed, and maintained in accordance with the "Manual for Erosion and Sediment Control in Georgia" published by the Georgia Soil and Water Conservation Commission.

### 3.3 INSPECTION

- A. Upon completion of installation, the Owner or local government authority shall inspect the erosion and sediment control devices for proper installation, flaws, defects, or other damage. The Contractor shall repair or replace the unacceptable portions as directed by the Owner or local government authority.
- B. All erosion and sediment control devices shall be inspected by the Contractor at least weekly and after each rainfall occurrence.

### 3.4 MAINTENANCE

- A. The Contractor shall maintain the erosion and sediment control devices until the project is completed and all disturbed areas are stabilized. Maintenance of the devices shall include: removal and disposal of silt accumulation; replacement of damaged or deteriorated devices; other repairs; and the installation of additional devices should those devices installed prove to be inadequate at no additional cost to the Owner.
- B. Silt shall be cleaned out once it has accumulated to 1/2 the height of the device or when 1/2 of the available sediment storage capacity has been attained.

### 3.5 REMOVAL

- A. Temporary erosion and sediment devices shall remain in place until such time as a satisfactory stand of grass has been established, unless the Owner or local government authority directs earlier removal. Damaged or otherwise unusable devices shall be removed from the site and disposed of properly.
- B. After erosion and sediment device removal, the Contractor shall dress out any disturbed areas in the vicinity of the removed device and grass according to these specifications.

\*\* END OF SECTION \*\*

## SECTION 31 37 00

### RIP RAP

#### 1 GENERAL

##### 1.1 DESCRIPTION

- A. The work of this section consists of furnishing and hand placing stone riprap for embankment and stream bed protection.

##### 1.2 SUBMITTALS

- A. As specified in Section 01 33 00.
- B. Submit Manufacturer's installation instructions for geotextile fabric.

#### 2 PRODUCTS

##### 2.1 GEOTEXTILE FABRIC

- A. Fabric shall be permeable synthetic material, having the following properties:
  - 1. Grab tensile strength, shall be 250 pounds minimum, tested by ASTM D4632-91.
  - 2. Grab elongation shall be 15-50% as tested by ASTM D4632-91.
  - 3. Burst strength shall be 500 lbs. as tested ASTM D751-79.

##### 2.2 FILTER STONE

- A. Filter stone shall be crushed stone consisting of sound, durable particles of rock in the gradation specified. Stone shall be Georgia D.O.T. Standard Specification, Section 800, size #57.

##### 2.3 RIP RAP

- A. Rip rap shall be well-graded angular quarry stones, sound and hard, resistant to water and weathering. Rock shall be Georgia D.O.T. Standard Specification, Section 805 Type 3. Maximum size shall be 1.0 cubic foot. 10%-65% of the mass shall be comprised of pieces which weigh 15 pounds or more.

#### 3 EXECUTION

##### 3.1 EXCAVATION

- A. Excavate foundation as shown and as specified in Section 603.3 of the Georgia D.O.T. Standard Specifications, Latest Edition. Obtain Engineer's approval of foundation before placing geotextile fabric or riprap. Repair or replace fabric that has been damaged due to stone placement. Re-lay fabric that becomes displaced during stone placement.

##### 3.2 GEOTEXTILE FABRIC

- A. Place on smooth, uniform slope, loosely enough to conform to minor surface irregularities. Follow manufacturer's recommendations for making laps and for fastening and securing

##### 3.3 HAND-LAID RIPRAP

- A. Place largest rocks at bottom of slope. Arrange by hand to interlock and form a substantial bond. Rip rap shall be reasonably uniform and free from bulges, humps, or cavities. Use spalls to fill voids.

\*\* END OF SECTION \*\*

SECTION 32 12 16  
ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVING

1 GENERAL

1.1 WORK INCLUDED

- A. All labor equipment and materials required to furnish and install asphalt concrete paving for roadways and parking areas as shown on the Drawings.

1.2 RELATED WORK

- A. Testing Laboratory Services: Section 01 45 29

1.3 PAVING CONTRACTOR REQUIREMENTS

- A. A GDOT prequalified General Contractor shall provide all the work described under this specification.
- B. The name of the Paving Contractor shall be submitted to the Owner at least ten (10) business days prior to any construction within any roadway.

2 PRODUCTS

2.1 GRADED AGGREGATE BASE COURSE

- A. Section 815, GDOT Standard Specifications, latest edition.

2.2 BITUMINOUS PRIME COAT

- A. Section 821, GDOT Standard Specifications, latest edition. Viscosity grade MC-70.

2.3 ASPHALTIC CONCRETE BINDER COURSE

- A. Section 828, GDOT Specifications, latest edition.

2.4 BITUMINOUS TACK COAT

- A. Section 822, GDOT Standard Specifications, latest edition. Grade SS-1 or SS-1h.

2.5 ASPHALTIC CONCRETE SURFACE COURSE

- A. Section 828, GDOT Standard Specifications, latest edition, 12.5mm.

2.6 PAINT TRAFFIC STRIPING

- A. Section 652, GDOT Standard Specifications, latest edition.

2.7 THERMOPLASTIC TRAFFIC STRIPE

- A. Section 653, GDOT Standard Specifications, latest edition.

3 EXECUTION

3.1 CONSTRUCTION

- A. Construct graded aggregate base course in accordance with Section 310, GDOT Standard Specifications, latest edition.
- B. Apply bituminous prime coat in accordance with Section 412, GDOT Standard Specifications, latest edition.
- C. Construct asphaltic concrete binder course in accordance with Section 400, GDOT Standard Specifications, latest edition.
- D. Apply bituminous tack coat in accordance with Section 413, GDOT Standard Specifications, latest edition.
- E. Construct asphaltic concrete surface course in accordance with Section 400, GDOT Standard Specifications, latest edition.

- F. Apply traffic striping course in accordance with Section 652, GDOT Standard Specifications, latest edition or Section 653, GDOT Standard Specifications, latest edition as appropriate.
- G. Omit all references to measurement and payment in the GDOT Specifications.
- H. Final pavement will be subject to GDOT and Cobb DOT acceptance for smoothness and trafficability.

\*\* END OF SECTION \*\*

SECTION 32 92 00  
GRASSING AND MULCHING

1 GENERAL

1.1 GENERAL

- A. This work shall consist of ground preparation, furnishing and planting, seeding, fertilizing, sodding and mulching of all disturbed areas.
- B. Areas to be grassed or permanently mulched:
- C. Any areas which were grassed prior to the start of construction shall be grassed after completion. These areas include but are not limited to pipeline trenches, fill and topsoil storage areas and structure excavation.

1.2 JOB CONDITIONS

- A. Schedule work to comply with Section 31 25 00, Erosion and Sedimentation Control.

2 PRODUCTS

2.1 SEED

- A. The seed shall be an approved mixture for the required type of grass and time of planting.

2.2 FERTILIZER

- A. Commercial grade

2.3 AGRICULTURAL LIME

- A. GDOT Section 882.2

2.4 MULCH

- A. GDOT Section 893.2

3 EXECUTION

3.1 STAND OF GRASS REQUIRED

- A. It is the intent of this specification that the Contractor is obliged to deliver a satisfactory stand of perennial grass before final payment will be made. If it is necessary to repeat any or all of the work, including plowing, fertilizing, watering and seeding, the Contractor shall nevertheless repeat these operations as a part of this contract until a satisfactory stand is obtained. For the purpose of seeding, a satisfactory stand of grass is herein defined as a full cover, over the areas to be seeded, with grass that is alive and growing, leaving no bare spots larger than one square foot. Bare spots shall be scattered and the total bare areas should not comprise more than 1/100 of any given area.

3.2 LIMING AND GROUND PREPARATION

- A. After the area to be seeded has been brought to finished grade, lime, if it is required, shall be uniformly distributed at a rate of 1 to 2 tons per acre over the seeding area, depending on soil test, with a mechanical spreader. The ground shall be prepared by plowing, disking and harrowing to a depth of at least 4 inches until these areas are friable, well pulverized and the lime is uniformly mixed with the soil. All irregularities in the surface shall be smoothed out. All roots and stones larger than 3 inches to any dimension, and all other foreign material detrimental to final grading, proper bonding or the proper growth of the planting, shall be removed.

3.3 FIRST APPLICATION OF FERTILIZER

- A. Commercial fertilizer grades 4-12-12, 6-12-12 or 5-10-15 shall then be distributed uniformly at the rate of 1,500 pounds per acre and shall be uniformly mixed with the soil to a depth of

at least 4 inches by disking, harrowing or by other methods acceptable to the Engineer. Fertilizer shall not be applied when the wind makes it difficult to get satisfactory distribution.

**3.4 SEEDING**

A. The seed shall be a mixture as shown in the table below, and shall be applied at the rates shown in the table:

APPLICATION		
Season	Kinds of Seed	Pounds Per Acre
Jan. 1-May 15	Unhulled Common Bermuda	45
	Kentucky 31 Fescue	150
May 16-Sept. 1	Hulled Common Bermuda	75
Sept. 2-Dec. 31	Unhulled Common Bermuda	45
	Kentucky 31 Fescue	150

B. The seed shall be uniformly sown by approved mechanical power drawn drills or, in small areas, by mechanical hand seeders. The seeds shall be covered and compacted to a depth of 1/8 to 1/2 inch by means of a cultipacker and an empty traffic roller or another roller weighing less than 3 tons. Broadcast seeding shall not be done when the wind makes it difficult to get satisfactory distribution.

**3.5 MOISTURE**

A. Seed shall not be sown unless the soil has the optimum moisture content or more through a depth of at least 4 inches, nor shall it be sown when there is frost in the ground. The Engineer has the authority to postpone seeding at any time when weather and moisture conditions are not favorable.

**3.6 MULCH**

A. All areas to be seeded (except those to be sprigged and over-seeded) shall be uniformly mulched in a continuous blanket immediately after seeding using the quantities per acre listed below for each type of mulching material.

Straw, Hay, Forest Litter, Hulls	1 1/2 tons
Stalks	2 tons
Manure	4 tons
Peat or Mulch	135 C.Y.

B. The rate of application will correspond to a depth of at least one inch and not more than one and one half inches, according to the texture and moisture content of the mulch material. It is intended that mulch shall allow some sunlight to penetrate and air to circulate, at the same time shading the ground, reducing erosion and conserving soil moisture. The contractor shall take steps necessary to prevent loss of mulch or bunching of mulch as caused by the wind.

**3.7 WATERING**

A. After the seeds have been sown, the soil will be maintained in a moist state until seed germination has occurred. After germination, if there is not enough moisture in the soil to insure adequate plant growth, water shall be applied until an adequate moisture content has been reached. Water shall not be applied when there is danger of freezing.

**3.8 MAINTENANCE**

A. The Contractor will be required to do all maintenance necessary to keep all seeded areas in a satisfactory condition until the work is finally accepted. This includes mowing, repairing washes that occur, and additional seed, fertilizer and water if they are needed. Mowing will be required at most four weeks apart during growing season.

**3.9 STAND OF GRASS**

- A. If, after a suitable growth period, a satisfactory stand of grass is not evident, the unsatisfactory areas shall be reseeded, including any additional ground preparation and fertilizing necessary, using the type of seed specified.

### 3.10 SEEDING SCHEDULE

- A. The Contractor shall grass disturbed areas as construction progresses. Not more than 1,000 feet of line shall be left un-grassed at any time.

\*\* END OF SECTION \*\*



SECTION 33 05 16.13  
PRECAST CONCRETE STRUCTURES

1 GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION

- A. Section Includes: Requirements for providing precast concrete structures, manholes, wet wells, vaults, and other miscellaneous structures or members.

1.2 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. All work hereinafter shall comply with current and applicable portions of the following:
1. American Concrete Institute (ACI) Publications.
  2. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) Publications.
  3. American Welding Society (AWS) Publications.
  4. ACI 318, Building Code Requirements for Reinforced Concrete.
  5. Precast/Prestressed Concrete Institute (PCI).

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Acceptable Manufacturers and Erectors shall have had a minimum of 5 years of experience in precast structural concrete work of the quality and scope required on this project. The producer shall have an established written quality assurance program in effective operation at their plant attested to be a current enrollment of the plant in the PCI "Certification Program for Quality Control" or a Quality Control Program acceptable to the Engineer. The written Quality Control Program will be furnished to the Engineer upon request.

B. Design

1. Structural members have been indicated on the drawings by general size and depth. The structural analysis and design of these items as well as lifting devices for all precast concrete members shall be performed by the manufacturer of the precast materials and subject to review of Engineer.
2. Design shall be in accordance with ACI 318, latest edition, and under the supervision of a Professional Engineer registered in the state where the project is located.
3. Design loads shall consist of dead load, live load, impact load, and loads due to water table and any other loads which may be imposed upon the structure. Unless noted otherwise, live loads shall be for HS-20 per AASHTO standard specifications for highway bridges and design wheel loads shall be 16 kips. The live load shall be that which produces the maximum shear and bending moments on the structure.
4. Before shipment, all concrete members shall be inspected to determine that materials and workmanship conform to the requirements of these specifications and the manufacturer/vendor quality control program.

C. Allowable Tolerances

1. Dimensions and cambers shall be within the tolerances as described in PCI MNL-116, Division V, Section 5.
2. Deflection: Deflection under design live load shall not exceed calculated deflection by more than 10 percent.

D. Sampling and Testing

1. General

- a. Samples and tests required below and other tests are to be made by and at the Contractor's expense. The tests shall be performed by an independent commercial testing laboratory or by the manufacturer's lab subject to review by the Engineer. Compressive strength tests for initial prestress may be performed in the

manufacturer's plant laboratory. Certified copies of test reports shall be furnished as required in this Specification, and shall include all test data and results.

## 2. Concrete Testing

- a. During the progress of the work, plastic concrete, as delivered to the casting site, shall be sampled and tested for slump, air content and compressive strength in accordance with ACI 381, Part 2, Chapter 3, and Part 3, Chapter 4. No fewer than 6 cylinders shall be made during each concreting cycle. Not more than 1 test in 10 shall fall below the specified strength.

## 3. Slump Tests

- a. Slump tests shall be in accordance with ASTM C 143.

## 4. Failure to Meet Strength Requirements

- a. If compressive strength tests fail to meet the above requirements, the Engineer may require load tests to be made in accordance with ACI 318. Units failing to meet requirements of the load tests shall not be used. Load tests shall be performed at the expense of the Contractor.

# 1.4 SUBMITTALS

## A. Shop Drawings

1. Furnish complete details of design, manufacture, fabrication, installation and erection in accordance with the contract conditions. Location of all inserts and openings shall be shown.
- B. Design computations shall be submitted with shop drawings for review prior to manufacture of any units and shall bear the seal of the Professional Engineer who performed or approved the design and is registered in the state where the project is located. All design loads shall be clearly shown.
- C. Each precast concrete unit shall be properly identified by a specific mark, to appear both on the shop drawings and on the manufactured unit. These identifying marks are to be clearly visible to facilitate proper erection and installation.
- D. All connections, bearings, and anchorage details shall be shown on the shop drawings. The precast concrete manufacturer, subject to review of Engineer, will be permitted to modify any details shown on the drawings provided such modifications will be equally or more efficient and more consistent with the latest recommended practices of the Precast/Prestressed Concrete Institute, and at no additional cost to the Owner. All cast-in connection components shall be designed with positive anchorage which shall be accomplished by having the anchors attached to or around reinforcing steel wherever possible.
- E. Design loads, used in design of the precast concrete section, shall be indicated on the shop drawings.
- F. Certificates of Conformance
1. Before delivery of materials and equipment, four (4) notarized certificates attesting that materials and equipment meet the requirements specified shall be submitted to the Engineer for review.

# 1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

## A. Delivery

1. Precast structures and members shall be inspected upon delivery to the erection site and stored in a manner that will prevent staining and damage.
2. Substantially damaged, cracked, or broken units which are deemed unsuitable for the intended use shall be rejected and removed from the site at no cost to the Owner.
3. The Engineer's decision will be final in determining unsuitable units.

## B. Handling

1. Precast concrete members shall be lifted and supported during transportation only at the lifting and/or support points shown on the Shop Drawings. Only lifting devices embedded in these sections by the manufacturer shall be used, unless specific authorization to use other lifting points is received in writing from the manufacturer.
  2. Proper equipment shall be used to transport the precast concrete sections to the job site. Trucks and trailers with sufficient capacity to handle the heaviest sections specified, without overloading the access routes, must be used. Units damaged due to racking or twisting will be rejected whether damaged on site and route or at the plant.
  3. Proper access on the job site shall be provided by the contractor to permit transportation units to proceed under their own power to a location accessible to erection units.
- C. Storage
1. Store precast structures or members off the ground on wooden blocking, pallets, or other appropriate means away from brush, and in areas accessible for inspection.
- D. Repair or Replacement
1. Repair damage or defects if Engineer deems repairable and at his direction.
  2. Remove and replace at no cost to the Owner if Engineer deems damage or defects are not repairable by Contractor.

## 2 PRODUCTS

### 2.1 MATERIALS

- A. Reinforced Concrete Materials: As modified herein, except that slump requirement shall not apply to manholes.
- B. Precast Concrete Manholes: ASTM C478 except:
1. Compressive Design Strength of Concrete
    - a. Minimum 5,000 psi using Type II cement.
    - b. Minimum compression cylinder test of 4,000 psi at time of shipment.
  2. Configurations: Follow Drawings and Standard Details.
  3. Joints: ASTM C443.
  4. Appurtenances.
    - a. Steps: Manufacturer standard details.
    - b. Bolt inserts: Follow Standard Details.
      - 1) Embed one of following a minimum of 3 inches, to accommodate ¾-inch diameter bolts.
        - a) Heckmann Building Products Corporation, No. 444 Star Threaded Inserts.
        - b) Pennsylvania Insert Corporation, the Liberator.
        - c) Atlantic Concrete Products Co., Bolt Slot Insert System.
        - d) Strut Service Company inserts.
  5. Manhole Identification: Clearly marked on inside near top where applicable.
    - a. ASTM Specification designation.
    - b. Manhole setting number (bases only) and Owner project number.
    - c. Date of manufacture.
    - d. Production control number for tracking manufacture phases of item and name or trademark of manufacturer.
    - e. Lined manholes: Stenciled with waterproof paint or ink markings as noted herein

that cannot be easily removed from lining or epoxy coated surfaces.

6. Precast Manhole Sections
  - a. Approved Manufacturers:
    - 1) Tindall
    - 2) Oldcastle
    - 3) Or approved equal
7. Precast Concrete Grade Rings: ASTM C478, except:
  - a. Compressive Design Strength of Concrete: Minimum 5,000 psi using Type II cement.
  - b. Configurations: Follow Standard Details.
  - c. Rings: Drilled with holes 1½- to 2-inch diameter to accommodate frame anchor bolts.
    - 1) Grade rings with cracks or fractures passing through height of ring and any continuous crack extending for length of 3 inches or more will be rejected.
    - 2) Rings with damaged edges which will prevent making satisfactory joint in the opinion of the Engineer will be rejected.
    - 3) Planes of ring surfaces: Within limits of plus or minus ¼ inch of horizontal and vertical, except for sloped adjusting grade ring to be within ¼ inch of Standard Detail.
    - 4) Protection:
      - a) On lined manholes: Follow manufacturer's recommendations.
  - d. Approved manufacturers:
    - 1) Atlantic Concrete Products Company
    - 2) Americast
    - 3) Contractors Precast Corporation
    - 4) Hanson Concrete Products
    - 5) Dal-Col Products, Inc.
    - 6) Prism Precast Products, Inc.
    - 7) Frederick Precast Concrete, Inc.
    - 8) Or approved equal
8. Precast Concrete Vaults and Wet Well: ASTM C858
  - a. Configurations: Follow drawings.
  - b. Identification: Clearly mark inside of each precast concrete vault section.
    - 1) ASTM Designation.
    - 2) Structure size.
    - 3) Date of manufacture.
    - 4) Project station location and Owner project number.
    - 5) Name or trademark of manufacturer.
    - 6) Mark slabs on top and bottom surfaces.
  - c. Design Mixes
    - 1) 5,000 psi at 28 days using Type II cement.
    - 2) Mix proportion: ACI 318.

- d. Approved Manufacturers
  - 1) Tindall
  - 2) Oldcastle
  - 3) Or approved equal
- e. Vault Access Doors
  - 1) Vault access doors shall be fabricated aluminum, 4 feet wide by 4 feet long, unless otherwise specified by the Engineer. Access doors shall mount flush with the surrounding area.
  - 2) Access doors shall be equipped with heavy brass hinges, stainless steel pins, compression spring operators, an automatic hold-open arm with release handle and a locking device, to receive a padlock.
  - 3) All vaults located within roadways shall be H-20 rated traffic doors. Vaults in other locations shall have parkway doors, unless otherwise specified by the Engineer.
  - 4) Access doors shall be Type JD-AL as manufactured by the Bilco Company, New Haven, Connecticut, or approved equal.
- 9. Miscellaneous Materials
  - a. Granular Bedding: ASTM C33 coarse aggregate size number 4.
  - b. Weep holes: Service weight cast iron covered with non-erodible filter on earth side.
- 10. Manhole Ring and Cover
  - a. Manhole covers shall be of cast iron or ductile iron. The ring and cover shall provide a 30-inch diameter access opening. The cover shall have two pickbars; each pickbar shall be 1-inch diameter and made from stainless steel. The ring cover shall be East Jordan 1480Z Frame with 1480B Cover or approved equal. The word "WATER" shall be cast on the cover in letters approximately two (2) inches high. All manhole covers shall be vented with twenty-four (24) one (1) inch diameter holes, six in each quadrant.
  - b. All rings not located in paved areas shall be cast-in the "flat top".
  - c. These castings are manufactured to withstand highway traffic loads, exceeding AASHTO H-20/HS-20 specifications (wheel loads of 16,000 pounds with a tire contact area of 8" x 20").
  - d. Grey Iron castings shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO M 105 Class 35 B or ASTM A 48 Class 35 B, unless otherwise specified.

## 2.2 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Test Equipment: Instruments, gages, and other testing and measuring equipment of proper range, type, and accuracy to verify conformance with specification requirements.
  - 1. Ensure equipment is calibrated and certified at annual intervals.
  - 2. Calibrate against measurement standards with known relationship to existing national standards.
  - 3. Calibrate and certify gages on equipment to which they belong and keep them on equipment following certification.
  - 4. Do not use instruments, gages, testing, and measuring equipment found to be out of calibration or adjustment until applicable requirements have been met.
  - 5. Calibration by agency regularly engaged in this type of activity.
- B. Precast Manhole Testing
  - 1. Joint and Barrel Testing: ASTM C443.
  - 2. Plant vacuum testing: ASTM C1244.

- C. Acceptance Procedure for Concrete Strength of Precast Manhole Sections: Procedure applies to acceptance and approval of precast manhole bases, riser, and cone sections, flat top slabs, and grade rings.
  - 1. Concrete Design Mix Approval: Based on submittal specified above herein.
    - a. The Owner will issue approval for up to 3 years, provided design mix materials and sources are not changed and in-plant concrete testing of manhole sections continues to be accepted without rejection of more than 2 days' production in a row.
      - 1) Every 3 years thereafter, and under failure conditions stated above resubmit concrete design mix for approval.
      - 2) Production from mixes other than those approved will be rejected.
    - b. Compressive strength test: ACI 301 and ACI 318.
- D. Vaults and Other Precast Concrete Structures
  - 1. Determination of concrete compressive strength: from compressive tests made on concrete cylinders.
  - 2. Unless otherwise specified, retain independent testing facility approved by Engineer for molding, capping, and testing concrete cylinders following appropriate ASTM requirements or, at Engineer's option, make cylinders and use own equipment to test.
    - a. Furnish test results to Engineer.
    - b. Engineer may require core samples of finished product.
    - c. When requested by Engineer, furnish compressive test specimens for testing in addition to requirements above, and continue to monitor quality of concrete.
  - 3. Notify Engineer at least 10 working days prior to pouring any structure.
  - 4. The Owner may perform random or full inspections of manufacture of boxes, vaults, and precast structures to inspect:
    - a. Steel placement and size.
    - b. Overall fabrication.
    - c. Workmanship.
    - d. Other general or specific aspects of production and specification compliance.

### 3 EXECUTION

#### 3.1 EARTHWORK

- A. The Contractor shall prepare an excavation large enough to accommodate the structure and permit grouting of openings and backfilling operations.
- B. The bottom of the structure shall be placed on 6 inches of compacted, crushed rock subbase, and graded level to the elevation as shown on the plans.
- C. Vault excavations shall be backfilled with imported granular material to a minimum relative density of 95 percent standard proctor method as determined by ASTM D-698.

#### 3.2 INSTALLATION

- A. Openings or "knockouts" in precast concrete vaults shall be located as shown on the drawings and shall be sized sufficiently to permit passage of the largest dimension of pipe and/or flange.
- B. Upon completion of installation, all voids or openings in the vault walls around pipes shall be filled with 3,000 psi non-shrink grout.
- C. After the structure and all appurtenances are in place and approved, backfill shall be placed to the original ground line or to the limits designated on the plans.

- D. All joints between precast concrete vault sections shall be made watertight. The plastic joint sealing compound shall be installed according to the manufacturer's recommendations to provide a watertight joint which remains impermeable throughout the design life of the structure.
- E. Access doors shall be built up such that the hatch is flush with the surrounding surface unless otherwise specified on the drawings or by the Engineer. The Contractor is responsible for placing the cover at the proper elevation where paving is to be installed and shall make all necessary adjustments so that the cover meets these requirements.

### 3.3 FIELD QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Perform field testing of precast concrete structures required under other sections of these specifications.

\*\* END OF SECTION \*\*

SECTION 33 11 13  
WATER MAIN CONSTRUCTION

1 GENERAL

1.1 SCOPE OF WORK

- A. The work includes furnishing all material, labor, tools, equipment, skills, and incidentals necessary to construct expansions or improvements of the Cobb County Marietta Water Authority's supply system in Cobb County, Georgia.

1.2 ORDER OF WORK

- A. The section on Coordination of Work designates the starting point, or points, for construction and the order in which the work should be constructed, completed, and placed into operation.

1.3 SINGLE SOURCE OF PIPE AND FITTINGS

- A. A single pipe manufacturer will be responsible for providing all pipe on this project. This pipe manufacturer will be responsible for the quality of all pipe materials and shall provide a one-year warranty for all materials supplied for this project.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. The Contractor shall submit for review a pipe laying schedule and pipe laying drawings for the project. Both the schedule and drawings shall be provided by the pipe manufacturer. Both the schedule and drawing shall include all pipe, fittings, and valves to be installed for this project.

2 PRODUCTS

2.1 GENERAL

- A. The Contractor shall furnish all materials and incidental items (whether or not they are specifically described herein) necessary to complete all work called for under the contract, except for any items that are specifically listed in these contract documents as being furnished by the Owner.

2.2 PIPE FOR WATER MAINS

- A. Pipe – Pipe for water mains shall be ductile iron (DIP) designed and manufactured in accordance with the latest revision of ANSI/AWWA C151/A21.51. Each pipe shall be subjected to a hydrostatic test pressure of at least 500 psi at the time and place of manufacture. Pipe wall thickness shall be sufficient to meet the above conditions, and in accordance with the Pressure Class listed in the Bid Proposal or shown on the contract drawings.
- B. The Pressure Class or nominal thickness, net weight without lining, and casting period shall be clearly marked on each length of pipe. Additionally, the manufacturer's mark, country where cast, year in which the pipe was produced and the letters "DI" or "Ductile" shall be cast or stamped on each length of pipe.
- C. Ductile Iron Pipe shall have an outside asphaltic coating in accordance with the latest revision of ANSI A21.51-81. The exterior of ductile iron pipe shall be coated with a layer of arc-sprayed zinc. The mass of the zinc applied shall be 200 grams per square meter of pipe surface area. A finishing layer topcoat shall be applied to the zinc. The mean dry film thickness of the finishing layer shall not be less than 3 mils with a local minimum not less than 2 mils. All pipe shall be zinc-coated at the pipe manufacturer's facility. The Ductile Iron Pipe shall also have an inside cement lining and asphaltic seal coat in accordance with the latest revision of ANSI/AWWA C104/A21.4.
- D. Owner has found that pipe manufactured by American Cast Iron Pipe Company, US Pipe, and McWane Ductile meets the requirement of this specification. Therefore, pipe shall be



as manufactured by the above named manufacturers. No substitution is permitted.

- E. Pipe Joints – Pipe joints shall be as the type specified on the project plans. Restrained Joint Pipe shall be:
  - 1. For 54" DIP water main, restrained by Flex-Ring joints, TR Flex joints or approved equal. Field Flex-Ring, or similar device by other pipe manufacturers approved in this section of the specifications, which is a boltless and glandless way of restraining field connections and does not require a factory weldment, is acceptable for cut sections of pipe only.
  - 2. For 8" through 20" DIP water main, restrained by Fast-Grip gaskets inserted in Push-On Joints or approved equal.
  - 3. For all mechanical joints, restrained according to Section 2.9 of this specification titled "Mechanical Joint Restraint Devices."
  - 4. Standard "Push-On" type joints shall be in accordance with the latest revision of ANSI/AWWA C111/A21.11 and furnished complete with gaskets.
- F. Inspection and written certification that the pipe meets all applicable specifications will be required in accordance with section 51-4 of ANSI A21.51-81. A written transcript of foundry acceptance tests must be furnished in accordance with section 51-14 of ANSI A21.51-81. These documents must be forwarded to the engineer prior to shipping of pipe.
- G. Fittings shall be ductile iron. Fittings shall have a coating consisting of Tnemec Series 90-98 Hydro-Zinc primer and standard asphaltic coating on the exterior. Both primer and finish coat shall be ANSI/NSF Std. 61 Certified. The coating system as applied shall have a zinc level of at least 200 grams per square meter of surface area. Fittings shall have a standard asphaltic coating on the exterior. Fittings shall also have a cement-mortar lining and asphaltic seal coat on the interior in accordance with ANSI/AWWA C104/A21.4, latest revision. Fittings shall have the word "Zinc" stenciled on the exterior. Fittings without the word "Zinc" on the exterior shall be removed from the site.
- H. Fittings and accessories shall be furnished with Mechanical Type Joints in accordance with ANSI/AWWA C111/A21.11 or ANSI/AWWA C153/A21.53, latest revision.
- I. Owner has found that fittings and restraint devices manufactured by American Cast Iron Pipe Company, Sigma Corporation, SIP Industries, Metalfit, Inc., or US Pipe, meet the requirements of this specification. Therefore, fittings and restraint devices shall be as manufactured by the above-named manufacturers. No substitution is permitted.
- J. Outlets shall be of the type shown on plans and shall be furnished by the pipe manufacturer. Refer to section titled Welded-On Outlets for additional requirements.

### 2.3 POLYETHYLENE ENCASEMENT

- A. Polyethylene tubing shall be manufactured of virgin polyethylene material conforming to the requirements specified in AWWA C105 and shall consist of two distinct tubes.
- B. The first tubing touching the pipe shall be 8-mil, white in color, consisting of three layers of co-extruded linear low-density polyethylene (LLDPE) film that are fused into one. The inside surface shall be infused with a blend of an anti-microbial biocide to mitigate microbiologically influenced corrosion ("MIC") and a volatile corrosion inhibitor ("VCI") to control galvanic corrosion. The tubing shall be V-Bio as developed by the Ductile Iron Pipe Research Association (DIPRA), or approved equal.
- C. The second tubing, installed on top of the V-Bio, shall be 8-mil polyethylene tubing (LLD) for water mains and shall be black in color.
- D. Tape for polyethylene tubing shall be as provided by the manufacturers for this specific purpose.

### 2.4 BUTTERFLY VALVES

- A. Valves shall be Pressure Class 250B, designed, manufactured, and tested in accordance with AWWA C504, latest revision, and include design features for additional working pressure. Valves shall be rated and tested for absolute zero leakage shut-off. The closed

seat shall be tested to 250 psi and the valve body shall be tested to 500 psi. Certification of test may be required by Owner.

- B. Valve body shall be ductile iron per ASTM A536 Grade 65-45-12. Flanged end valves shall be faced and drilled per ANSI B16.1, Class 250, or as specified by Owner. All castings must be manufactured in the U.S.A. Mechanical joint ends shall be per ANSI A21.11 and include MJ accessories. If the manufacturer includes a stainless steel seat ring retained in the valve body, it must do so without the use of clamping devices, adjustment segments, or other hardware being in the waterway.
- C. Valve disc shall be ductile iron per ASTM A536 Grade 65-45-12. All castings must be manufactured in the U.S.A. The resilient seat shall be located either on the valve disc or in the valve body. Replacement or repair of valve resilient seat in the field shall be possible without valve disassembly.
- D. The disc shall be connected to the offset stainless steel shaft by locked taper wedge keys and stainless steel retaining nuts on the back side of the disc, or by a similar method. Taper keys shall be heat treated 416 Stainless Steel for added strength. Valve shaft shall be per ASTM A564 type 630/1100-1150. Minimum diameter shall conform to Table 3 of AWWA C504, latest revision.
- E. Shaft shall have nylon sleeve or woven Teflon fiberglass backed sleeve for bearing surfaces. Bearings shall be self-lubricating.
- F. Manual actuators shall be manufactured and assembled to the valve by the valve manufacturer. These shall be direct mounted to the valve or be located on top of an extended bonnet as required. Actuator shall be designed with field adjustable stops and be capable of holding disc stationary in any position under full rated pressure. Stop-limiting devices must withstand 450 ft. lbs. of input torque without failure. Actuators shall be sized based on 250 psi pressure differential and 16 ft./sec. flow velocity unless stipulated otherwise. Manufacturer shall provide certification of having produced valves in this pressure class for minimum of 5 years. Valves shall open when turned to the left.
- G. All surfaces of the valve interior shall be clean, dry and free from grease before painting. The valve interior and exterior, except for disc edge, rubber seats and finished portions shall be evenly coated with an NSF61 approved 2-part liquid epoxy. Minimum dry film thickness shall be 8 mils.
- H. Field service is critical to Owner. Therefore, all pre-approved manufacturers shall show a history of supplying field service within 24 hours of being notified of a problem.
- I. Owner has found that butterfly valves manufactured by Val-Matic, Pratt/Mueller, and M&H Valve Company meet the requirement of this specification. Therefore, butterfly valves shall be as manufactured by the above-named manufacturers. No substitution is permitted.

## 2.5 GATE VALVES

- A. Valves 4" to 54" diameter shall be of the Resilient Wedge Gate Valve type design. All gate valves shall be rated for 250 psig cold water working pressure, with zero leakage. The rating shall be indelibly marked on the casting. The valves shall comply fully, in all applicable sizes, with the latest edition of ANSI/AWWA C-515, as well as all requirements detailed herein. The manufacturer shall provide drawings and/or an affidavit detailing compliance with all applicable standards and specifications. All valves shall be of the same manufacturer and shall clearly bear the manufacturer's name and valve size.
- B. Valve body, bonnet and resilient wedge shall be cast, machined, assembled and tested in the United States. Manufacturer must furnish certification that it meets this requirement.
- C. All ferrous components of the valve shall be constructed of ductile iron. All valves shall be cast with the words "DI" or "Ductile Iron". The wrench nut shall be constructed of ductile iron, shall have four flats at the stem connection to insure even transfer of torque to the stem.
- D. The wedge shall be ductile iron. It shall be fully encapsulated with EPDM rubber, symmetrical in design, and shall seat equally well with flow in either direction. In sizes 4" to

54", the wedge shall incorporate the use of guides encapsulated with an engineered plastic. The valve body guide track shall be of shallow rectangular trough-style design. The wedge-to-stem design on 4" to 54" valves shall employ the use of an independent stem nut.

- E. All body to body bolting material shall be Type 304 SS, develop the physical strength characteristics of ASTM A307 and shall have the dimensional requirements of AWWA C-515 and ANSI 18.2.1. All body to bonnet bolting shall be of the same size and length. All bolts shall have square or hexagonal heads.
- F. All stem diameters and the prescribed number of turns to open shall be as detailed in the applicable portions of Table 4, of AWWA C-515. The stem O-rings above the thrust collar shall be replaceable with the valve fully open and while subjected to full working pressure. Valve shall be equipped with thrust washers above and below the thrust collar to reduce the operating torque of the valve. All valves shall open when turned to the left.
- G. All internal and external surfaces of the valve shall be coated prior to assembly, with epoxy. All valve body gaskets shall be of a pressure energized O-ring design.
- H. All valves 14" and larger shall be equipped with lifting lugs or eyebolts for lifting. All valves 16" and larger shall be equipped with spur gearing for vertical installation to reduce operating torque. Valves shall be installed in the vertical position.
- I. Gate valves that are to be installed on ductile iron pipe shall have Mechanical Joint (MJ) ends which must be restrained on each end with restraining glands. Valves used to isolate air and vacuum valves and installed in a manhole shall be flanged. Flange dimensions are to be per B16.1, Class 125 and ANSI/AWWA C110/A21.10. All flange thickness shall be per ANSI/AWWA C110/A21.10.
- J. Resilient Wedge Gate Valves shall be American Flow Control Series 2500, Mueller Series 2361, M&H Style 7561, or approved equal.

## 2.6 VALVE BOXES

- A. Valve boxes shall be used on isolation valves 12" and smaller and shall be cast-iron with cast iron covers. The barrel shall be multiple-piece, screw type, having 5-1/4-inch shaft. Covers shall have "WATER" cast into the top. Valves which have operating nut at depths greater than 5 feet or valves specifically designated by the drawings shall be composed of a valve box and extension stem. All moving parts of the extension stem shall be enclosed in the valve box housing to prevent contact with the soil. Valve box and extension assembly shall be adjustable to accommodate variable trench depths. A debris cap or seal shall be integral to the assembly to prevent debris, silt, etc. from entering the barrel of the valve box.
- B. The stem assembly shall be of a telescoping design that allows for variable adjustment length. The material shall be galvanized square steel tubing. The stem assembly shall have a built-in device that prevents the stem assembly from disengaging at its fully extended length. The extension stem must be capable of surviving a torque test to 1000 ft-lb without failure. Where the valve and extension stem are located in a manhole, wall support brackets shall be provided at a vertical spacing as recommended by the manufacturer and shall be suitable for installation in a circular manhole.
- C. The valve box shall be as manufactured by Trumbull Industries, Tyler Union, Sigma, or pre-approved equal.
- D. The extension stem shall be as manufactured by Trumbull Industries, or pre-approved equal.

## 2.7 VALVE MARKER

- A. One concrete valve marker shall be furnished and set at each line valve that uses a valve box. The marker shall be made of 3000 psi concrete and shall be four (4) feet long and 4" on each side, with #4 reinforcing bars as shown on the detail.
- B. The markers shall be set an even number of feet between the center line of the valve and the center line of the aluminum disc in the top of the marker, and the distance in feet between the valve and marker shall be stamped in the marker at the time of setting.

## 2.8 AIR AND VACUUM RELEASE VALVES

- A. Air release and vacuum break valve shall be of the compact single chamber design with solid cylindrical HDPE control floats housed in a tubular stainless-steel body with epoxy powder coated cast iron or steel ends secured by stainless steel tie rods. The valve shall have an integral orifice mechanism, which shall operate automatically to limit transient pressure rise induced by closure to twice the valve rated working pressure. The intake orifice shall be equal to the nominal size of the valve. The flat face of the control float seating against an EPDM "O" ring housed in a dovetail groove circumferentially surrounding the orifice shall effect large orifice sealing. The seating and unseating of a small orifice nozzle on a natural rubber seal affixed into a control float shall control discharge of the pressurized air. The nozzle shall have a flat seating land surrounding the orifice so that damage to the rubber seat is prevented. All components shall be easily replaced. Connection to valve inlet shall be as shown on the plans. The valve shall be Vent-O-Mat Series RBX or Vent Tech Model WTR. No substitution is permitted.

## 2.9 MECHANICAL JOINT RESTRAINT DEVICES (MEGALUGS)

- A. Restraint devices for nominal pipe sizes 3-inch through 54-inch shall consist of multiple gripping wedges incorporated into a follower gland meeting the applicable requirements of ANSI/AWWA C110/A21.10. The devices shall have a working pressure rating of 350 psi for 3-16 inch, 250 psi for 18-48 inch, and 200 psi for 54 inch. Ratings are for water pressure and must include a minimum safety factor of 2 to 1 in all sizes. Gland body, wedges and wedge actuating components shall be cast from grade 65-45-12 ductile iron material in accordance with ASTM A536. Ductile iron gripping wedges shall be heat treated within a range of 370 to 470 BHN. Three (3) test bars shall be incrementally poured per production shift as per Underwriter's Laboratory (U.L.) specifications and ASTM A536. Testing for tensile, yield and elongation shall be done in accordance with ASTM E8. Chemical and nodularity tests shall be performed as recommended by the Ductile Iron Society, on a per ladle basis.
- B. Restraint devices shall be listed by Underwriters Laboratories (3" through 24" inch size) and approved by Factory Mutual (3" through 12" inch size).
- C. Owner has found that restraint devices manufactured by EBBA Iron Sales, Inc., Sigma Corporation, and Tyler Union meet the requirements of this specification. Therefore, restraint devices shall be as manufactured by the above named manufacturers. No substitution is permitted.

## 2.10 STEEL CASING

- A. Casing pipe, for boring and jacking, open cut installation or micro-tunneling, shall be steel pipe conforming to ASTM Designation A-139, Grade B, electric fusion longitudinally welded steel pipe. The pipe shall have a minimum tensile strength of 35,000 psi. The exterior and interior of the pipe shall have a coal tar epoxy coating. Casing size and wall thickness shall be as shown on plans.

## 2.11 CASING SPACERS

- A. Casing spacers shall be as manufactured by Advance Products & Systems (Model SS18), Pipeline Seal and Insulator (Model S8G-2), BWM Company (Model BWM-SS-8), Cascade Waterworks Manufacturing Company (Model CCS-2160- 8" width/C35 RES), with a minimum of four runners, or approved equal.
- B. All spacers shall have a stainless steel shell. Spacers shall be located within 2' of each end of the casing and spaced no more than 10' apart within the casing. The positioning of the casing spacers shall be centered. All hardware shall be 304 stainless steel. All welds and metal surfaces shall be passivated.

## 2.12 SUBGRADE STABILIZER

- A. Subgrade stabilizer shall consist of crushed stone meeting size and gradation requirements for Georgia DOT, Section 800, Size No. 57.

## 2.13 CONCRETE

- A. Concrete for blocking, replacing curb and gutter, replacing sidewalks and miscellaneous concrete shall have a minimum compressive strength of 3,000 psi at 28 days with air entrainment.

## 2.14 CONCRETE AND GROUT

- A. A mix design, showing amounts of each ingredient for each type mix, shall be submitted for approval.

## 2.15 SAND FOR BACKFILL

- A. Sand for backfilling over water mains, when required, shall be coarse, well graded sand relatively free from dirt and other foreign matter. Sand shall be approved by Engineer.

## 2.16 BRICK

- A. All brick shall be best grade. All hard burned common, acceptable to the Engineer and giving a ringing sound when struck and presenting a regular and smooth face, shall be used. When submerged in water for 24 hours, brick shall not absorb more than 10% of its weight in water.
- B. Bricks shall be culled when delivered on the site and all imperfect brick shall be immediately removed from the work. All salmon, soft or arch brick or brick made of alluvial soil will be rejected. All brick used in the work shall be of uniform size.

## 2.17 BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT REPLACED

- A. Pavement shall be replaced in accordance with the details shown on the drawings and as set out under "Removing and Replacing Pavement Bituminous Paving" section for construction methods. All bituminous materials and workmanship shall conform to the latest standard specifications of the Georgia Department of Transportation for the type called for in these specifications.

## 2.18 FLOWABLE FILL

- A. Controlled low strength flowable fill (100 psi maximum) shall comply with GDOT Specification Section 600. A concrete mix design shall be submitted to the Engineer for approval prior to use. The flowable fill shall consist of Portland cement, fine aggregate, air-entraining admixtures, and water proportioned to provide low strength, self-leveling backfill material.

## 2.19 LOCATOR BALLS AND LOCATOR INSTRUMENT

- A. Locator balls shall be 3M Series EMS iD Ball Markers. The model number shall be 1423-XR/iD.
- B. Contractor shall furnish one locator instrument, which shall be programmable, 3M Dynatel Pipe/Cable/iD Locator 2550-iD/U12 with one carrying bag and rechargeable battery.

## 2.20 BORROW MATERIAL

- A. Borrow material may be either:
  - 1. Material hauled from borrow areas outside the project area.
  - 2. Suitable material that is excavated from the pipe trench and is unsuitable for immediate use as backfill due to moisture content.
- B. The Contractor shall identify the source of borrow material, have performed the geotechnical testing of the material to determine its suitability as a backfill material, transport the material to the project, and place the material to the specified soil density. The Contractor may choose to stockpile suitable material from the pipe trench that is too wet for immediate use as backfill material. The Contractor shall identify a procedure for drying the material to the optimum moisture content; either through air drying or the addition of lime. This procedure is subject the review of the Engineer and acceptance by the Engineer. The Contractor shall transport the material to the project and place the material to the specified soil density. Final determination of the suitability of the material is the responsibility of the

Engineer.

## 2.21 GEOGRID SOIL REINFORCEMENT

- A. Geogrid soil reinforcement shall be Tensar TriAx TX 140 Geogrid soil reinforcement or approved equal.

## 2.22 TEST STATION APPURTENANCES

- A. Each test station shall consist of one 4" flanged welded-on-outlet, one 4" flanged gate valve with handwheel, one blind flange with threaded tap (coated for corrosion protection) for a 2" corporation stop, 2" curb stop, 2" copper tubing or brass piping, and one brass hose connection, 2 1/2" NSFT with attached cap and chain. All components shall be rated for a minimum working pressure of 250 psi. The copper tubing must be supported to prevent placing a cantilever weight or force on the welded-on outlet and associated components. All connection shall be threaded.

## 2.23 FLEXIBLE (TRANSITION) COUPLINGS

- A. Flexible couplings for pipe 12" and smaller shall be Catalog No. 441 as manufactured by Smith-Blair or approved equal.

## 2.24 PIPE CONNECTION COUPLINGS

- A. Pipe connections between new pipe and existing pipe shall be made with Dresser Style 90 long steel couplings for pipe sizes 2" and below; for pipe sizes above 2", Mechanical Joint solid sleeves (long style) shall be used. Spacer rings must be used at all solid sleeve locations. A spacer ring is defined as a short section of pipe cut to fit into the gap between the two plain ends of pipe at the sleeve location.
- B. For pipes 20" in diameter and larger, the maximum length of the gap inside long style MJ solid sleeves where the spacer ring will be located shall be 7 inches; therefore, the maximum length of the spacer ring shall be 7 inches. The maximum gap between the spacer ring and each adjoining pipe shall be one-half inch.

## 2.25 COPPER PIPE FOR SERVICES

- A. Pipe for test stations shall be copper service pipe, Type K, soft temper, seamless copper tubing, conforming to ASTM B-88 and AWWA 7S-CR and may be used in 20-foot straight lengths or 60/100-foot coils. Flared joints shall be used. Copper pipe shall be rated for a minimum working pressure of 250 psi and shall withstand the test pressure for this project, which will exceed 250 psi in some locations.

## 2.26 CORPORATION STOPS AND VALVES

- A. The stop or valve assembly shall be made of heavy brass components constructed of 85-5-5 ASTM B62 brass for strength and durability and shall be rated for a working pressure of 300 psi. The valve shall be operated with a tee head and shall open when turned counter-clockwise. The valve seat seal shall be stainless steel reinforced to ensure a reliable seal under full flow and pressure. The stop or valve shall be Mueller 300 Ball Type Corporation Valve, or approved equal.

## 2.27 WELDED-ON OUTLETS

- A. Welded-on outlets shall be fabricated from centrifugally cast ductile iron pipe, manufactured and tested in accordance with ANSI/AWWA C151/A21.51. The outlets shall be fabricated at the manufacturer's facilities and shall not be fabricated or modified in the field.
- B. Welded-on outlets shall be produced using qualified procedures and welders as per guidelines contained in ANSI/American Welding Society (AWS) D11.2, Guide for Welding Iron Castings.
- C. Welded-on outlets, including radial outlets and tangential outlets, shall have a minimum safety factor of 2.0 based on the rated working pressure rating.
- D. Proof of design testing for the Ductile Iron to Ductile Iron welding process shall, at a minimum, include a four-point bending test which places the weld bead in tension. The test sample shall be comprised of a beveled and butt-welded coupon from which test strips are

taken. These test strips of the welded Ductile Iron coupon shall be cut such that the weld bead is perpendicular to the longitudinal axis of the test strip. The test strip shall be fashioned such that the weld bead is located at the mid-point of a Talbot Strip test apparatus. The test strip shall demonstrate a minimum observed engineering stress of 80 ksi at failure. Additionally, this testing shall demonstrate a failure through the Ductile Iron pipe wall and not along a path defined by the heat affected zone of the weld. This testing shall be conducted in a manner similar to the Talbot Strip test method described in ANSI/AWWA C106/A21.6.

- E. After the outlets are welded together and prior to finishing, the assembly shall be subjected to a 15 psi air test for leakage. Any outlet failing this test shall be scrapped. No rework is allowed. Upon completion of this test, the outlet shall be stamped to indicate it was successfully tested. Copies of all test reports shall be available for the owner upon request.
- F. The minimum Ductile Iron pipe thickness for fabrication of welded outlet pipe shall be Special Thickness Class 53.

#### 2.28 PVC PIPING

- A. As-built/Locator pipe shall be 6" Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) designed and manufactured in accordance with ASTM D-1785. Pipe shall be Schedule 80 under pavement and Schedule 40 outside pavement.

#### 2.29 EROSION CONTROL MATS

- A. Erosion control mats for slopes and waterways shall comply with the requirements stated on the Contract Drawings.
- B. Turf reinforcement mat for slopes and water ways shall withstand a maximum velocity of 10 ft/s in an un-vegetative state, and 20 ft/s in a vegetative state. The mat shall be designed to be installed on a 1:1 or greater slope. The turf reinforcement mats shall be PYRAMAT High Performance Turf Reinforcement Mat produced by LANDLOK, Permanent Turf Reinforcement Mat produced by Vmax3, or approved equivalent material and manufacturer.

#### 2.30 PIPE FOR GRAVITY SEWER

- A. Pipe for gravity sewer shall be ductile iron (DIP) designed and manufactured in accordance with the latest revision of AWWA/ANSI C150/A21.50. Pipe wall thickness shall be in accordance with requirements of Pressure Class 350.
- B. Ductile Iron Pipe shall have an outside asphaltic coating in accordance with the latest revision of ANSI A21.51.
- C. Pipe interior shall be Protecto 401 ceramic epoxy lined with a minimum thickness of 40 mils and sealed with an approved exterior bituminous seal coat in accordance with ANSI A21.51.
- D. Pipe Joints shall be Standard "Push-On" in accordance with the latest revision of ANSI/AWWA C111/A21.11 and furnished complete with gaskets.

#### 2.31 BONDING OF PIPE JOINTS AND CATHODIC TEST STATIONS

- A. Contractor shall bond all pipe joints on this project with two cables per joint following the procedures and materials shown on the plans. All bonds shall be tested for continuity prior to backfilling. Some joints may not be bonded to provide isolation, as directed by the Engineer.
- B. Cathodic test stations shall be as shown on the plans.
- C. Coating system M-1 shall be DENSO or Trenton, with primer coat Denso Paste or Wax Tape Primer and finish coat Densyl Tape or #1 Wax Tape.

### 3 EXECUTION

#### 3.1 CLEARING AND GRUBBING

- A. Where necessary, the construction zone will be cleared to allow trenching and pipe laying operations. Clearing will be restricted to easement limits shown on the plans. The cleared area shall be left free of stumps, limbs, rocks and other debris. Cleared areas in forested zones will be left in a condition suitable for bush-hog cutting; areas adjacent to lawns shall be left suitable for lawn mower cutting and at least in as good a condition as the adjoining property. Trees, brush, stumps and other debris from clearing and grubbing shall be disposed of in accordance with local ordinances (which place restrictions on burning); burial within the right-of-way or easement will not be permitted.
- B. Remove existing structures where indicated.
- C. The Contractor is responsible for restoring any property (shrubs, signs, sidewalks, paving, trees, structures, etc.) that is damaged by his operations. It is understood that any item which is not specifically listed as a pay item but which exists at the time the project is bid is included in the bid price for pipe.

#### 3.2 FENCES

- A. The Contractor shall take down fences on or crossing right of way for such periods of time only as are necessary to prosecute the work of clearing, grubbing, trenching, pipe laying and backfilling. Gaps made in fences shall be closed in substantial manner at night and during any suspension of work, and, upon completion of the pipeline, fences shall be restored to as good condition as before disturbed. No charges shall be made by the Contractor for any expense incurred in taking down or restoring fences, except where listed in the bid proposal.

#### 3.3 PROTECTION OF TREES

- A. The Contractor shall carefully protect all trees adjacent to the work outside the easement limits. Contractor shall not permit excavating machinery or trucks to scrape the bark or tear the limbs from the trees, nor connect ropes or guy cables to them.

#### 3.4 INTERFERENCE WITH EXISTING STRUCTURES

- A. All existing pipes, drains, or other structures on, above, or below ground shall be carefully supported and protected from injury, and if injured, they shall be restored in a satisfactory manner by and at the expense of the Contractor.

#### 3.5 INFORMATION CONCERNING CONDITIONS

- A. The accuracy of information furnished by the Engineer and/or the plans and specifications as to underground and surface structures, foundation conditions, character of soil, position and quantity of ground and subsoil water, etc., is not guaranteed by the Owner. Bidders must satisfy themselves by personal examination and by such other means as they desire with respect to actual conditions in the nature of the ground and subsoil water and in regard to the locations of existing underground or surface structures. Unforeseen conditions shall not constitute a claim for increased compensation under the terms of the contract, nor constitute a basis for the cancellation thereof.

#### 3.6 CLEAN UP

- A. The Contractor shall remove all unused material, excess rock and earth, and all other debris from the construction site as closely behind the work as practical. All trenches shall be backfilled and tamped before the end of each day's work.
- B. If at any time during the course of the work, the cleanup, grassing and/or pavement replacement falls too far behind the pipe laying (at the discretion of the Engineer) the Contractor shall be required to close down pipe laying operations until the cleanup, grassing and/or pavement replacement is caught up to the work in progress.

#### 3.7 TRENCH EXCAVATION

- A. Water lines shall have a minimum cover of 72", unless otherwise shown on the drawings. The depth of cover shall be a minimum of 72" below drainage ditches paralleling existing



roads or easements. Contractor shall follow the profile shown on the drawings, adjusted as necessary for unknown conflicts encountered during construction but must always provide a uniform slope up to air valves or down to blow-off valves without any intermediate high or low spots between these valves. All changes in grade shall be made gradually.

- B. In laying pipe across water courses, railroad crossings, or depressions of any kind, the minimum depth herein specified shall be maintained at the bottom of the depression.
- C. Where necessary, the line shall be lowered at valves so that the top of the valve stem is approximately one foot below the finished grade. The trench shall be deepened to provide a gradual approach to all low points of the line, and no additional payment shall be allowed for extra excavation involved.
- D. All trenches shall be of sufficient width to provide ample working space on each side of the pipe to allow making perfect joints and to allow taping of polyethylene encasement around the entire periphery of the pipe and bells at all joints.
- E. Pipe trenches shall be straight and true to grade and in the location shown on the plans. The bottom of trenches shall be dressed to facilitate laying conditions called for on the construction plans so that the pipe has an even bearing on bedding material throughout the entire length of the pipe barrel.
- F. Bedding shall be granular material and be 1/8 the nominal pipe diameter or 4" minimum under the pipe barrel. Crushed concrete or similar recycled material is not acceptable for use as bedding material. An earth dam shall be installed at 200-ft intervals to keep water from flowing easily through the gravel bedding.
- G. All excavation material shall be so placed so as not to interfere with public travel on the streets and highways along which the lines are laid. All excess excavated material shall be disposed of without extra cost to the Owner.

### 3.8 ROCK EXCAVATION

- A. All excavation is considered unclassified. There will be no additional payment for rock excavation. Unclassified excavation is defined as the excavation of all materials encountered, including rock materials, regardless of their nature or the manner in which they are removed.

### 3.9 LAYING PIPE

- A. All pipe, before being placed in trench, shall be examined, and any pipe showing defects shall be rejected. Pipe shall only be handled using a pipe stringer. Use of forks are not permitted. The inside of the pipe shall be clean and free of trash and dirt, and if necessary, a swab or brush shall be used to clean the pipe before lowering it into the trench.
- B. All pipe shall be laid straight, true to line and grade. For all laying conditions, bell and coupling holes shall be dug to allow the pipe to have continuous bearing with bedding throughout the entire length of the barrel between bell or coupling holes. No shimming or blocking up of the pipe will be allowed.
- C. In making ductile iron joints, the outside of the spigot end of the pipe and the inside of the bell shall be thoroughly cleaned and the gasket inspected to see that it is properly placed. Lubricant shall be applied to the spigot end of the pipe and it shall be inserted into the bell of the adjoining pipe to the "Stop Mark" shown on the pipe. Joint deflection shall be checked by Contractor for compliance with the pipe manufacturer's recommended limits.
- D. All openings in the pipeline shall be closed with watertight plugs when pipe laying is stopped at the close of the day's work or for other reasons, such as rest breaks or meal periods. Trench dewatering methods (gravel bedding with sound attenuated pumps, etc.) must be used where necessary to maintain a dry ditch during pipe laying operations.
- E. As pipe is installed, each joint shall be air tested for leakage using a dual bladder system allowing for the testing of deflected (up to 5%) DI pipe. The dual bladders shall seal the pipe joint on both sides of the joint permitting the pressuring of the joint up to a minimum of 5 psi for 5 seconds. If the joint fails to maintain the air pressure, the pipe shall be re-installed and re-tested. Equipment shall be similar to equipment produced by Petersen

Products Co. or Lansas Products.

### 3.10 BACKFILLING

- A. After the pipe has been installed and all joints have been made, the trench shall be backfilled as described on the detail sheets of the construction plans.
- B. Bedding shall be granular material and be 1/8 the nominal pipe diameter or 4" minimum under the pipe barrel, whichever is larger. Crushed concrete or similar recycled material is not acceptable for use as bedding material.
- C. Type 4 Bedding shall be used throughout the project except that Type 5 Bedding shall be used where restrained joints are used or where specifically called out on the contract documents.
- D. Bedding material shall be compacted into the haunch area by shovel slicing or mechanical compaction methods.
- E. For the remaining backfill to the top of the trench, suitable material excavated from the site may be used, as determined by the Engineer, and compacted as shown in the trench details shown in the plans.
- F. Suitable material shall be clean and free of rock larger than 2" at its largest dimension, organics, cinders, stumps, limbs, frozen earth or mud, debris or waste and other unsuitable materials.
- G. Should the material excavated from the trench be saturated, the saturated material may be used as backfill, provided it is allowed to dry properly and it is capable of meeting the specified compaction requirements.
- H. In rock excavation, the backfill shall not contain over 50% broken stone, and the maximum sized stone placed in the trench shall not be larger than 2" at its largest dimension. Excess rock and fragments of rock shall be loaded and hauled to disposal as directed by the Engineer. If it is necessary, in order to comply with the above specifications, selected backfill shall be borrowed and hauled to the trenches in rock excavation, at no additional cost to the Owner. Under no circumstances shall bottom of pipe rest against rock or unyielding material. Minimum bedding of 6" carefully compacted backfill shall separate bottom of pipe from rock or unyielding material.
- I. Tamping shall be done with mechanical tamps in such a manner as to meet compaction requirements without moving or damaging the pipe. Compaction shall be done with either pneumatic hand tamps, hydro tamps or other approved methods.
- J. Compaction tests will be run as directed by Engineer to ensure that the above specifications are being met.

### 3.11 POLYETHYLENE ENCASEMENT

- A. Polyethylene encasement shall be **Double Wrapped** with 8-mil V-Bio white polyethylene encasement as the first and inside layer and with 8-mil (LLD) black polyethylene encasement in the second and outside layer. It shall be installed in accordance with AWWA C105 (ANSI A21.5 82) "Method A" (**Double Wrapped**).
- B. Cut polyethylene tube to a length approximately 2 ft. longer than that of the pipe section. Slip the tube around the pipe, centering it to provide a 1 ft. overlap on each adjacent pipe section, and bunching it accordion fashion lengthwise until it clears the pipe ends.
- C. Lower the pipe into the trench using only straps, hose wrapped chains or cables, and make up the pipe joint with the preceding section of pipe. A shallow bell hole must be made at joints to facilitate installation of the polyethylene tube.
- D. After assembling the pipe joint, make the overlap of the polyethylene tube. Pull the bunched polyethylene from the preceding length of pipe, slip it over the end of the new length of pipe, and secure it in place. Then slip the end of the polyethylene from the new pipe section over the end of the first wrap until it overlaps the joint at the end of the preceding length of pipe. Secure the overlap in place. Take up the slack width to make a snug, but not tight fit along the barrel of the pipe, securing the fold at quarter points.

- E. Repair any rips, punctures, or other damage to the polyethylene with manufacturer's adhesive tape or with a short length of polyethylene tube cut open, wrapped around the pipe, and secured in place. Proceed with installation of the next section of pipe in the same manner. If a second layer of polyethylene encasement is called on the plans, it shall be installed in the same manner as the first. The white or first layer shall not be visible anywhere along the pipe.
- F. Cover bends, reducers, offsets, and other pipe-shaped appurtenances with polyethylene in the same manner as the pipe.
- G. When valves, tees, crosses, and other odd shaped pieces cannot be wrapped practically in a tube, wrap with a flat sheet or split length of polyethylene tube by passing the sheet under the appurtenance and bringing it up and around the body. Make seams by bringing the edges together, folding over twice, and taping down. Handle width and overlaps at joints as described above. Tape polyethylene securely in place at valve stem and other penetrations.
- H. Provide openings for branches, service taps, blow offs, air valves, and similar appurtenances by making an X shaped cut in the polyethylene and temporarily folding back the film. After the appurtenance is installed, tape the slack securely to the appurtenance and repair the cut, as well as any other damaged areas in the polyethylene, with tape.
- I. Install polyethylene tubes on the carrier pipe (inside casings but not between the casing spacers and the pipe) by an X shaped cut in the polyethylene and temporarily folding back the film. After the casing spacer is installed, tape the slack securely over and around the casing spacer appurtenances and repair the cut, as well as any other damaged areas in the polyethylene, with tape.

### 3.12 THRUST RESTRAINT

#### A. GENERAL

- 1. At changes in direction of the main and at other points shown on the plans or directed by the Engineer, thrust forces in the line shall be absorbed by restrained joints, concrete blocking, or reinforced concrete collars, or a combination thereof.

#### B. RESTRAINED JOINTS

- 1. Where restrained joints are called for on the construction plans, they shall be of the type specified in these specifications, and assembly shall be in accordance with manufacturer recommendations. Torque wrenches shall be used to verify that all bolts and nuts are tightened to manufacturer's recommendations.

#### C. CONCRETE BLOCKING

- 1. The Engineer shall be notified by the Contractor before blocking is placed. Blocking will be of the dimensions called for on the construction plans and will be placed against a vertical surface of undisturbed soil that has been cleared of all loose material.

#### D. REINFORCED CONCRETE COLLARS

- 1. Reinforced concrete collars shall be cast in place as shown on detailed plans and as specified in ACI 318 83.

### 3.13 LEAKAGE TEST

#### A. PRESSURIZATION

- 1. After the pipe has been installed, all new pipe shall be flushed and then subjected to a hydrostatic pressure test. Each valved section of pipe shall be slowly filled with water, and a test pressure of 1.5 times the working pressure, based on the elevation of the lowest point of the line or section under test and corrected to the elevation of the test gauge, shall be applied by means of a pump connected to the pipe in a manner satisfactory to the owner. Valves shall not be operated in either the opening or closing direction at differential pressures above the rated pressure. It is good practice to allow the system to stabilize at the test pressure before conducting the leakage test.
- 2. If the Contractor intends to perform hydrostatic testing against existing valves that are

in service, the Contractor must obtain permission from the Owner. Prior to testing, the Contractor shall disinfect the pipeline in accordance with the requirements of Paragraph 3.14. If, after repairs are made to the pipeline to correct leakage test deficiencies, the Engineer deems that the sanitation of the pipeline has been compromised, the Contractor shall disinfect the pipeline at the Contractor's expense.

#### B. AIR REMOVAL

1. Before applying the specified test pressure, air shall be expelled completely from the pipe, valves, and hydrants. If permanent air vents are not located at all high point, the contractor shall install corporation cocks at such points so that the air can be expelled as the line is filled with water, After all the air has been expelled, the corporation cocks shall be closed and the test pressure applied. At the conclusion of the pressure test, the corporation cocks shall be removed and plugged or left in place at the discretion of the owner.

#### C. LEAKAGE DEFINED

1. Leakage shall be defined as the quantity of water that must be supplied into the newly installed pipe or any valved section thereof to maintain the specified test pressure after the pipe has been filled with water and the air has been expelled. Leakage shall not be measured by a drop in pressure in a test section.
2. Leakage shall be defined as the total quantity of water that must be pumped into the pipe during the test period to maintain pressure within 5 psi of the specified test pressure for the test duration including water required to return pipe to test pressure at the end of the test. Leakage shall be the total cumulative amount measured on a water meter.

#### D. ALLOWABLE LEAKAGE

1. The allowable leakage rate will be in accordance with AWWA C600 and determined by the following formula:

$$L = (S \times D \times P^{1/2}) / 148,000$$

Where:

L = testing allowance (makeup water) in gallons per hour;

S = length of pipe tested, in feet;

D = nominal pipe diameter, in inches;

P = average test pressure during the test, in pounds per square inch.

For example, at an average pressure of 250 psi during the test, the leakage allowance is 2.14 gallons per hour for 1,000 feet of 20" pipe.

2. Any segment where leakage exceeds the allowable rate shall not be accepted; the leakage shall be located, repaired and re-tested until it meets the specified allowance.

#### E. TEST RESTRICTIONS

1. The hydrostatic test shall be of at least 2-hour duration. Test Pressure shall not vary by more than +5 psi for the duration of the test; this may require periodic pumping.
2. Valves shall not be operated in either direction at differential pressure exceeding the rated valve working pressure. Use of a test pressure greater than the rated valve pressure can result in trapped test pressure between the gate of a double-disc gate valve. For tests at these pressures, the test setup should include provision, independent of the valve, to reduce the line pressure to the rated valve pressure on completion of the test. The valve can then be opened enough to equalize the trapped pressure with the line pressure, or fully opened if desired.
3. Test pressure shall not exceed the rated pressure of the valves when the pressure boundary of the test section includes closed, resilient-seated gate valves or butterfly valves.

### 3.14 DISINFECTION

- A. After leakage testing and all necessary repairs have been made, the lines shall be flushed clean. Contractor must clean the pipe of all mud, sand, gravel, etc. as the pipe is installed. Cleaning of the pipe using high-pressure water jets or other means will be required as necessary to accomplish thorough cleaning. Contractor shall verify that cleaning has been accomplished by inspecting the interior of the pipe for the full length. Inspection of the pipe will be performed in the presence of the Engineer. After flushing the main, it will then be disinfected in strict accordance with AWWA Standard for Disinfecting Water Mains, C651-latest edition, subject to the following special conditions:
- B. The method of disinfection shall be either the Continuous-Feed Method or the Slug Method. The Tablet Method is not acceptable.
- C. The form of chlorine shall be a one percent solution made from sodium hypochlorite and pumped and metered into the pipeline. Water must be flowing during the feeding operation and the injection point must be located so that the flow of water will disperse the chlorine throughout the pipeline.
- D. Unless otherwise approved by the Owner, Contractor shall dechlorinate the highly-chlorinated water being flushed from the pipeline.
- E. The Owner shall be responsible for bacteriological sampling and testing water from the disinfected pipeline.
- F. Before any flushing or disinfection work is begun, the Contractor shall outline his planned procedures for these tasks and obtain approval of the Owner.
- G. The Contractor is responsible for the installation and removal of sample points as required by AWWA C651 on the water main.

### 3.15 DECHLORINATION

- A. After the disinfection process has been completed, the heavily chlorinated water shall be flushed from the main until chlorine measurements show that the concentration in the water leaving the main is no higher than that generally prevailing in the distribution system or is acceptable for domestic use. The area where the chlorinated water is to be discharged shall be inspected. If there is any possibility that the chlorinated discharge will cause damage to the environment, then ascorbic acid shall be applied to the water to be wasted to neutralize thoroughly the chlorine residual remaining in the water.
- B. The chlorine residual of the water being disposed shall be neutralized by treating the water with ascorbic acid. Minimum dosage requirements are listed in the table below. Additional dosage for the complete neutralization of chlorine residual is the responsibility of the Contractor.

Chlorine	Ascorbic Acid
1 lb.	2.5 lbs.

### 3.16 CONNECTION TO EXISTING WATER MAINS

- A. At beginning of construction, the Contractor shall make exploratory excavation at each location where connections to existing pipes are shown for the purpose of determining the exact location, elevation and type of fittings required to make the connections. Where it is necessary to disrupt service on existing lines, the Contractor shall first obtain permission from the Owner and schedule his work accordingly.

### 3.17 SETTING VALVES

- A. Valves shall be placed where shown on the plans or directed by the Engineer. Valves shall be set plumb, and shall have cast iron valve boxes and/or manholes as called for on the plans. The valve boxes shall be placed directly over the valve and set plumb, the top of the box being brought to the surface of the ground. After the boxes are in place, earth shall be filled in the trench and thoroughly tamped around the box, and after all settlement has taken place, each valve box shall have a concrete collar as shown on the plans.

### 3.18 VALVE STEM EXTENSION

- A. Valve stem extensions shall be furnished and installed for all buried gate valves and shall be 12" below grade for valves with valve boxes and 18" below the flat top of the valve vaults.

### 3.19 AIR AND VACUUM ASSEMBLIES

- A. Air and vacuum relief valve assemblies shall be constructed strictly in accordance with the details shown on the plans.

### 3.20 INSTALLATION OF SOLID SLEEVES

- A. Spacer rings must be used with all solid sleeves and no exceptions will be allowed. When connecting to existing water lines, one full length joint of pipe must be installed between solid sleeves and adapter pieces.

### 3.21 OUTLETS

- A. Where flanged outlets are shown on the plans, they shall be installed as recommended by the manufacturer.
- B. For welded-on outlets, in areas where the parent pipe is a restrained joint pipe and joined in the run to other restrained joints on both sides, it is important to fully extend the restrained joints (such as US Pipe's TR FLEX or American Flex-Ring) so that unwanted line extension does not over-deflect any joints attached to the welded-on outlet.

### 3.22 WEDGE ACTION RESTRAINT GLAND (MEGALUG)

- A. Contractor shall follow the manufacturer's instructions for installation of each wedge action restrained joint gland.
- B. When installing the wedge action restrained joint gland, clean the inside of the pipe bell and lubricate both the wedge action restrained joint gland gasket and the spigot end of the pipe. Place the gland on the plain end with the lip extension toward the plain end, followed by the gasket. Insert the pipe into the pipe bell and press the gasket firmly and evenly into place. Keep the joint straight during assembly. Push the gland toward the pipe bell and center it around the pipe with the gland lip against the gasket. Install bolts and hand tighten nuts. Make any required deflection after joint assembly and before the bolts are tightened. Tighten the bolts to the manufacturer's recommendation for the gland size. Contractor shall utilize a torque wrench to tighten the gland bolts and the t-bolts. At least one torque wrench shall be on the work site at all times. Tighten the twist-off bolts per manufacturer's recommendations. Should removal of this application be necessary, this must be done in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.
- C. If restrained joints are installed above ground prior to installation in the underground trench, all connections shall be checked again after the pipe has been installed in the trench and the bolts checked for the correct torque. Polyethylene encasement shall be installed such that it does not interfere in this process.

### 3.23 SPECIALS AND FITTINGS

- A. Specials and fittings shall be properly braced to ensure that they will not be blown off or broken loose under the test pressure.

### 3.24 HIGHWAY AND RAILROAD CROSSINGS

- A. Where the lines cross railroads and/or highways under the jurisdiction of the State Highway Department, or railroad, the Owner will obtain written permission from the controlling authority before any work can be done within the right-of-way. After the Owner notifies the Contractor that the permit or permits have been obtained, the Contractor shall coordinate his activities and construction procedure with the proper authority of the Railroad or the Highway Department and shall conform with the requirements thereof. The Contractor will be required to furnish a release from the said controlling authority before final acceptance of the work. The Contractor will be responsible for all damage and injuries to persons and property inflicted or caused by said work.

### 3.25 PLACING OF STEEL CASING PIPE

- A. Steel Casing pipe shall be installed by the "Jack and Bore" procedure, the "Open-Cut" method or by microtunneling. Steel casing pipe shall be installed at the specific locations called for on the plan sheets and the installation method shall be by the "Jack and Bore" or microtunneling procedure unless specifically stated to be installed by the "Open-Cut" method.
- B. The "Jack and Bore" installation procedure shall be by the dry-bore method. The hole is to be mechanically bored and cased through the soil by a cutting head on a continuous auger mounted inside the casing pipe. The installation of the casing and boring of the hole shall be done simultaneously by jacking. Lengths of pipe are to be continuously welded the full circumference of the pipe diameter to the preceding section installed. Excavation material will be removed and placed at the top of the working pit. Backfill materials and methods of backfilling and tamping shall be as required under BACKFILLING.
- C. The "Open-Cut" method consists simply of excavating the trench along the pipeline route and placing the steel casing in the trench. Special care shall be taken not to damage any existing utilities as the sections of casing are maneuvered into the open trench. Lengths of pipe are to be continuously welded the full circumference of the pipe diameter to the adjacent sections. Backfill materials and methods of backfilling and tamping shall be as required under BACKFILLING.
- D. Casing spacers shall be used while installing the water main inside the casing. Spacers shall be located within 2' of each end of the casing and spaced no more than 10' apart within the casing. After the water main is installed in the casing, a check shall be made to ensure that the carrier pipe is not touching the casing at any point. The ends of the casing pipe shall be sealed with a three-course mortared brick wall, one course of which shall be erected inside the casing.
- E. Construction techniques required to provide access for casing shall be such as to ensure the safety of the work. Final dimensions of access pits selected by Contractor shall conform as with minimum dimensions required to permit the installation of the work. The contractor shall be required to properly support all excavations and to prevent all movement of the soil, pavement, utilities or structures outside of the excavation. All pits shall conform to applicable Local Safety Standards, OSHA Standards, trenching and shoring standards. Provide surface drainage during the period of construction to protect the work.
- F. Casing will be installed in accordance with the line and grade shown on contract drawings.
- G. The contractor is totally responsible for the performance of the equipment and methods selected for this phase. Each pipe section shall be jack forward as the excavation progresses in such a way to provide complete and adequate ground support at all times. Lubrication shall be applied to the external surface of the pipe to reduce skin friction. A jacking frame shall be positioned to develop a uniform distribution of ramming forces around the periphery of the pipe. The Contractor is responsible for monitoring ground movements associated with the work and making suitable changes in the construction methods to control ground movements and prevent damage or detrimental movement to the work and adjacent structures and pavements. A lubrication system shall be provided that injects an approved lubricant on the inside and outside of the pipe to lower the friction developed on the sides of the pipe during jacking. The overcut on the pipe shall not exceed 1 inch. The annular space created by the overcut shall be filled with a lubricant that has been proved suitable for the particular soil conditions.
- H. Welds shall be complete around the casing joints and smooth to permit the passage of carrier spacers. The line and grade shall not vary within the overall casing. The installation shall permit the continuous installation of the carrier pipe with spacers.

### 3.26 BORE PITS

- A. Bore pits for cased bores and uncased bores shall be constructed so as to avoid conflicts with the existing utilities and remain in the limits of the construction area. The contractor shall take necessary precautions in order to ensure the pit meets the latest requirements under the Cobb County Trench Safety Ordinance and O.S.H.A. requirements imposed on such work.

### 3.27 REMOVE & DISPOSE OF EXISTING APPURTENANCES

- A. Where called for on the plans, all existing above ground appurtenances shall be removed and disposed of by the contractor. The area where these appurtenances are removed shall be regraded and grassed or repaved to match the existing landscaping or pavement.

### 3.28 REMOVE AND DISPOSE OF EXISTING WATER MAIN

- A. Where called for on the plans, existing water main shall be removed and disposed of by the Contractor. The Contractor will be responsible for proper disposal of the existing water main off site.

### 3.29 REMOVING AND REPLACING PAVEMENT

#### A. GENERAL

- 1. Removing and replacing pavement bituminous or concrete shall consist of removing the type of pavement and base encountered and replacing same as shown on the detailed drawings. Pavement shall be removed only as necessary to install water main.

#### B. SUBGRADE

- 1. The trench shall be backfilled in layers not more than 6" thick and shall be thoroughly compacted with mechanical tamps. No base course shall be placed on loose earth or dusty material.

#### C. BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT

- 1. Bituminous pavement shall be replaced with base and topping as shown on drawings. Edges of cut pavement shall be neatly squared off. Extreme care shall be executed to assure that the squared edges of existing pavement will not be broken or disturbed during rolling of the asphalt topping.

### 3.30 REMOVE & REPLACE CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER

- A. The Contractor shall remove only that curbing which would otherwise be damaged in the prosecution of his work within the limits of the pavement removal.
- B. After the Contractor has completed his pipe laying and backfilling operations, the concrete curb and gutter shall be constructed monolithically on a prepared compacted subgrade, in conformity with the lines, grades and cross-section of the existing curbing and in accordance with these specifications. Curb and gutter replacement shall not follow more than 1,000 feet behind pipe installation.
- C. Concrete materials, placement and protection shall be in accordance with ACI 318 specifications.
- D. The forms, except the divider plates or templates between each ten (10) foot section, may be of wood or metal. The divider plates or templates shall be of metal. Forms shall be of approved sections and shall have a flat surface on top. Forms shall present a smooth surface, sufficiently thick and braced to withstand the weight of the concrete without bulging or becoming displaced. Special care shall be exercised to keep metal forms free from rust, grease or other foreign matter which would discolor the concrete. Metal templates or dividing plates shall be of sufficient thickness and of such design as to hold the forms rigidly in place and to produce a smooth vertical joint after the plates are removed. They shall be of the full dimensions shown on the plans for curb, gutter or combinations of curb and gutter.
- E. Concrete curb and gutter shall be constructed in sections having uniform lengths of ten (10) feet. The length of these sections may be reduced where necessary for closures, but no section less than six (6) feet will be permitted. These sections shall be separated by sheet steel templates set perpendicular to the face and top of the curbing. These templates shall be one eighth (1/8) of an inch in thickness of the widths of the gutter and not less than two (2) inches longer than the depth of each respective type. The templates shall be set carefully during the placing of concrete and allowed to remain in place wherever possible until the concrete has set sufficiently to hold its shape, but shall be removed while the forms are still in place. The vertical face and top of the curb shall be floated smooth and the



edge of the face shall be rounded to a radius of three-quarters (3/4) of an inch while the concrete is still soft. The forms on the face of the gutter and curb shall be removed as soon as possible and at the surface of the curb floated with a wooden float to a smooth and even surface finish.

- F. Immediately after the removal of the forms, the ends of the transverse joints at the edge shall be carefully opened for the entire depth of the cross section. Expansion joints shall be formed of premolded joint filler of the specified thickness, and shall be placed in line with the expansion joints in the adjoining pavement or gutter and at other locations designated on the plans. All joint filler shall be cut to full depth, width and length of construction. Any expansion joint material protruding after the concrete is finished shall be trimmed as directed. Where curb and gutter is constructed upon a street without paving, the distance between expansion joints shall not exceed forty (40) feet.
- G. After the concrete has set sufficiently, the space behind the curb shall be refilled to the required elevation with material which shall be compacted by tamping until firm and solid.
- H. Where concrete curb and gutter is to be located along the edge of existing pavement, the following procedure shall apply. A uniform alignment shall be established by string line. A cut line will be marked along the pavement to give a uniform cut width of 24 inches, and the pavement will be sawed and then removed to a depth of six inches. The cut edge will be used for the front form of the curb and gutter except in locations where the edge of pavement deviates from face of curb by six inches or more in which case a front form will be used. The space will later be filled with concrete to a depth of two inches below the surface and finished with a two-inch thick layer of asphalt.
- I. In cases where new replaced curb is joined to old curb, the old curb shall be squared off to provide a straight construction joint.

### 3.31 REMOVE & REPLACE CONCRETE SIDEWALK

- A. Debris from sidewalks removed shall be collected and hauled away and disposed of by the Contractor in an approved disposal area. Sidewalks shall be replaced with Portland Cement Concrete of not less than 3,000 psi compressive strength at 28 days of age. Sidewalks shall be replaced to the original width and thickness or a minimum of 6" thick. The sidewalks shall have a broom finish. All instructions in Placing of Concrete in these specifications shall be adhered to.

### 3.32 REMOVE & REPLACE CULVERTS (ALL SIZES & TYPES)

- A. When culverts are encountered during the construction of the pipeline, the said culvert shall be removed and then replaced upon installation of the pipeline. If the culvert, in the opinion of the engineer, is damaged beyond use the contractor shall be responsible for replacing new culvert pipe to match the existing pipe.

### 3.33 REPLACING GRAVEL DRIVEWAYS

- A. Gravel driveways will be replaced at locations shown on the plans. Gravel shall be graded aggregate base and shall be placed 6" layers, 12" deep.

### 3.34 REPAIR OF SEPTIC TANK DRAIN FIELDS

- A. If the contractor encounters an existing septic tank drain field during installation of the proposed water main, he shall immediately notify the Cobb County Health Department and acquire a permit to repair the drain line in accordance with Health Department regulations. A new drain field line will be installed as necessary a minimum of ten feet away from the proposed water main.

### 3.35 CONNECTION TO EXISTING WATER MAINS, 12" AND SMALLER

- A. At beginning of construction, the Contractor shall make exploratory excavation at each location where connections to existing pipes are shown for the purpose of determining the exact location, elevation and type of fittings required to make the connections. Where it is necessary to disrupt service on existing lines, the Contractor shall first obtain permission from the Owner and schedule his work accordingly.

3.36 PIPE LOCATION

- A. The Contractor shall install 6" PVC pipe from the top of the water main to above grade at specific locations and maintain the pipe for the duration of the construction. The pipe shall be maintained clear of debris. During the survey for recording location of the pipe, the pipe shall be cut to a point below grade, backfilled with granular material and a locator ball installed as shown on plans.

3.37 RECORD INFORMATION

- A. The Contractor shall record on the manufacturer's pipe laying drawings the top of bell elevation for each joint of pipe installed in the format shown in the following table. Such drawings shall be submitted to the Engineer at the same time as the Contractor's monthly pay request is submitted.

Point No.	Station No.	Top of Pipe Elevation	Description

\*\* END OF SECTION \*\*